Turn Your Home Studio into a Legitimate Business

Electronic Musician

November 1995

Multimedia Speakers

Can you really make music on these things?

Modular analog synths are back!

Sneak into a film scoring session

Check out Roland's ultimate stomp box

U.S. $3.95/Canada $4.95
11>
0 09128 47104 4

Nashville's Song Tree & Emerald Studios

San Francisco Symphony owns an 8•Bus

Writer/Producer Shep Pettibone (of NYC's Mastermix Studios) has a long list of credits including Madonna, Elton, Janet, Whitney, and Euro-dance group, Real McCoy, to name a few.

Frank Serafine was one of the first to use an 8•bus for ADR, foley and sound editing on a major motion picture. He's got Mackie 8•Bus consoles in every room of his facility.

Kyle Lehning, President of Asylum Records, Nashville, uses a 32•8 in his living room to record demo's and mix tracks for a variety of the label's top talent.

Prime-time editing at Helix Studios. Three-time Emmy Awarded David Scharf's credits include effects/sound dialog editor on the hit TV show "Cheers" and "The Untouchables."

EVER WONDER WHY OTHER 8-BUS MANUFACTURERS

Engineer/producer, Frank Heller uses his CR-1604 and 32•8 on a variety of recording projects for major label acts.

Johnny Caswell, co-owner of Center Staging in Burbank, California—rehearsal center of the stars.

Technician/engineer of Vancouver B.C.'s Warehouse Studio, Ron 'Obvious' Vermeulen custom-configured a 32•8 and 24E into Bryan Adams' Jamaica studio (pictured here).

Hooked up at all times into Capital Television Network's Mackie 24•8 are 10 VTR's, 4 satellite receivers, 2 off-line editing suites, and 8 mics, says video production editor, Gary Morgan.

Marc Ramaer is, among other things, k.d. lang's right hand man when it comes to sound. He designed her studio around a Mackie 8•Bus system and helps her track and mix her dazzling records.

Matt Rollings is THE first call session keyboardist in Nashville. His credits list more stars than exist in the three closest galaxies.

Paul Levy's Advanced Audio is one of Los Angeles' premier tech/rental firms—everything from outboard gear to custom wiring—with clientele including members of the Stones.

All of the Friends of Mackie in this ad paid for their own 8•Bus consoles (Mackie does not do paid endorsements)

This is the console that won the 1994 TEC Award for Technical Achievement in Small Format Consoles. It's also the only 8-bus mixer that's expandable into a decidedly UN-small-format console of 128 channels or more by adding 24•E Expanders.

MAYBE IT'S BECAUSE SO

Surround sound and digital post production on the independent Canadian feature film, "When Night Is Falling." 112 DAT and Protools channels mixed directly to ADAT via an 8•Bus. (L to R): Sound Designer, John Hazen, Writer/Director Patricia Rozema, Sound Effects Editor, Alan Geldart.

David Rosenberg's music pushes the creative envelope so much that MTV created a "Top 20 Countdown" visual ID from his music. He's done album gigs for Bob Dylan, Chaka Khan among others, and composed award-winning music for a slew of major network television series' and top jingles.

©1995

More 8•Bus owners: Yngwie Malmsteen, Helmet, Flock of Seagulls, the Commodores, Bobby Goldsboro*

Manny's Car Wash, Brownies New Music Cafe and The Knitting Factory

M.R. Montero uses a 32•8 to record "Live from The House of Blues" for CBS Radio

Drummer David Abbruzzese gained fame with Pearl Jam and has moved on to doing interesting sessions including work with Eddie Kramer on his latest Hendrix orchestral opus.

Creative Director/producer, Michael Frondelli, of the legendary Capitol Recording Studios, has a 32•8 installed in both his home and work studios.

Engineer Ian Parks with main man, Kirk Hammet of Metallica. Ian installed a 56-channel Mackie 8•Bus system in Kirk's home studio.

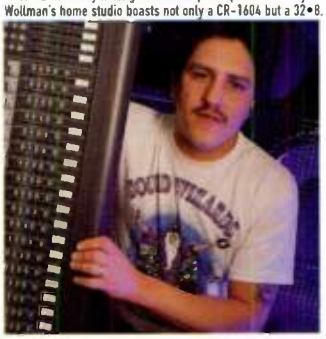
DON'T FEATURE ANY USERS IN THEIR ADS?

Steve Milo talked his boss Michael Bolton into buying one of the first 24•8s that Mackie Designs manufactured.

Billy Moss uses his 8•bus for production work with acts like Coming of Age, Sisterhood, IID Extreme and Tasha Scott.

A man of many hats, guitarist/composer/producer Terry Wollman's home studio boasts not only a CR-1604 but a 32•8.

Queensryche tracked (and partially mixed) their latest Platinum album, Promised Land, in an island cabin retreat/remote studio—Big Log—using a 32•8 and a 24•8. Two automated CR-1604s were also used at a separate ADAT station; a second 24•8 was used during playback.



Brian Van Kleeck of Sound Wizards Entertainment in Middletown, New York told us that the 32•8 is one of the best mixers he's ever used.

MANY PROS OWN MACKIE 8•BUS CONSOLES.

Paul Haslinger's Assembly Room is a cutting edge facility doing music for records and movies in Los Angeles. His latest album, Future Primitive, (Wildcat Records) was recorded, tracked, and mixed on a 32•8 and 24•8.

Having developed a reputation as one of Hollywood's top orchestrators, Hummie Mann has scored over 15 feature films including Mel Brooks' "Robin Hood: Men In Tights," and numerous TV projects.

Ricky Peterson is a producer and keyboardist of uncommon gifts. Best known for his work at Paisley Park. Check out his Mackie tracks on a series of releases on Ben Sidran's Go Jazz label, and on an upcoming album by Donny Osmond.

We once noted in print that a console is only as good as the people who use it.

This ad is our way of recognizing all of you who own and use a Mackie 32•8, 24•8 or 16•8 8•Bus console.

Thank you for trusting our promise that an affordable mixer could deliver the sound quality which used to require a $100,000+ mega-console.

As the list of 8•Bus-recorded platinum albums, feature motion picture soundtracks and TV series credits grows, we're getting pretty confident that we really HAVE delivered on that promise.

Many of you may not yet have gained as much recognition as some of the artists pictured at left. But when you own a Mackie 8•Bus console, you have the same powerful creative tool as they rely on every day.

If you don't own an 8•Bus console yet, send for our all-new 48-page brochure and learn why so many professionals own Mackie Designs mixers. Who knows? You might just wind up in our NEXT 8•Bus users ad.

MACKIE.™

16220 Wood-Red Road NE • Woodinville • WA • 98072 800/898-3211 206/487-4337
mackie.com • Outside the US 206/487-4333 • Represented in Canada by S.F. Marketing 800/363-8855
Mention in this ad indicates ownership or usage only and does not represent an official endorsement by the artist or group.

I N S I

FEATURES

52

28

DEPARTMENTS

D E Electronic Musician®
NOVEMBER 1995 VOL. 11, NO. 11

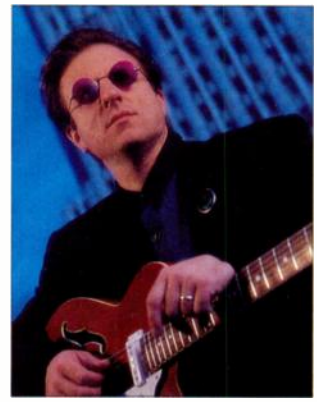
COLUMNS

REVIEWS

Cover: Photo by Barry Muniz.
Special thanks to Advent, Altec Lansing, Bose Corp., Roland Corp. US, and Yamaha Corp. of America.

Project Survival

It's no crime to put off "going pro" until you're ready.



ROBERT PERRY

Evolution can be tricky. Without foresight, it's hard to know whether future scientists will be studying your extinction or marveling at your ability to adapt to environmental pressures. Case in point: Tomorrow's top engineers and producers are bringing more and more projects back to their home studios. They're getting their chops together behind closed doors and stumbling over the bedrock of future audio innovations. They already know about gain stages, the complexities of digital audio synchronization, and the fickle fortunes of mic placement. A mixing console is no more foreign to them than a flush toilet. They'll break rules and tyrannize gear to record the sounds they hear in their heads. And more than anything, they want their personal recording domain to evolve into a project studio.

Be careful what you wish for! In the arrogance of terminology, I realize that "project studio" carries more weight than "home studio," but when it comes down to it, a project studio is simply a home studio that writes invoices. The location and gear can be exactly the same no matter what you call your facility. The only real difference is that a project studio is a *business*. Now you're making music that is making money, and that hard-won privilege drags a lot of responsibilities along for the ride: you know, mundane stuff such as billings and collections, increased tax worries, and the (ugh) glories of comprehensive business accounting. But the truly scary thing about having your personal studio evolve into a project studio is that it drops you into a brutally competitive environment that devours novices and experts alike. Are you ready for all this?

Now, don't get me wrong. I'm sure that nothing would make the **EM** staff happier than to have every reader operating a successful project studio. I'm just saying that if you're not prepared to sacrifice copious amounts of creative time to business affairs, it's no sin to keep your muse at home. The main thing is to keep producing music. When the time comes to step into the commercial realm, you'll know it. People will be hounding you for tracks. To get to that point, however, you've got to have a creative history: a body of work that someone can listen to and say, "Yeah, this person the *perfect* composer/producer for my project!" Unfortunately, running a project studio before you're ready will only doom your creative muse to a spot on the endangered species list.

I'm not crying wolf here. When I opened Sound & Vision Studios ten years ago, my songwriting output plummeted. The studio operations commanded so much of my time that I just didn't have the energy or desire to pick up my guitar. If I did succumb to a bolt of inspiration, the thrill was gone by the time I could book myself into my own studio. (Paying gigs were the priority.) It took years before I could balance the responsibilities enough to produce my own work again.

Don't let this happen to you. Read Mary Cosola's "Working Musician: Get Serious" on p. 102 to find out everything you need to know about the business side of project studios. Then, if you want to take the next step up the evolutionary ladder, at least you'll be well informed about the benefits and dangers that await you. Evolution is fine. Just make sure you're not following a woolly mammoth into the tar pits.

Michael Molenda

Electronic Musician®

Publisher Peter Hirschfeld

Editor Michael Molenda
Senior Editor Steve Oppenheimer
Technical Editor Scott Wilkinson
Associate Editors Mary Cosola, Larry Ullman
Assistant Editor Brian Knave
Copy Editor Diane Lowery
Editorial Assistant Jennifer Seidel
Contributing Editors Alan Gary Campbell, George Petersen

Art Director Linda Birch
Associate Art Director Linda Gough
Graphic Artist Dmitry Panich
Informational Graphics Chuck Dahmer

Associate Publisher Carrie Anderson
Southwestern Advertising Manager Dave Reik
Eastern Advertising Manager Angelo Biasi
Marketing Manager Elise Malmberg
Event Coordinator Jane Byer
Sales Administrator Joanne Zola
Advertising Sales Coordinator Christen Pocock
Sales Assistants Karen Dere, Tiffany Kendall, Ann Quirk
Classifieds Advertising Manager Robin Boyce
Classifieds Assistant Jef Linson
Classifieds Sales Assistant Jennifer Carrick

Director of Operations and Manufacturing Anne Letsch
Production Director Ellen Richman
Advertising Traffic Manager Shawn Yarnell
Production Assistants Michele Alaniz, Teri Stewart
Computer Systems Coordinator Daniel Lederer

Circulation Manager Steve Willard
Circulation Associate Karen Stackpole
Circulation Assistant Jeanette Campagna

Business Manager Benjamin Pittman
Receptionists Angel Alexander, Teresa Poss

Music and Entertainment Group
Group Publisher Hillel Resner

National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices
6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608
tel. (510) 653-3307, fax (510) 653-5142

East Coast Advertising Office
tel. (203) 838-9100, fax (203) 838-2550

Subscription Services Office
(Address changes and customer-service inquiries)
PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204
tel. (800) 843-4086 or (615) 377-3322

Cardinal Business Media, Inc.
1300 Virginia Dr., #400, Fort Washington, PA 19034

President and Chief Executive Officer Robert N. Boucher
VP and Chief Financial Officer Thomas C. Breslin
VP, Publishing Services R. Patricia Herron
VP, Human Resources Dorothy J. Flynn
VP, Sports and Music Division Thomas J. Morgan
VP, Retail Division Marianne Howatson

Electronic Musician: (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by Cardinal Business Media, Inc., 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. ©1995. This is Volume 11, Number 11, November 1995. One year (12 issues) subscription is $24; outside the U.S. is $49.95. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Electronic Musician, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. Editeur Responsable (Belgique): Christian Desmet, Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique. Canadian GST #129597951. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No.0478741.

Cardinal Business Media, Inc.
Also publishers of *Mix*® magazine.
Printed in the USA.

BPA INTERNATIONAL

feels like a piano thinks like a synth

64 Voices

88 or 76 Keys

Weighted Action

308 Sounds

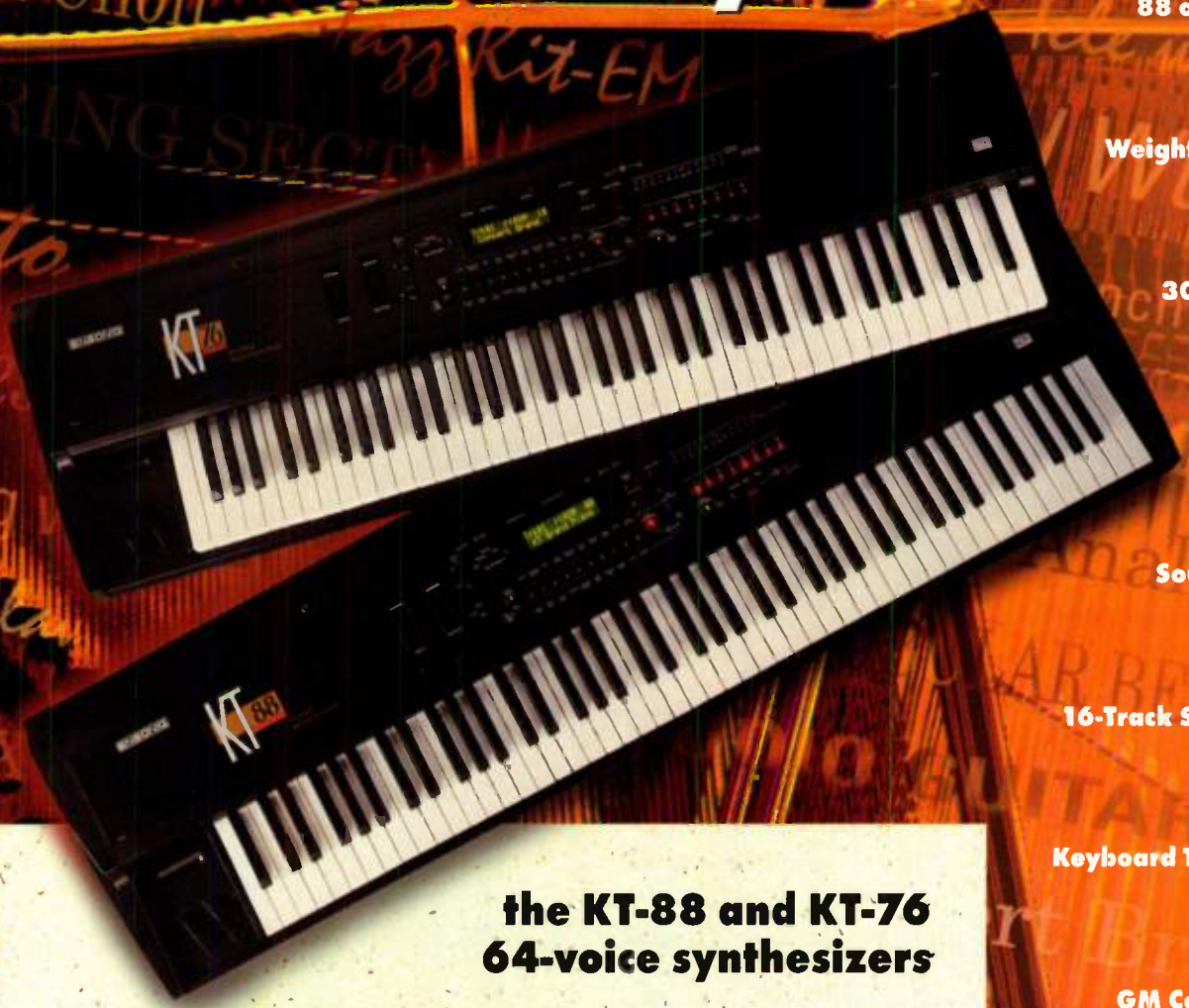
Effects

Sound Cards

16-Track Sequencer

Keyboard Transpose

GM Compatible



the KT-88 and KT-76 64-voice synthesizers

So, you want an 88-key weighted action keyboard. Of course you'll need a great piano sound, and you'd expect a couple of other "bread and butter" sounds.

But why stop there? How about a full range of sounds, cards with additional sounds, and full editing capabilities? Why not add a friendly sequencer that's ready when inspiration strikes?

Look no further. Our new KT-88 *(and somewhat smaller KT-76)* give you all that and more. You'll get full 64-voice polyphony, available for *any* sound. And we're talking lots of great sounds: Rhodes, FM electric pianos, B-3's, pipe organs, analog/digital synths, strings, winds, brass, basses, guitars, drums, percussion, and world sounds. Two different piano sources. Even GM compatibility.

Our KT's offer great performance features too, like Keyboard Transpose, 8-zone MIDI controller capability, and an easy-to-read display.

Great feel, smarts, and great sound – there's no keyboard that performs like the KT.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151. Or, try our automated fax retrieval system at 1-800-257-1439.

All trademarks property of their respective owners.

ENSONIQ

LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

☐ Send me more information on the KT Series.

Also send info on:
☐ TS Series *synths* ☐ ASR-10 *samplers*
☐ SQ Series *synths* ☐ KS-32 *weighted action synth*
☐ DP/4+ *effects processor*

☐ I'd also like your *make music* **think ENSONIQ** demo CD *(enclosed is $5.00 for shipping and handling).*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Dept. E-52, 155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035 Malvern, PA 19355-0735 (610) 647-3930 *voice* (610) 647-8908 *fax*

NOW HEAR THIS.

The MIDI and Digital Audio Workstation for Windows™

CAKEWALK
MUSIC SOFTWARE

CAKEWALK **Pro Audio™**

Introducing Cakewalk Pro Audio™.

You heard right. The world's leading MIDI sequencer now lets you record, edit, and play digital audio and MIDI in one integrated environment. So you can record vocals, guitar leads, or any other audio along with your MIDI tracks — and play them back in tight synchronization.

Only $399.*

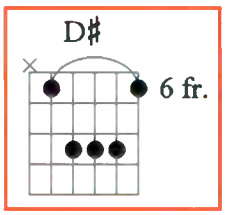
But listen up. With over 50 new features, the next generation of Cakewalk software brings more than digital audio to your desktop.

Use new "clips" to build visual song structures freely, without measure and beat boundaries.

Cakewalk Pro Audio is the MIDI and digital audio workstation for Windows. It combines pro-level MIDI sequencing with multi-track digital audio technology. So you get the best of both worlds.

Unlike other digital audio systems, Cakewalk Pro Audio doesn't just support expensive audio hardware. Its scalable architecture lets you record CD-quality digital audio with a wide range of Windows sound cards, *and* the Digidesign Session8™. Cakewalk Pro Audio's Turbo Mixer™ technology drives your Windows sound card to new levels of audio performance. You can do graphic and parametric EQ, cross-fades, mix-downs, and other audio edits quickly and easily.

Now your printed scores will look even more polished. Cakewalk Pro Audio's staff notation supports dynamic markings, expression text, enharmonic spellings, and even guitar chord grids.



See and Hear It for Yourself.

Cakewalk Pro Audio is available at finer music and computer stores everywhere.

For more information, please call **800-234-1171**, or fax **617-924-6657.**

Ask about our Demo Pack!

CAKEWALK
MUSIC SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272

*Suggested list price. Actual retail price may be lower.
CompuServe: type GO MIDIAVEN. 24-hour Fax-Back Service: 800-370-6912.

What went through our minds when we designed the XP-50 Music Workstation?

Everything.

Hyperactive Reflexes

A **32-bit RISC** (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) chip gives the XP-50 lightning fast and accurate response to performance data.

Sensitivity Core

A **61-note velocity** and **aftertouch-sensitive keyboard** and newly-designed modulation lever help you add feeling to every performance. A large 40-character, 2 line backlit LCD makes visibility and data editing more efficient.

Right Brain Function

Loop, pattern and linear recording let you be creative without interrupting your thought and musical processes. **Pattern Paste** and the ability to create 100 customized patterns provide even more options.

Nerve Center

The newly designed **MRC-PRO sequencer** has 16 primary tracks which are each capable of controlling 16 MIDI channels. New Grid, Shuffle, and Groove quantize functions let you instantly adjust the feel in precise increments in realtime.

Aural Receptors

Ten tone structures allow access to two wave generators, multiple time variant filters and amplifiers, a ring modulator and booster. High-quality effects include eight reverbs, chorus and **40 insert effects** like two voice pitch shifter, rotary, time controlled delay and distortion/flanger.

Memory Center

The XP-50 nerve center is enhanced with 640 preset patches, 96 preset performances and 10 preset rhythm setups. When fully expanded, it can remember up to **1750 onboard patches**.

Linguistic Skills

The XP-50 has a **General MIDI mode** for playing commercial Standard MIDI File (SMF) song data. It also converts to the ways of other great minds like Super and original MRC formats.

Memory Overload

The XP-50 comes with a full 8 Mbytes of Wave ROM. It also accepts up to **four** 8 Mbyte SR-JV80 Series wave **expansion boards simultaneously** for a total of 40 Mbytes of sound.

Common Sense

The XP-50 will blow your mind. For anyone with a head full of ideas, it's the only workstation you should be thinking about. **Call (800) 386-7575** to order our *1995 New Products Video* ($9.95) featuring the XP-50 Music Workstation.

Vocal Capacity

64-voice polyphony and **16-part multitimbral** capability handle even the most demanding multi-instrument arrangements.

Instant Recall

Play songs from disk in **realtime** without the typical load and wait time of other workstations.

Pattern Recognition

Realtime Phrase Sequencing (RPS) allows patterns to be assigned to individual keys and **instantly triggered** for live performances, remixing, or spontaneous improvisation.

Roland

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141
Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5480 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C.
V6V 2M4 (604)270-6626. COMPUSERVE: GO ROLAND

Korg changes the rules:

One day, every music workstation is going to be like this.

Presenting Korg Trinity. Welcome to the second revolution in music workstations. From the people who brought you the first.

Trinity™ is a series of keyboards with a groundbreaking modular design. So you can start with the basics (two loaded sound banks and a powerful sequencer), and turn it into a full digital recording environment with a vast array of sounds and effects.

The 61-note Trinity and Trinity Plus both feature a new tone generation system that plays back at 48kHz, with a huge 24MB PCM ROM. A Flash ROM option lets you load additional sounds from Korg and Akai libraries. And far better than mere sound boards, you can add a whole new synthesizer: The Prophecy Solo Synthesizer* option gives you DSP models of synths and acoustic instruments.

- *24MB internal PCM ROM.*
- *Multi-mode digital resonant filters.*
- *114 dynamic multi-effects; 8 insert and 2 master effects available simultaneously.*
- *Built-in 16-track, 80,000-note sequencer.*
- *Large TouchView™ Graphical User Interface.*
- *Dynamic Ribbon Controller, joystick, assignable switches, pedal and foot controllers.*
- *256 Programs & 256 Combinations (Banks A & B)*
- *Optional 8MB PCM Flash ROM for sounds from Korg and Akai libraries (Banks C & D).*
- *Optional Prophecy Solo Synthesizer (Bank S) Contains 64 programs (128 with Flash ROM).*
- *Optional 4-track hard disk recording system with SCSI and S/P DIF I/Os.*
- *Four polyphonic outputs, plus optional ADAT digital interface*
- *76-note Trinity Pro and 88-note, weighted-action Trinity ProX coming soon!*

You also have an option for 4-track hard disk recording, to let you record any sound (using built-in effects if you wish). The only thing more amazing is that you control it all with one finger – with a large touch-sensitive screen.

In your lifetime, you're only going to see a few keyboards that literally change the way you play. So savor this one. Trinity is here.

KORG® TRINITY
MUSIC WORKSTATION DRS

*© 1995 Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590. Trinity and TouchView are trademarks of Korg. *Standard in Trinity Plus.*

LETTERS

IT'S LOGICAL

With great expectation I read the cover story "Musical Windows" (September 1995). However, I was disappointed to find EMAGIC's *Logic* not included because the Mac version had been covered in great depth in previous issues. I have no problem with that, but there are two things that bug me: First, *Cubase* was included, but its Mac version had also been reviewed in the past. Second, I expected, at the close of the article, that there would be an indication of how *Logic* stacked up against the other programs on the Windows platform—but there wasn't. Even EMAGIC's *MicroLogic* deserves mention.

Pete Bognar
peter.bognar@jci.com

Pete—Researching an in-depth sequencer "face-off" is extremely time consuming, so we limited our coverage to four programs. Our first decision was to stay with high-end products that were directly comparable. (We omitted WinJammer Pro *because it was reviewed in the previous issue.) Covering the "lites" and "micros" requires a separate article.*

Dennis Miller started researching "Musical Windows" back in April. At that time, Logic *was available for Windows, but given that we had recently covered the Macintosh version, EMAGIC preferred that we wait for their upcoming new releases. We went with the established leaders on the Windows platform, including Steinberg's* Cubase.*—Steve O.*

SAMPLE MAN

Having just finished reading "The Master's Touch" (September 1995), I find that I am puzzled. On p. 40, Jay Rando says, "When [Hank Waring] added these [sampled grand piano] ambiences during the mastering process, the piano on my track suddenly sounded richer and deeper."

Okay, it's clearly stated—a sampled acoustic piano ambience. But what does that mean? A sample of the sound a piano makes sitting in a given space? Room tone? Come on. This kind of stuff makes it hard to take an article seriously. I can imagine playing a track through a speaker into a piano and mixing the resulting "ambience" into the track. Of course, that's a dynamic and real-time process, not a sampled ambience. If the guy is adding some tasteful digital reverb, just say so. But if he is really adding the sampled ambience of one piano—along with pitch information totally unrelated to the current music being played—to another unrelated piano performance that is *already mixed in a track,* then he should be king of the world. So really, what samples did he use?

John Anthony
Sigma Sound
jtrax@aol.com

Author Gary Woods responds: *What Hank (not Fred, as mistakenly stated in the article) Waring of Quad Teck Digital does is take certain instruments into an anechoic chamber and record them digitally. He then loads that information into a mainframe computer and strips away the tonal information, leaving only the "ambience." This ambience consists of the harmonic resonant information and whatever frequencies are emphasized on a particular instrument, e.g., a Bosendorfer 9-foot grand piano. The effect, when applied to a track in real time, is somewhat akin to a digital reverb combined with an automated equalizer and can make a rather ordinary sounding instrument sound quite full and rich.*

EASY TO BE HARD

I was surprised by your evaluation in the category "Ease of Use" in your review of Fatar's Studio 1100 (September 1995). Quite possibly it is easy for someone who already knows how to program a synth. I am still a novice, and I could not make heads or tails of the manual. I ended up talking to the developer of this controller, who kindly walked me through a few basic steps, but I have retained little of what he taught me in those twenty minutes on the phone. I would like to make better use of this fancy controller. Could you suggest a manual that teaches synth programming?

Joan Atkinson
jatkin51@maine.maine.edu

Joan—The Fatar Studio 1100 is a MIDI master keyboard controller, not a synthesizer; it does not generate electronic sound. Perhaps you're having a hard time with it because you need to learn more about MIDI. I suggest you contact Mix Bookshelf (tel. 800/233-9604; fax 510/653-5142) to get some good books on MIDI and related topics. Also, we have run numerous articles on MIDI basics, including much of our January 1991 issue. You can order **EM** *back issues from Mix Bookshelf.*

I gave the Studio 1100 high marks for ease of use in part because it passed my "idiot test," meaning I figured it out quickly without referring to the manual except as a double-check. (When I did check the manual, I found the right answers, and though the manual isn't great, I've seen much worse.) True, I assumed the readers understood enough about MIDI to use the Studio 1100. After all, it is a midlevel controller, not an entry-level one. But using it is *easy; there aren't that many features, and everything is programmed with just a few dedicated buttons. There are no hidden software pages, undocumented functions, and so on.—Steve O.*

ALTERNATIVE HAND

I'd like to caution **EM** that when it ventures into the area of medical advice, it should be aware that there are many nonmedical practitioners eager to have a forum in which to advance their particular approach. These practitioners frequently borrow bits and pieces of knowledge from medical science which they blend with their own philosophy; this is then marketed as an

BUD PEEN

"alternative" approach to a particular problem or to health care in general.

Your article on Carpal Tunnel Syndrome ("Working Musician: Hand Over Hand," September 1995) was full of errant advice. The first thing one should do if he or she is having numbness, pain, or tingling in the hands is see a primary-care physician. There are serious causes of these symptoms that should be investigated. These include Carpal Tunnel Syndrome, as well as diseases originating in the nerves themselves, brain diseases and tumors, metal and toxic poisonings, and metabolic diseases.

After a firm diagnosis of CTS is made, the next step should be to diagnose the cause. CTS may be caused by diabetes, tuberculosis, rheumatoid arthritis, thyroid disease, amyloidosis, pregnancy, and other conditions. Only after these have been considered and ruled out is treatment initiated. The primary approach should be elimination of the cause, such as a change in seating or hand positioning. Streamlining practice sessions may be possible; musicians frequently practice past the point of productivity.

As a guitar player for 31 years, I take hand problems very seriously. After a diagnosis, if a player prefers a nonmedical practitioner, that is his or her choice, and good luck. But, as always, "Let the buyer beware."

Bill Zorn, M.D.
St. Simons Island, GA

Bill—You're right. We should have recommended seeing a regular physician first if you suspect you're suffering from CTS. The goal of the column was to inform musicians about possible alternative treatments because a previous article ("Working Musician: Carpal Tunnel Syndrome," September 1993) included interviews with two orthopedic surgeons and an acupuncturist. We did not want to duplicate that information, but we did include a reference to the previous column in "Hand Over Hand." However, we will endeavor to provide more balanced coverage of this subject in the future.—Diane L.

LOOK THROUGH ANY WINDOW

Although I found Charles Brannon's "Windows 95 Preview" (August 1995) informative and well written, he mentions that Windows 3.1 simply put a better interface over a DOS engine but that Windows 95 is a major rewrite from top to bottom. I have a problem with that. Windows 95 is *not* a major rewrite from top to bottom. If you want to see a product rewritten from top to bottom look to Windows NT, which has little in common with Windows 3.1 or 95 other than the old Program Manager interface. Other than virtualizing all the hardware using 32-bit Vxds, there really isn't that much difference between 3.1 and Windows 95.

However, I applaud Microsoft's interest in providing Windows 95 with a better interface for both MIDI and multimedia. Apple needs to look more closely at Microsoft's strategy and match or do better. And this is coming from a dedicated Mac user who is repulsed by anything with the Microsoft label.

Ken Rinehart
rinehart@netcom.com

Ken—It's clear that aside from the many obvious user-interface differences between Windows 3.1 and Windows 95, the new OS offers fundamental operational improvements, including protected memory and preemptive multitasking. This is not merely 32-bit Windows 3.1 with "virtualized" hardware.

However, you're correct that Windows 95 isn't a complete rewrite. Microsoft has stated that there are remnants of DOS and Windows 3.1 in the new OS to ensure backward compatibility, which is demanded by the consumer. Windows NT, on the other hand, was indeed designed from the ground up and is a far superior, true 32-bit OS. One reason Windows 95 exists is that Microsoft felt they needed to release an OS that would run in 4 to 8 MB of RAM, whereas the Windows NT 3.51 runs best with at least 16 MB of RAM.—Steve O.

VIOLIN TACKLE

Can you help me in my quest for a MIDI violin? Can I find such an instrument, or should I tackle the job of building one myself?

Douglas Hilton
doug@lab2.vacrc.ingr.com

Douglas—Fortunately, you don't have to build a MIDI violin yourself. Zeta Music Systems has been making these instruments for years. They can be reached at 2230 Livingston St., Oakland, CA 94606; tel. (510) 261-1702; fax (510) 261-1708.—Scott W.

THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

Your magazine is great. No other publication comes even remotely close to matching the level of information **EM** puts out each month. I'm never disappointed with the quality of articles, reviews, features, and product updates that line your pages! When I see **EM** in my mailbox, I know I'm in for a great night of entertainment!

Jonathan Wright
Upland, CA

CONVERTING NOTATION

I would like to find out whether a program exists that converts (transposes?) General MIDI (GM) drum notation charts into the conventional music read by real drummers. For example, in the GM world, the Closed High Hat is F♯3 (or MIDI Note 42), and in the "real world" it is G4 with a different note head.

What comes to mind is a macro, or something like CAL in *Cakewalk*, which is currently a part of an existing notation program. For my purposes, the conversion including the different note head would be great but isn't a necessary requirement.

Every month I look forward to receiving my issue of **EM**. Keep up the excellent work.

John Alday
Nuevo, CA

John—The new Finale *3.5 for Windows upgrade adds extensive drum notation. Among other features, it allows you to map each incoming MIDI note to any position on the percussion staff you want, which solves your problem. To top it off, you can even remap the notes again for playback. A comparable Mac upgrade is on the way.—Steve O.*

ERROR LOG

September 1995, "The Master's Touch," p. 40: Hank Waring runs Quad Teck Digital mastering labs, not Fred Waring.

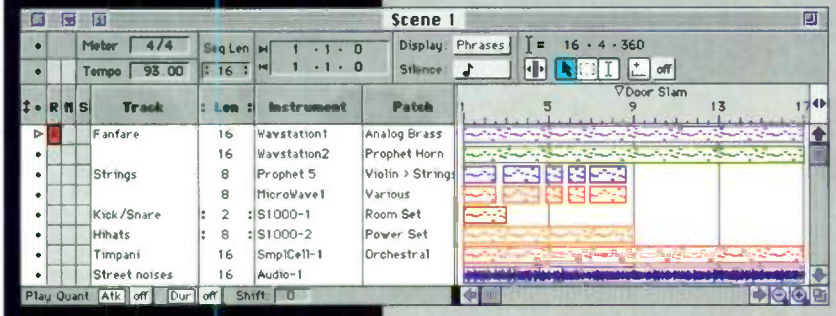
WE WELCOME YOUR FEEDBACK.

Address correspondence to **"Letters,"** Electronic Musician, *6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608 or e-mail at emeditorial@pan.com. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.*

SOUND MANAGER* DIGITAL AUDIO

Vision 3.0

Empower Your Creativity



Now the world's most popular sequencing software utilizes the digital audio capabilities of Apple's Sound Manager.™ Vision 3.0 lets you record, edit, and view 16 bit digital audio tracks in the same window with your MIDI sequences. On-board digital audio capability is just one of the ways Vision 3.0 empowers your creativity.

To help you create great music Vision 3.0 includes the latest releases of OMS™ and Galaxy the Universal Librarian. This highly integrated system gives you fast, flexible access to your patch library. When you're ready to mix, Vision lets you choose between a wide module console with instrument names and VU meters, or a narrow console with up to 96 fader channels—either can be configured instantly from your existing tracks.

Harness the audio capabilities of your Power Macintosh* with Vision 3.0. See your local retailer or contact us today.

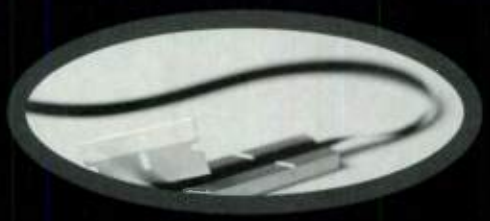
Call **(800) 557-2633** ext. 275 for literature • **(415) 856-3333** for dealer information
fax (415) 856-3332 • 3950 Fabian Way, Suite 100 • Palo Alto, CA 94303

OPCODE
your music first™
World Wide Web: http://www.opcode.com

*RECOMMENDED MACS FOR SOUND MANAGER: POWER MAC 7100, 8100, 8500, 9500; QUADRA 660AV, 840AV; POWERBOOK 520, 540

How in the world did people work before Pro Tools™?

[painfully]



Sure, you could record, edit, process, mix and master your next platinum record without 16 to 48 tracks of record and play. You may not need 64 channels of input and output. Or every sound-perfecting extra from our 100 Development Partners.

But the reason more top music professionals use a Pro Tools III system than all other digital audio workstations combined, is that it opens up more creative possibilities. Pro Tools III provides more options to manipulate vocals, drums and other instrumentation, in a random-access, non-destructive format. And, thanks to our TDM digital mixing and DSP Plug-In environment, you have complete control, all on one desktop, all in one high-quality digital format. You can even burn a CD the moment you've completed your masterpiece.

> "Pro Tools is my Swiss army knife for recording."
>
> Jerry Harrison
>
> LIVE, Crash Test Dummies

In short, Pro Tools III is all about making music better, not just faster. Which is exactly how you've wanted to work, all along.

To learn more, just call us at 1(800)333.2137, x173. We'll send you a free information kit.

digidesign®

A · V · I · D

San Francisco • Paris • Seattle • Munich
New York • Chicago • Nashville • Los Angeles
London • Melbourne • Eindhoven • Milan

©1995 Digidesign, Inc. Digidesign is an Avid company. Digidesign is a registered trademark and Pro Tools is a trademark of Digidesign, Inc. All features and specifications are subject to change without notice.

WHAT'S NEW

By Steve Oppenheimer

AMC/WELLTRONICS DAC 8

You usually pay a premium for outboard digital-to-analog converters. But AMC/Weltronics' DAC 8 ($199.95), which was designed for home theaters, lowers the price barrier. The unit lets you select between four stereo, S/PDIF inputs (one TOSLINK optical and three RCA coax connectors). The selected input is routed through a DAC converter to a stereo pair of EIA-standard (2V RMS), RCA analog outputs. The input also is routed directly to a BNC digital output.

The DAC 8 offers low-noise conversion using Philips' latest DAC, which supports resolutions of up to 18 bits. The product detects and locks to 32, 44.1, and 48 kHz sample rates. Weltronics Corp.; tel. (818) 799-6396; fax (818) 799-6541.

Circle #401 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICS WSA1

Tired of the same old FM and sample-based synth architectures? Perhaps it's time you checked out physical-modeling technology, which reproduces real-world sounds using mathematical descriptions of the original sound source. The newest modeling-based instrument is Technics' WSA1 ($3,395.95), a keyboard workstation designed to emulate acoustic instruments. The user also can manipulate the parameters to construct hybrid instruments. A rack-mount version, the WSA1R ($2,995.95), is available, as well.

Unlike most modeling synths, the WSA1's models process PCM samples. A model, or Tone, includes a driver (the trigger that starts something vibrating, such as plucking) and a resonator (the vibrating body). A variety of drivers are included, and additional drivers can be added with the optional Wave Expansion Board (price tba). Resonators include a string, flare, plate, cylinder, cone, and membrane.

A Position parameter lets you alter the plucking position on a guitar string, pickup position on an electric guitar, mic setting for a piano, and so on. You also can alter the attack time and mute the Tone. Each Tone is routed through a resonant, time-variant filter and an amplifier. Dedicated LFOs and envelope generators modulate the oscillator, filter, and amplifier.

Up to four Tones can be layered. The combined sound is bused to three independent effects-processor blocks, each of which can produce one of 65 effects. All effects parameters can be edited, and all parameters and values are displayed on a 320 × 240-dot, backlit LCD. The WSA1 comes with a factory ROM bank and a user RAM bank, each of which holds 256 sounds and 128 combinations.

The 64-note polyphonic instrument has two sets of MIDI In/Out/Thru jacks for 32-part multitimbral operation. Its 16-track sequencer records up to approximately 40,000 notes, offers extensive editing, and reads and writes Standard MIDI Files (formats 0 and 1). A high-density floppy drive also is provided.

Technics' design emphasizes real-time performance. To begin with, its 61-note keyboard is sensitive to Velocity and Channel Pressure, and it has a pitch wheel, two modulation wheels, a foot-pedal input, and two footswitch inputs. But the main attraction is two trackball-like XY controllers, called the Realtime Creator and Realtime Controller. Each of these controllers can manipulate up to six parameters, including any two parameters at once. The difference between them is that the Realtime Creator remains in its last position, whereas the Realtime Controller is spring-loaded and returns to its neutral position.

The unit comes with two stereo pairs of audio outputs. An optional Output Expansion Board (price tba) adds another stereo pair of analog outputs and an S/PDIF (coax) digital output. Technics; tel. (201) 348-9090; fax (201) 348-7954.

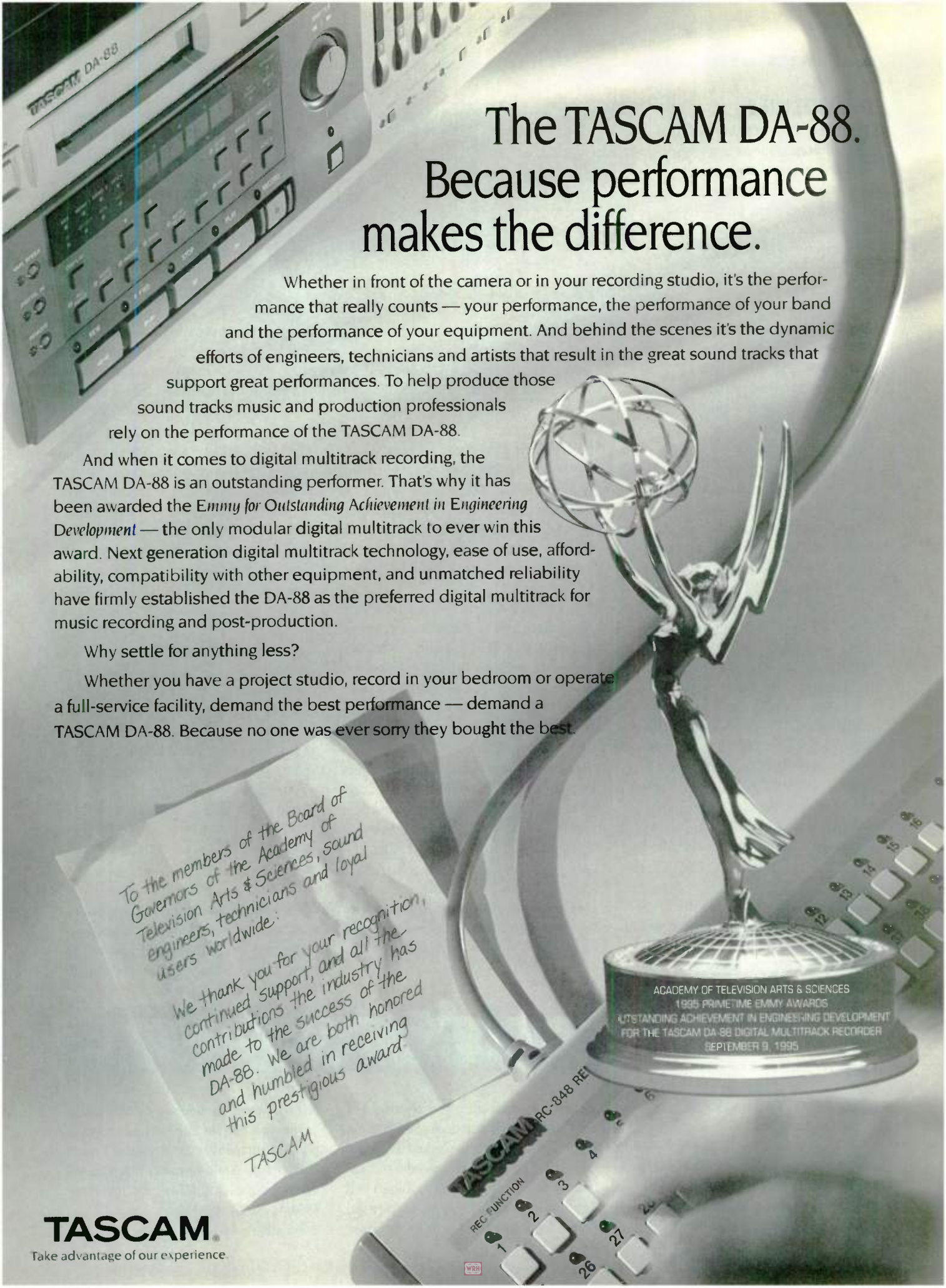
Circle #402 on Reader Service Card

ARTIC VBX SOUND FACTORY

If you program in Visual Basic, you should be familiar with Artic Software. The company's latest programming utility, *VBX Sound Factory* ($89), lets you create VBX custom controls containing your own WAV files. The program encapsulates your WAV files into a real VBX custom control that is compatible with Visual Basic, Delphi, Visual C++, and any other VBX type 1.0-compatible language.

Each VBX can include up to 64 WAV files, or 2 MB of WAV data, and it has playback and looping ability without any API calls. Each VBX control includes your own version stamp, copyright, product version, company name, and trademark. Artic Software; tel. (414) 534-4309; fax (414) 534-7809.

Circle #403 on Reader Service Card



The TASCAM DA-88. Because performance makes the difference.

Whether in front of the camera or in your recording studio, it's the performance that really counts — your performance, the performance of your band and the performance of your equipment. And behind the scenes it's the dynamic efforts of engineers, technicians and artists that result in the great sound tracks that support great performances. To help produce those sound tracks music and production professionals rely on the performance of the TASCAM DA-88.

And when it comes to digital multitrack recording, the TASCAM DA-88 is an outstanding performer. That's why it has been awarded the *Emmy for Outstanding Achievement in Engineering Development* — the only modular digital multitrack to ever win this award. Next generation digital multitrack technology, ease of use, affordability, compatibility with other equipment, and unmatched reliability have firmly established the DA-88 as the preferred digital multitrack for music recording and post-production.

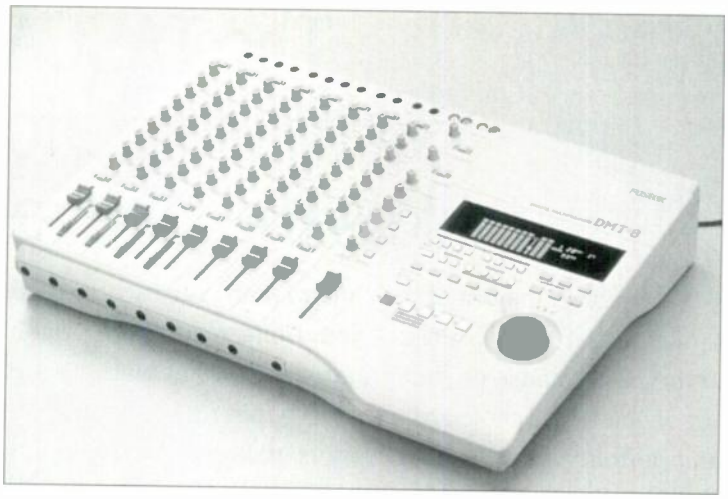
Why settle for anything less?

Whether you have a project studio, record in your bedroom or operate a full-service facility, demand the best performance — demand a TASCAM DA-88. Because no one was ever sorry they bought the best.

TASCAM

Take advantage of our experience.

▶ FOSTEX DMT-8



Digital multitrack recorders, whether hard-disk or tape-based, are the way to go for most recordists. But many people still love the convenience of integrated multitrack cassette recorder/mixers such as the Fostex Multitracker series. In an attempt to combine the best of both worlds, Fostex has unveiled the DMT-8 ($2,795), an 8-track hard-disk recorder/editor with built-in mixer that brings the Multitracker series into the digital age.

The DMT-8 records 16-bit audio at 44.1 kHz. Its 540 MB internal hard drive allows up to 12.5 minutes of 8-track recording, which can be mastered or backed up to audio DAT via its optical S/PDIF output. (The unit does not support external SCSI drives, however.) Archiving requires approximately four times the recording length, so it takes about twelve minutes to back up a 3-minute song. A display informs you of the remaining recording time.

Up to four tracks can be recorded simultaneously. Playback begins immediately upon pressing Play, thanks to a RAM buffer. Dedicated keys implement nondestructive cut/copy/paste editing with one level of undo, and a Clipboard Play function lets you preview the selected region before editing to make sure you have selected the correct region. A special display issues a warning if you try to copy audio that exceeds the remaining disk capacity. A variable-speed jog/shuttle wheel is provided, and you can scrub all eight tracks without changing the pitch. The jog wheel also can be used to edit parameters.

The DMT-8 offers six floating memory/cue points and features auto-location and auto punch in/out with Rehearsal and Take modes and adjustable preroll (0 to 10 seconds). The Locate key has its own memory, and you can also locate to ABS 0 or ABS END, providing a total of nine cue points.

The unit responds to MIDI Machine Control and outputs MIDI Time Code (with an offset of up to six hours and support for all frame rates), MIDI Clock, and Song Position Pointer referenced to a programmable tempo map for precise location to a bar and beat. An LED display shows beat/bar, absolute time, or MTC, and 9-segment LED ladders reveal the channel and master levels.

The 8-channel, 4-bus mixer features four mic/line inputs with trim controls and four line-level inputs, all on unbalanced ¼-inch phone connectors. (Two stereo tape inputs are the only inputs on RCA connectors.) The mic/line channels include insert points for use with external processors. Each channel has 2-band, sweepable equalization (±15 dB, 60 Hz to 1 kHz and 1 kHz to 16 kHz). Two aux sends can be assigned to occur post-fader or post-group independently for each input, so you can process individual channels or submixes. There are two stereo aux returns; one can be sent to Group 1/2 or the main L/R bus, and the other can go to Group 3/4 or the L/R bus.

All outputs are on RCA connectors. The DMT-8 also features inline monitoring, which means you can switch the recorder outputs to Submix status and mix down your eight recorded tracks and eight more input signals. Fostex Corporation of America; tel. (310) 921-1112; fax (310) 802-1964.

Circle #404 on Reader Service Card

▶ DIGITECH RPM-1

Much has been written about how to achieve the "retro" sounds of the 1960s and '70s. Especially popular are tubes for smooth distortion and analog "warmth" and rotary-speaker emulation for a Leslie-like effect. DigiTech has combined these two ideas by putting a dual-triode 12AX7-based tube preamp in its RPM-1 digital rotary-speaker emulator ($569.95). A Drive knob controls the amount of distortion.

The 1U rack-mount RPM-1 emulates the sonic characteristics of a large, 1950s-vintage Leslie cabinet and horn driver with the same crossover frequency and slope. Stereo horn miking also is emulated, with a Spread control that "positions" the virtual microphones up to 180° apart (i.e., on opposite sides of the "cabinet").

Two independent pitch shifters are combined with volume control to emulate the Doppler effect caused by a horn and rotor that change speeds and rotate at different rates. Horn Speed and Rotor Acceleration controls provide the digital equivalent of choosing different drive pulleys. Speed (fast/slow), Brake, and Bypass can be triggered from backlit buttons or a 3-button footswitch. A Continuous Controller input lets you adjust the speed continuously with a pedal.

The unit has an onboard power supply and removable 3-conductor power cord. Its dynamic range is rated at >90 dB (A-weighted). DigiTech; tel. (801) 566-8800; fax (801) 566-7005.

Circle #405 on Reader Service Card

Go To Your Room

Q2.0

Actually, with the powerful reverb algorithms in the Alesis Q2™, you can go to any room you want.

Q2 has the power to take your music to shimmering halls, bright chambers, dark caverns, or anywhere your creativity leads you. There's 300 carefully-designed reverbs, delays, EQ, pitch and special effects that provide the high-end professional processing you need without breaking the bank.

But the best reason to use a Q2 is the incredible flexibility it gives you to create your own space. Because the place where the music sounds the best – the room to be in – might be the room you call your own.

"I love the Q2. I'm using it in the show every night."
— Robert Scovill, 3 Time TEC Award Winner (Sound Reinforcement Engineer)

"I love that Q2. We're using the hell out of it."
— Ray Benson (Asleep At The Wheel), Multiple Grammy® Winner

"Q2 is the presetter's fantasy and the tweaker's dream."
— Francis Buckley, Top Independent Dance/Pop Engineer

- **Stereo or Independent Dual-Channel Operation**
- **100 Preset And 200 User-Editable Programs**
- **Octal Processing™—Up to Eight Effects At Once, In Any Order**
- **24-Bit Internal Processing; 18-Bit D/A Converters; 48kHz Sampling Rate**
- **+4dBu Balanced and -10dBV Unbalanced Operation**
- **ADAT® Optical Digital I/O**
- **Custom LCD Graphic User Interface with Virtual Patch Cables**
- **NEW! Version 2.0 Software Now Features Up To 5 Seconds Of Sampling, Plus Overdrive, Surround Encoding, Triggered Pan with Doppler and More!**

Phase, Leslie, Pitch Shift, 2-Band Sweep, 3&4-Band s, separate L/R input levels stuff. For more Q2 info, see trademark of NARAS.

ALESIS
STUDIO ELECTRONICS

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alesis1.usa.com

▲ CONCEPT ONE TRIGGER PADS

It seems like skin beaters who are into electronic music are perpetually on the lookout for a better-feeling, quieter trigger pad. Concept One Percussion's electronic trigger pads are an attempt to fill this need. Made from four plies of a patented synthetic compound, the pads are designed to respond and feel like acoustic drum heads. They feature practically unlimited sensitivity and work with a trigger-to-MIDI converter or any sound module with trigger inputs.

The pads fit snugly inside the rims of your acoustic drums, muffling more than 90% of their acoustic sound. Among drummers, that's considered downright reverent silence. You don't have to drill holes or attach mounts, and the kick-drum pad's mounting system can be removed without damaging the drum head. Pad sizes range from eight to sixteen inches. (Special-order sizes also are available.) The pads are available individually ($139.95) or in sets of five ($669.95). Sets of six, seven, and eight also are available.

Concept One also offers two new products that mount on cymbal stands. Concept One's electronic cymbals ($169.95) are designed to look and play like the real thing. The stand-mounted Six-Pak trigger pad system ($419.95) combines six touch-sensitive pads in one modular case.

Finally, the company has introduced the Add-A-Pad and Undercover Series Pad. The Add-A-Pad ($99) is a 4 × 5-inch trigger pad that attaches to a single lug of any drum and requires no additional hardware or stand. The Undercover Series Pad ($159) consists of a batter head and trigger pad, which are factory installed on the bottom of a regular drum head, out of the audience's sight. You simply replace your regular batter head with the Undercover head. Concept One Percussion Products; tel. (800) 369-9633 or (319) 382-3654; fax (319) 382-5261.

Circle #406 on Reader Service Card

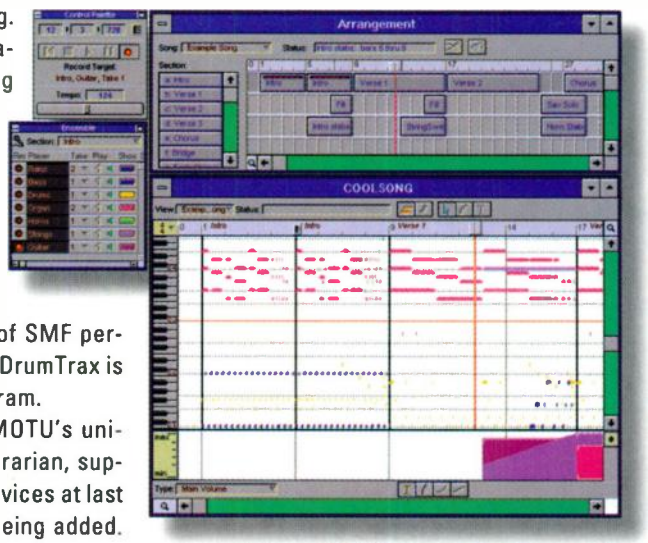
▶ MOTU FREESTYLE FOR WINDOWS

It's a sign of the times that most Mac music-software developers are porting their programs to Windows. Veteran Macintosh developer and PC interface manufacturer Mark of the Unicorn is no exception, introducing *FreeStyle* for Windows ($195) and *Unisyn Windows* ($295).

The release of *FreeStyle* for Windows brings MOTU's innovative "trackless" sequencing to the PC. Instead of using sequencer tracks, you construct Songs from Sections that contain multiple Takes of various Players (named instruments), which are grouped in Ensembles. Linear and pattern-based song construction are integrated.

The program is explicitly designed for ease of use, with automatic MIDI device and channel assignments, and it also includes piano-roll and music-notation editing. Its intelligent Auto-Loop recording does not require you to define loop length in advance, and pickup notes are automatically duplicated at the end of the loop.

FreeStyle transcribes performances into music notation in real time, with support for dynamic hand splits and auto-recognition of tuplets. The notation is displayed in a WYSIWYG page view for editing and printing. A Straighten Swing feature notates "swing eighths" with straight rhythms, as in traditional jazz notation. A Riff Metronome lets you use any single-instrument Standard MIDI File as a rhythmic pulse, and a set of SMF percussion grooves from DrumTrax is bundled with the program.



Unisyn Windows, MOTU's universal patch editor/librarian, supports over 215 MIDI devices at last count, and more are being added. Using a drag-and-drop interface with Copy, Swap, and Move modes, you can build custom banks and libraries. Performance snapshots save the entire studio configuration, so all devices can be set up at once with a single command. Up to eight window screensets can be saved and instantly recalled.

Special editing features include Randomize, which automatically generates new and hybrid sounds, and Blend & Mingle, which morphs (continuously crossfades) between the parameter settings of different patches. Parameter Masking lets you control the patch-generation process. A Duplicate feature identifies identical patches, and Patch Checking displays the differences between patches.

Unisyn Windows supports parent/child patch relationships and offers extensive, device-specific, online help. It also supports multiport MIDI interfaces such as Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece II or any MME-compatible interface. Mark of the Unicorn; tel. (617) 576-2760; fax (617) 576-3609; e-mail motu@aol.com; Web http://www.motu.com.

Circle #407 on Reader Service Card

THE COMPRESSOR LIMITER EXPANDER/GATE THAT WILL TURN THE WORLD ON ITS EAR. AGAIN.

A/B the sound with and without sidechain processing. No patching required.

Tells you when the zero-attack PeakStopPlus™ limiter is doing its thing.

Link both channels the best way with True RMS Power Summing – a very musical way to achieve stereo compression.

3-segment OverEasy® indicator lets you know when that classic dbx compression starts happenin'.

Peak-reading meter allows easy setting of optimum input and output levels.

OverEasy® – the choice of top professionals for soft-knee compression.

12-segment gain reduction meter allows precision monitoring of compression.

Over/Under LED's let you know at a glance if you're expanding/gating.

Fully adjustable attack and release controls offer maximum flexibility.

The name that defines great compression!

Flexible expander/gate works over a 70 dB range.

Monitor sidechain processing when setting up the unit.

Prevents low-frequency energy from punching holes in the sound.

Monitor either input or output signals.

The illuminated switches are not only cool, but are easily seen in light or dark.

Detented controls and soft-touch knobs assure precision adjustments.

Newly developed PeakStopPlus™ circuit intelligently tames signal peaks.

Add make-up gain or match levels over a 40 dB range.

Get that classic dbx sound by selecting program dependent attack and release times.

Vary the Ratio to select anywhere from gentle downward expansion to gating.

Adjusts from mild compression to ∞:1 limiting.

Heavy-duty steel chassis will take years of road use and abuse.

Internal power supply with easily replaceable power cord.

Add optional custom dbx output transformers manufactured by Jensen®.

Easily accessible fuse — you'll probably never need to find out how easy.

Connect the unit hassle free using either unbalanced or balanced 1/4" TRS or balanced XLR connectors.

Ensure signal path integrity with gold plated locking Neutrik® XLR connectors.

Add processing to detector path for frequency-conscious compression/gating/special effects.

Servo-balanced outputs drive up to +22dBu

Convert semi-pro -10dBV signals to the dbx 1066's professional +4dBu internal level.

Precision balanced inputs reject hum and noise in tough audio environments.

Separate sidechain send and return jacks—no special "insert Y-cables" required.

You've seen and heard dbx signal processors for as long as you've been involved with audio. After all, our boxes are in daily use all over the world, with major touring companies, world class recording facilities, radio and television broadcast facilities and anywhere else audio professionals ply their trade.

Now, after over twenty years of pleasing the most finely tuned ears in the business, dbx has done it again with the new 1066. The dbx 1066 will, of course, be the standard against which all compressor/limiter/gates are judged. State of the technology VCA's, meticulous component selection, and scrupulous testing procedures are just a few reasons the new dbx1066 is the latest in a long line of pedigreed signal processors.

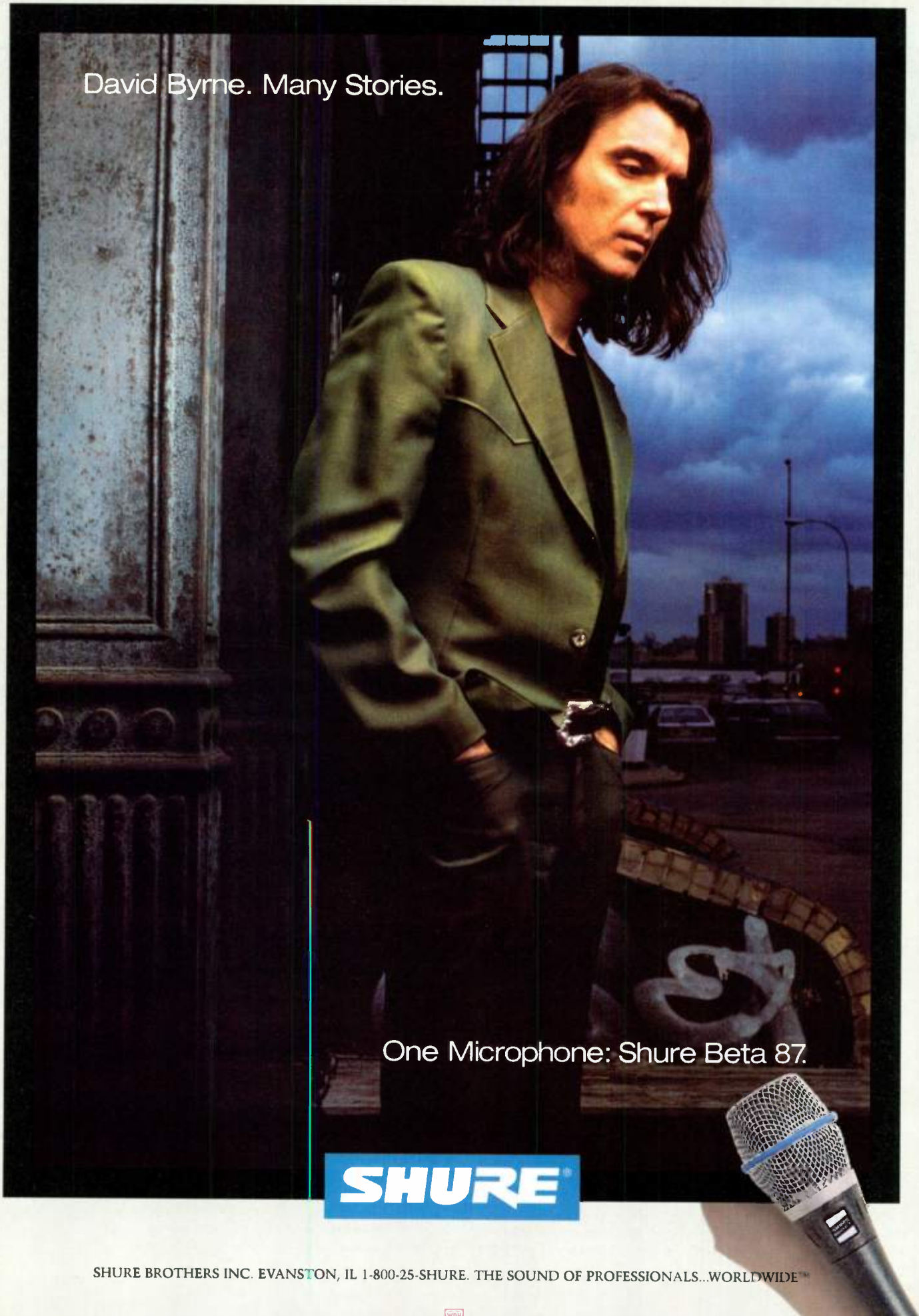
So head on down to your local dbx dealer and audition this box. We're sure you'll see why the dbx1066 is destined to turn the world on its ear.

dbx®
A Harman International Company

Save The Planet — It's The Only Market We've Got

For more information contact us at (801) 568-7660 Fax (801) 568-7662 dbx 8760 S. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070 USA
or if you prefer surfing to snailing send e-mail to customer@dbxpro.com

©1994 dbx Professional Products Jensen® and Neutrik® are registered trademarks of Jensen Transformers Inc and Neutrik USA respectively.



SHURE BROTHERS INC. EVANSTON, IL 1-800-25-SHURE. THE SOUND OF PROFESSIONALS...WORLDWIDE™

ALESIS ADAT XT: THE NEXT GENERATION ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲

Building on the stunning success of its ADAT modular digital multitrack tape recorder, Alesis has unveiled the next generation. The new XT ($3,495) incorporates new features and functions, including improved transport control with faster locate times. The tape format—eight tracks on an S-VHS tape—is unchanged, and the XT is fully compatible with tapes recorded on any ADAT system. As with the other ADAT-format MDMs, the Alesis XT features sample-accurate syncronization of up to sixteen transports, totaling up to 128 tracks.

The front panel attaches to a heavy, 1-piece, die-cast aluminum chassis. A large, multicolored, custom vacuum fluorescent display shows the tape locator data, meters, status indicators and other session data. This display shows hours/mins/secs and hundredths of a second, indicated in absolute or relative time. Inside, XT boasts new-generation, delta-sigma A/D/A converters.

XT also increases the intelligent control of transport operations. The basic transport is the same, but its wind speeds are significantly faster: in Wrapped mode, the original ADAT shuttled at approximately ten times play speed, whereas the XT is said to shuttle at about 40 times play speed.

On the rear panel, the XT's ¼-inch, unbalanced, -10 dBV connectors have been replaced with RCA jacks, but the 56-pin Elco connector that carries eight channels of balanced, +4 dBu I/O remains. The outputs are now servo-balanced, so no level loss occurs when the balanced outs are connected to an unbalanced mixer. In another change, the remote meter bridge connector has been eliminated.

Alesis' intent five years ago was to produce a digital multitrack at an affordable $3,995. With this goal in mind, some of the ADAT's more esoteric features, such as individual track delay, digital track routing and multimachine offset, were shifted to the BRC controller. Now, with increased manufacturing efficiency, the XT includes these and twenty other new features for less than the original price.

The new machine offers ten locate points, which can be set on the fly and edited to frame or 0.01-second accuracy. The ten locate keys also double as a numeric keypad for entering locate or edit points. XT's Rehearse mode allows safe, nondestructive previewing of auto-punch recording operations.

One of the nice things about XT is how it can integrate into an existing ADAT system. If a user has one ADAT and adds an XT, not only does it provide additional tracks, but by assigning the XT as the master deck and accessing its machine-offset feature, the system becomes capable of digital assembly editing. Suddenly, multiple takes of basic tracks (or instrumental/vocal takes) can be combined into one seamless performance that incorporates the best sections of many takes. —*George Petersen*

Circle #408 on Reader Service Card

▶ SONY DPS-V77

Sony's DPS line of discrete stereo effects processors—the R7 reverb, D7 delay, F7 filter, and M7 modulation effects—have been well received for their processing power, flexibility, and sound quality. The company's new DSP-V77 ($1,695) borrows many of its predecessors' most popular features and algorithms, including reverb, delay, intelligent pitch shifting, modulation, dynamics, and filtering effects.

If that were the whole story, the V77 would be a nice box. What takes it another step forward is its ability to morph (seamlessly, continuously crossfade) between two independent effects blocks. Each of the two effects blocks can be independently controlled and can produce any of 50 effects. In addition, any six parameters can be MIDI controlled simultaneously in real time.

The 1U rack-mount unit uses 64x oversampling Delta Sigma ADCs and 20-bit DACs. It offers unbalanced, ¼-inch analog I/O; balanced, XLR analog I/O; and AES/EBU digital I/O on XLRs. Optional cables convert the AES/EBU port to S/PDIF. It has 198 factory presets and 198 user programs. Sony Corporation of America; tel. (800) 635-7665. ●

Circle #409 on Reader Service Card

Over 100,000 served.

Yes, it's true. Since we introduced our MM-401 PC MIDI interface in 1991, MIDIMAN has sold over 100,000 MIDI interfaces worldwide. And all of them are *Guaranteed For Life*.

What's more, MIDIMAN offers the largest, most comprehensive and cost effective line of MIDI/Multimedia interfaces available.

Internal MIDI/Multimedia Interfaces for the PC—

Starting at only $69.95.

Winman–Available in either 1 in/1 out or 2 in/2 out models. Winman works with all software that supports the Windows Multimedia standard. Windows and Cakewalk DOS drivers included.

MM-401–The PC standard. 1 in/1 out MIDI interface. Fully MPU-401 compatible. Works with all DOS and Windows programs that support the MPU-401 standard.

External MIDI/Multimedia Interfaces for the PC—

Starting at only $39.95.

Portman–1 in/1 out models are available for both serial and parallel ports. 2 independent in/4 independent out model available for the parallel port. Perfect for laptop or desktop applications. Windows and Cakewalk DOS drivers and cable included with all models.

Sound Card MIDI Cable–Instantly (and inexpensively) connects your SoundBlaster™ or SoundBlaster™ compatible sound card to the world of external MIDI keyboards and sound modules.

Macintosh MIDI/Multimedia Interfaces—

Starting at only $40.00.

Mini Macman–World's smallest and least expensive MIDI interface. 1 in/1 out with MIDI in, out and power LED indicators. Compatible with all Macintosh MIDI software. Serial cable included.

Macman–1 in/3 out MIDI interface with MIDI in, out and power LED indicators. Serial thru switch allows you to select between printer (or modem) and MIDI. Compatible with all Macintosh MIDI software. Serial cable included.

Mac Syncman–2 in/6 out MIDI interface, synchronizer and SMPTE regenerator. Professional performance priced for everyone. Supports all MIDI sync protocols including MIDI Time Code, Direct Time Lock and MIDI Song Pointer (Smart FSK). Full jam sync and flywheeling. Built-in studio quality SMPTE regenerator. Rack ears, Mac D/A and serial cables included.

MIDIMAN products are available at over 400 retail locations in the continental U.S. and in over 30 countries worldwide. You can also find many of our products around the world under such prestigious names as **Roland**, **Steinberg** and **EMAGIC**. For product information or the name of a MIDIMAN dealer or distributor near you, call us toll free at (800) 969-6434.

midiman®

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

236 West Mountain Street • Suite 108 • Pasadena • CA 91103 • Tel: (818) 449-8838 FAX: (818) 449-9480 BBS: (818) 449-2019 • CompuServe: MIDIBVEN Forum(Section 2) -ID#75300,3434 for E-Mail

WRH

PRO FILE

Stream of Consciousness

Nick Peck's electronic island cruise.

By Mary Cosola

Some things you have to learn the hard way. Just the other day, I learned that I should never listen to experimental electronic compositions with one of my 20-pound cats sitting on my lap. On the whole, cats don't take loud surprises very well. A couple of subtle bleeps and bloops, followed by a loud wash of sound emanating from stark silence, and I'm in a world of hurt. As my cat edged near the stereo speaker, hunting the aliens within, I nursed my wounds and turned my attention to the compositional technique and musical themes behind Nick Peck's *Islands in the Stream*.

As its title implies, the CD is a musical representation of a stream, including the rocks and other disruptions that pop up along the way. And just as a stream gathers its force from other streams, lakes, and tributaries, *Islands* bends and weaves its way through the musical landscape, drawing on a variety of musical influences.

"I had done progressive rock for a long time and wanted to do more purely synthesizer-based electronic music," says Peck. "I wanted to create a contrast between the flowing pieces that were all conceptually related and the other pieces that were larks or separate, distinct investigations that I was doing at the time."

These musical "obstructions" to Peck's stream are realized in works such as "The Rose Mirror," an acoustic piano piece, and "Imagining a Radio-Free Europe," which, with its Eastern European-influenced scales, conjures up images of a techno Turkish bazaar. Another island in Peck's musical stream, "A Fugue Made of Concrete," takes on a structure borrowed from a Bach fugue. Instead of orchestral instrumentation, however, Peck uses rattles, bangs, and grinding noises sampled with an E-mu EIII+ and manipulated in Digidesign's *Turbosynth* software. And where the theme in a Bach fugue is inverted by pitch, Peck inverts the low and high harmonics of his sonic constructions.

"Mpathy" is Peck's tribute to his progressive-rock influences. "I used *M*, an algorithmic composition program, to create themes based around performance techniques of artists I really dig," explains Peck. "I played back these themes using only FM synth sounds from a Yamaha TX816. The opening melody is sort of a reworking of a motive from King Crimson's 'Frame by Frame' off *Three of a Perfect Pair*. Also, I used a lot of motion and diatonic movement that reminds me of Rick Wakeman, particularly his soloing style."

So, has this shift from playing progressive rock to programming electronic sounds helped Peck find that elusive artistic voice? "Absolutely," responds Peck. "As Cage said, 'All sound is music.' And where that is for you depends upon your ears and nothing else. It's perfectly fine for someone to define music as something that happens in a diatonic universe with guitar, bass, and drums. That's completely wonderful, but it's just one archipelago in the musical ocean."

For more information, contact Perceptive Productions, PO Box 12, Corte Madera, CA 94976; tel. (415) 388-9735; or via e-mail at nick@episode.com. Also check out the stand-alone, interactive demo on the World Wide Web (http://www. episode.com/~nick).

If you have a CD you recorded in your home studio, we'd love to consider it for "Pro/File." Send your CD and background information to Pro/File Editor, Electronic Musician, *6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.*

Nick Peck

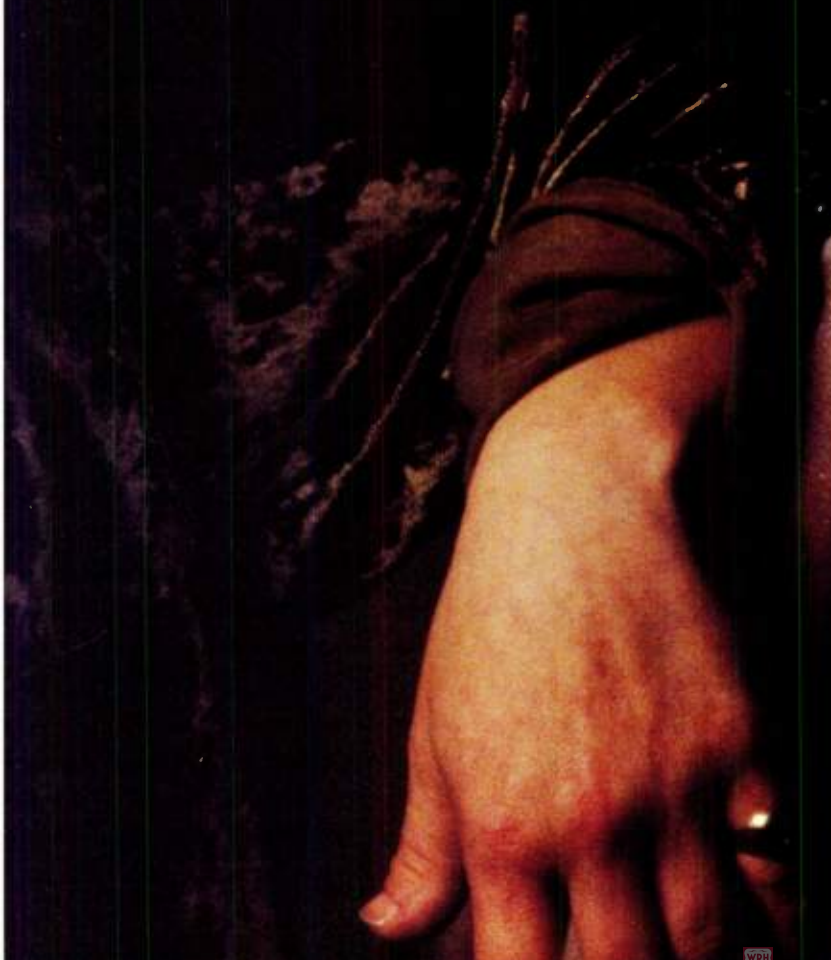
Film composer Laura Karpman

a day in the LIFE

Photograph by Pamela Springsteen

demystifies the film-scoring process.

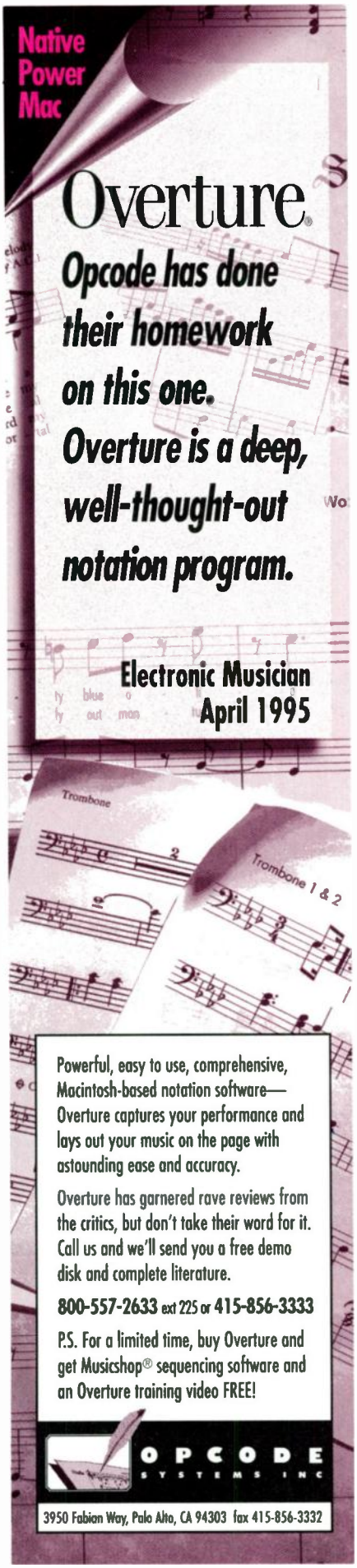
Keeping Score



Classical composers get it coming and going. It's one thing to write a symphony for an orchestra; it's quite another to get an orchestra to play it. You can find an emerging rock guitarist on every block and a hopeful jazz drummer behind the counter at every record store, but orchestras are a little scarcer. So what's a classical composer to do?

Composer Laura Karpman has found an outlet for her creative energies: film soundtracks. Not that she was doing badly before she made the switch to composing for film: her work has been performed at national events including the 1983 World's Fair, Carnegie Hall, Tanglewood, and notable festivals. Her other honors include two grants from ASCAP, a fellowship at the Sundance Institute, and the Charles E. Ives Scholarship from the American Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters. With this kind of hard-found success, why would she make a career change?

By Jennifer Seidel



films. Also, the amount of music that has to be written is often greater in film composing. Karpman's most recent project required almost three hours of music for six hours of film, and the project before that required about two and a half hours of music for four and a half hours of film. And unlike contemporary classical composers who write uncommissioned pieces, a film composer is working for someone else.

Despite the differences, Karpman doesn't leave behind all she learned about concert composing and acoustic instruments. "I've had the most success combining electronic and acoustic elements and understanding that I have an unlimited palette—in synthesizers and samplers," she says. "But I'm not a programmer. I'm not somebody who has spent my life working in electronics. I come to this with a completely musical background; I take the tools at hand and mold them to my purposes."

ACCIDENTS HAPPEN

Karpman's move from composing for symphonies to scoring for film wasn't what she would call intentional. She got her first job from a producer friend who "bamboozled" her into the job. The second job came from someone who was at the screening of the first job, and the third job came from someone who was involved in the dubbing of the second job. Karpman's most recent project was scoring a Showtime 6-hour miniseries, *Sex and the Silver Screen*. Last fall she did the music for NBC's *A Woman of Independent Means*, a miniseries that starred Sally Field. She has done work for all four major networks, the Discovery Channel, and Turner Broadcasting Systems (TBS), and she has composed for feature films.

A composer needs to make some big adjustments when moving from writing for concert to writing for film. For example, the pieces have different levels of complexity. "When I first started scoring," Karpman says, "I was writing the same kind of music that I'd been writing in the concert world, but sometimes all it needed was the subtle touch of a piano key." Another difference is in the length of the pieces. The long compositions performed in concerts are a sharp contrast to the many short 30- to 60-second pieces used in

BEGIN AT THE BEGINNING

The process usually begins when Karpman receives the edited film on videotape from the director. They sit down together and "spot" the movie, looking at the various elements—such as dialog, location sound, and sound effects—and deciding where and what type of music should be placed. For example, they may decide to use a theme for a character or to draw from a popular song from the time period represented in the film.

For *A Woman of Independent Means*, however, Karpman's work started before the movie was even filmed. "I read the script and gave the director ideas for songs to be sung on screen and used in dance sequences. Sometimes I gave the director a preexisting cue, a piece of music that I had composed for another project, to help him with the tempo for a scene he was shooting. It was a unique and exciting experience."

Most of the work videos Karpman receives have a temporary music score in place. This "temp" score is typically a collection of existing music, such as classical pieces or rock songs, that the director feels conveys the atmosphere of the

JIM STAFFORD

Karpman has a Ph.D. from Juilliard, where she studied under Martin Babbit.

scenes in the film. Listening to a temp score, however, is not a universal starting point. "Many composers don't like to listen to temp scores because they feel it influences their ultimate writing, and I think that that's true," Karpman explains. "But the good thing about temp scores is they give you a point of departure: they are a launching pad from which you can determine a director's likes and dislikes."

PACING FOR THE LONG RUN

After the spotting session—which usually takes about five hours for a 2-hour film—she calculates how much music is needed and creates a schedule. She usually has two to three weeks to compose, record, and mix a score for a 2-hour television movie. However, there are always exceptions and delays. With *A Woman of Independent Means,* which had four and a half hours of running time, Karpman only had two weeks to record and mix.

She is very methodical about composing, which may be more of a personal trait than a professional one. "I pace myself for the project," says Karpman. "I determine exactly how many minutes of music I have to write per day, depending on how long the score is going to be and how much time I have to write it. If I have to write 30 minutes of music and I have ten days in which to write, I will write three minutes of music a day. On days when I know I have an appointment, I schedule less music to be written. That way you avoid staying up all night and scrunching it at the end. You just grind it out every day. You don't have the luxury of waiting for the muse. You've got to get up, and it has to happen."

UNDER CONSTRUCTION

Once she and the director have agreed on the kind of music needed to bring the film to life, Karpman proceeds to "build an orchestra." "I work in Mark of the Unicorn's *Performer,* and my favorite tool is Digidesign's SampleCell," she says. "I begin by going through the samples I have on CD-ROM and coming up with a bank of appropriate sounds. That takes me quite a bit of time—as much as a day or two—because I'm experimenting with different sounds. You can't start over with every cue; you draw from a group of sounds, and that becomes your 'band' for the show."

At this point Karpman determines which instruments will feature prominently, which ones will remain sampled, and which ones will be recorded live. When making these decisions, she considers the director's personal musical tastes, the parts of the temp score that worked successfully, and the resources she has at hand. Some of those resources are limited. "If you don't have a good-sounding clarinet sample," she advises, "don't write a clarinet line. Realize your limitations."

Another major consideration when compiling an "orchestra" is, of course, budget. "I would certainly rather have a real oboe than a sampled oboe, and there are certain instruments that just don't sound good sampled," Karpman says. "If I don't hire real musicians, it's only because I don't have the budget."

After she has chosen her instruments, Karpman begins composing. She will focus on one theme or a variety of themes, depending upon the needs of the film. The main theme may play a significant role, weaving in and out of the film in various forms, or Karpman may reprise five or ten themes throughout a longer film, such as *Sex and the Silver Screen.*

How can she draw upon a few themes and cues without the music becoming repetitive? "Each theme or cue has its own unique sound and its own unique combination of the various instruments that I have assigned," she says. "And every time I approach one, I try to change something, whether it's changing the orchestration or changing the tempo. I'll never just cut a cue from one part of a film and paste it in somewhere else."

She usually sends a cassette with a few cues or the main title theme to the director at the first stages of composing. When she has written most of the music, she invites the director over to watch the video with the rough music in place. She locks *Performer* to SMPTE time code on the video through a MOTU MIDI Time Piece, and *Performer* is slaved to her VCR. This midway review helps her to know whether she's going in the right direction.

"Before the director comes, I go back over all the cues and look at them once again with the film by myself or perhaps with an assistant, just to get another opinion," Karpman explains. "Everything is sequenced, even when I'm going to hire musicians later on. The beauty of involving the director at this

Karpman's Cache

Mixing Console	Soundcraft Spirit Studio
Recording Media	Alesis ADAT and BRC controller; Technics SVDA10
Monitor Speakers	Auratones; JBL 4208
Microphones	AKG C414; Sony ECM56F
Keyboards/Sound Modules	E-mu Proteus/1 Pop, Proteus/2 Orchestral, and Proteus/3 World; Korg M1REX and Wavestation SR; Kurzweil 1000AX Plus and 1000PX Plus; Peavey Spectrum Bass; Roland D-50, JD-800, JD-990, MKS-20, P-55, R-8, and R-8M; Story & Clark upright piano; Yamaha DX7II and KX88
Computers/Software	Digidesign SampleCell card (with 8 MB RAM) and SampleCell II card (two; with 32 MB RAM); Mac IIci (12 MB RAM, 320 MB hard drive) and Quadra 950 (32 MB RAM, 1 GB hard drive); Mark of the Unicorn *Performer* 5.2 and *Digital Performer II* 1.4
Signal Processors	dbx 160X compressor; DigiTech DSP 128 and Vocalist VHM5; Korg DRV-3000; Lexicon LXP-1 and 200; Roland RSP-550; Tony Larkin Audio mic preamp/compressor limiter; Yamaha SPX90II
Miscellaneous	drums; flute; Panasonic AG1730 VCR; Stewart PA-100 amplifier; zither

stage is that I've never had a score thrown out. I've never gotten to the scoring stage and had someone not know where I was going musically.

"It's important," she continues, "that when you're sequencing everything at home you have good samples, because directors may not have the imagination you'd like them to. For example, even if you're planning on hiring a cellist, make sure you have a good cello sample in your rough score."

The director may make some suggestions or criticisms, but because Karpman will not have started her final recording yet, she will still have time to incorporate any changes. She may keep some of the samples from her rough score for the final recording and only use others for demo purposes, replacing them with real instruments later.

INVENTION'S DAD

If necessity is the mother of invention, budget is the father. As mentioned before, budget is the biggest determining factor in film scoring. But that doesn't necessarily mean that a score done on a small budget is going to be a lesser score. Karpman, for example, doesn't resent the challenge presented by limited funds, she embraces it.

"In *Sex and the Silver Screen*, a scene was temped with an old-fashioned version of 'Mack the Knife,' and we wanted to do something similar," relates Karpman. "My friend Michelle Murlin does a terrific vocal imitation of a trumpet and a trombone, and I'm a good scat singer, so we came up with this incredible cue that was like a 1920s-period jazz piece. Instead of having a horn player improvise the part, we sang along with some light percussion, piano, tuba, and bass. Our cue was more interesting than the temped version *because* we had to force ourselves to come up with an interesting solution. Force yourself to come up with something fresh, don't just bemoan the fact that you can't have what you think you need."

LEAVING HOME

Up to this point, Karpman has done all the composing and the initial recording in her home studio with the assistance of an engineer. ("I *never* engineer my own projects," Karpman stresses. "I'm not a recording engineer.") But if she is going to finish the project in an outside studio, this is when she will make her move.

"If I'm recording several acoustic instruments, I will book studio time and move my synths, my sampler, and my computer to another studio. If I'm only recording one or two instruments, however, I'll do it here at my home studio," Karpman says. "My home studio sounds just as good as a pro studio, but you have certain things at your disposal when you're in an outside studio that obviously you don't have when you work at home, like a soundproofed room and a second engineer."

As Karpman has already laid the foundation of the score with her samples, she's prepared for problems at the recording stage. She can replace an out-of-tune acoustic instrument with a better-sounding sample, or she can

Musicator™ AUDIO

The future of audio is here. See your local dealer or call 800-551-4050 for more information.

New! Musicator Audio $399.00
Musicator Win $299.00
New! Musicator Intro $129.00

► Digital Audio
► MIDI Sequencing
► Music Notation

Musicator • P.O. Box 16026
Oakland, CA 94610
Tel/Fax: 510-251-2500

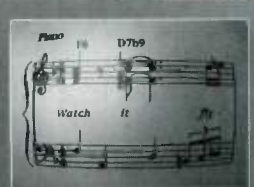
Music Composition Just Got Easier

Musicator Audio combines hard disk recording, MIDI sequencing, and music scoring in a single, elegantly-designed Windows™ program. Record up to 16 tracks of digital audio using any sound card and standard PC equipment. View and edit audio and MIDI tracks side by side. Why bother with inflexible multi-track tape decks or expensive hard disk recorders? Creating, editing and publishing music has never been easier. Notate scores and in seconds extract parts. You can even export notation to PageMaker™ and other DTP programs. From the makers of *Musicator Win* and *Musicator Intro* comes a program that will provide years of productivity and enjoyment.

16-Track Digital Audio

Nothing beats a live sound. Record vocals and instruments directly to hard disk and sync them to your MIDI tracks. Maximize the potential of your sound card and PC with Musicator Audio.





THE ULTIMATE MUSIC RETAILER

PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS FROM GENELEC • AKG • JBL
TANNOY • LEXICON • SUMMIT • OPCODE • FOSTEX • AKAI
MARK OF THE UNICORN • KAT • APHEX • ART • DBX • FATAR
DIGITECH • SHURE • TOA • SOUNDCRAFT • TWELVE TONE
SENNHEISER • TAC/AMEK • CAD AND DOZENS MORE!

THE BEST SELECTION OF THE FINEST PRODUCTS FROM OVER 100 OF THE BEST NAMES IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS...

That's right, we have the hottest new equipment in stock right now in our giant warehouse, ready to ship right to your door. What's more, our friendly, knowledgeable sales engineers make sure what you're buying is exactly what you need. And we back up each and every sale with the best technical support and after-the-sale service in the industry. Plus, with our exclusive "no hassles" money back guarantee, you simply can't go wrong. So what are you waiting for? Pick up the phone and call us and see why over 73,000 musicians call Sweetwater first for all their hardware and software needs!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

OUR EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEE:
"IF YOU DON'T LIKE IT, WE'LL TAKE IT BACK — WITH NO HASSLES!"

219•432•8176

335 BASS ROAD, FT. WAYNE, IN 46808
FAX: 219•432•1758 / sales@sweetwater.com
http://www.sweetwater.com

Sweetwater SOUND INC.

ARE YOU KIDDING? Of course I want to receive a full year of Sweetwater Sound's **SWEET NOTES** newsletter absolutely free!

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
PHONE ( ) _____
Mail coupon to address above or call for your free subscription

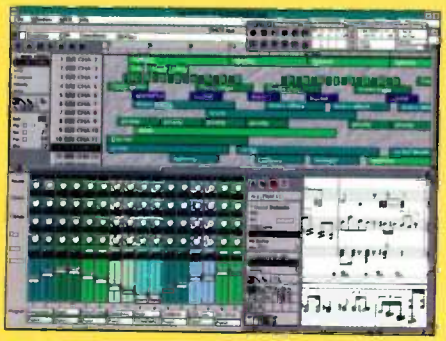
1

Music Software's Finest

MicroLogic

Making music has never been so easy! Affordable with a professional touch.

MicroLogic for Windows™ and Macintosh™ introduces you to the world of computer aided composition with a package boasting a range of powerful features you won't find elsewhere in this price range. There are three professional editors to help you achieve those perfect final results in your music. The unbeaten resolution of 960 ppqn gives you the best timing available today and the integrated General MIDI mixer offers you the perfect balancing for all GM sounds



and effects. User definable color coding for all tracks and a powerful interactive notation section provide maximum overview and easy handling. Should you one day desire more functionality and power, you can simply upgrade to Logic.

Logic

The most powerful and modern music software available for MS Windows™.

Logic for Windows is clearly the leader in integrated MIDI Recording and Notation systems on the PC platform. With an unlimited number of tracks, a large choice of quantization algorithms, our unique Environment for creating virtual MIDI studios and mixer consoles, up to 90 definable screensets, interactively linked windows, a seemlessly integrated high end scoring section, freely definable key commands for virtually every function, Logic is the

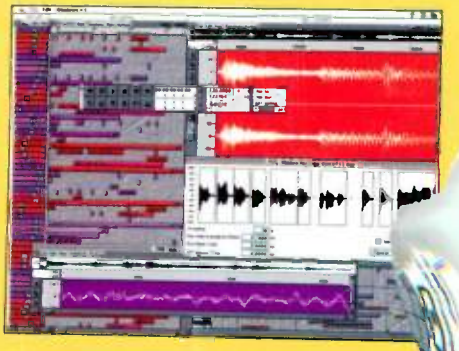
perfect tool for producing music in professional or home studio environments. Logic for Windows (also available for Macintosh) will offer you entirely new possibilities and its flexibility will amaze you again and again.

Also available as 100 % native code version for PowerPC!

Audio Module

The add-on integrated module that turns Logic into a total digital studio!

Install the Logic Audio Module with Logic on your Mac/Power PC, and all doors to the exciting world of digital audio recording will swing wide open. You can use the Apple Sound Manager to record* and play up to 12 tracks or use any of the audio hardware options from Digidesign (4-48 tracks**). Arrange MIDI and audio tracks on one surface, edit the pitch and length of a digital audio track in one process, adapt the groove of your MIDI tracks to the groove of an audio track, turn monophonic digital



recordings into printed score and enjoy what many users say is the best music program ever made.

The Logic Windows Audio Module is scheduled for Q1/96

* *16 bit Audio-in Mac only*

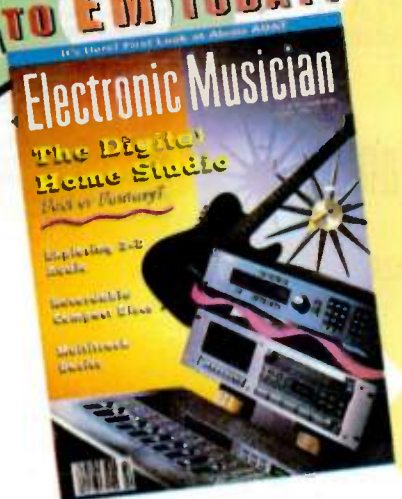
** *16-48 tracks using TDM Extension*

MicroLogic, Logic, Logic Audio, Digital Factory, Quantize Engine, Time Machine, Groove Machine, Audio to Score Solution, Audio to MIDI Groove Template, Audio Energizer, Silencer are registered trademarks or trademarks of EMAGIC GmbH and EMAGIC Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. Current as of August 1995.

GET YOUR MUSIC IN GEAR!

SAVE 50%

SUBSCRIBE TO EM TODAY!



☐ **YES!** Start my subscription to *Electronic Musician*. I'll pay just **$23.95** (U.S. only) for a full year (12 issues) —that saves me **50% off** the newsstand price!

☐ **DOUBLE MY SAVINGS!** Send me two years of *Electronic Musician* for just **$39.95** (U.S. only) — a savings of more than **57%** off the newsstand price!

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Address

City *State* *Zip*

FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 843-4086

Foreign subscriptions: Canada and Mexico send $34.95 for 12 issues; all other foreign send $49.95 for 12 issues. Payment in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank only must accompany all foreign orders. Basic U.S. subscription price: $30.00 for 12 issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for arrival of your first issue.

PRINTED ON RECYCLED PAPER

J51105

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 7231 NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Electronic Musician

P.O. Box 41525
Nashville, TN 37204-9829

Jewels. The Logic System.

TDM Extension

The Logic TDM Extension will make your Pro Tools III a total state of the art Digital Audio Workstation!

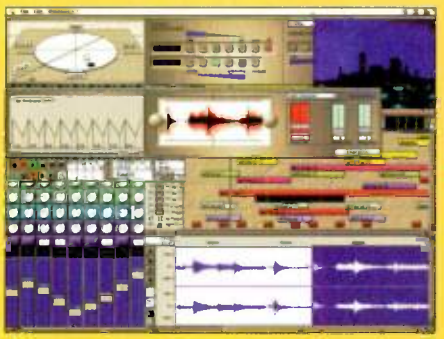
In combination with Digidesign's Pro Tools III system and Logic Audio, the TDM Extension allows for 16 - 48 digital audio tracks. Thanks to a special Audio Object in Logic's Environment you can create virtually any Pro Tools mixing desk that you may need. All Plug-Ins (digital effects) can be fully automated including Aux Sends and Master Outputs. Plug-Ins can also be inserted and deleted during playback and every possible TDM configuration can be saved

with your songs. Depending on your hardware, you can use as many Plug-Ins (inserts) per track and for the final mix/sum as you may need. Each of your TDM configurations can be intuitively copied from song to song. Digital audio recording luxury? This way you can...

Logic Audio

The Modern Masterpiece. Integrated MIDI and Digital Audio Recording for those who require only the best.

Logic Audio is our flagship product in the Logic Series. This package integrates the complete Logic program with the Audio Module. You get up to 12 tracks using Apple's Soundmanager (AV), 4 - 48 tracks** with one of Digidesign's hardware options, or 4 - 8 tracks with the Yamaha CBX D3/D5 (add CBX Extension). Included at no extra charge is the legendary Digital Factory, our collection of power utilities for creative DSP editing of your audio material. The Digital Factory™ includes



the Time Machine™, the Quantize Engine™, the Silencer™, the Groove Machine™, the Audio Energizer™, the Audio to Score Streamer™, Audio to MIDI Groove Templates™ and more. You owe it to yourself to seriously check out this program before you consider buying anything else.

** *16-48 tracks using TDM Extension*

CBX Extension

Affordable digital audio tracks using the powerful Yamaha CBX D3 or D5 system.

Control the innovative CBX D3 and D5 Digital Recording Processors with Logic Audio using the CBX Extension. With each CBX unit you add an extra 4 digital audio tracks, 4 outputs and 2 inputs for up to 8 CBX tracks. Logic Audio is the only program that lets you use all Mac/PPC (AV), Digidesign and CBX tracks simultaneously including all options of the powerful Digital Factory.

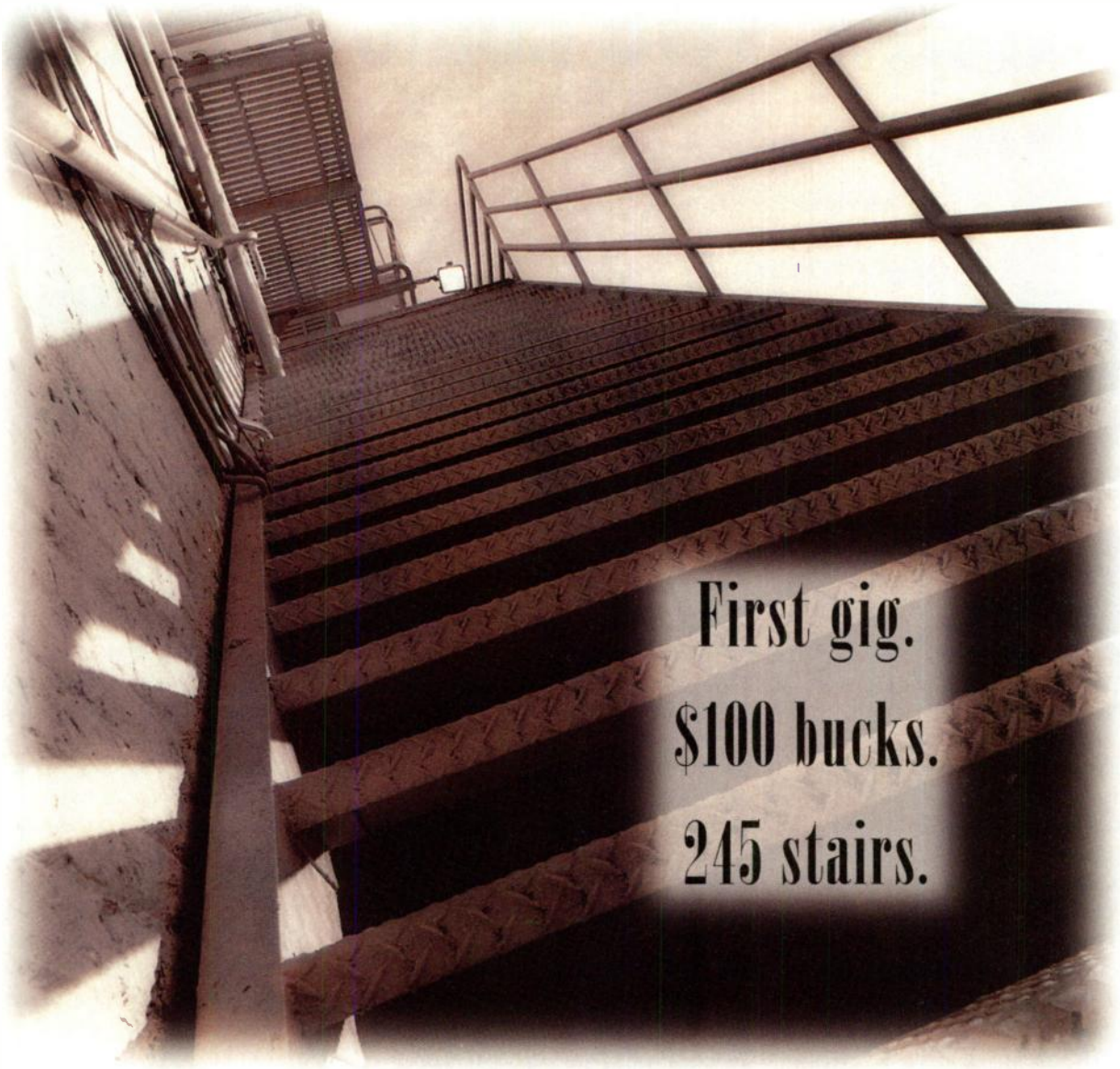
Ask your dealer for a demonstration today!

EMAGIC

We make computers groove

EMAGIC Inc.

Tel. 916-477 1051
Fax:916-477 1052



SOMETIMES THE DIFFERENCE between taking a gig and not taking it isn't the money. Or the exposure. But the schlep. Which is why we created the new EON Portable System. At about half the weight of any other system, it's made to be portable. Yet it gives you all the sound quality and reliability that JBL is known for. At a price that is noticeably lighter. In fact, it may be the perfect first step for any rising star who's just starting out. And plans to get to the top.

EON™

JBL

A Harman International Company

S O U N D T H A T C A R R I E S

combine samples with the acoustic instruments if a piece needs to be filled out. "I did a gig where the violas weren't strong, so there were times we just pulled them out and used the sample," she says. "The beauty of this technology is that you've got a built-in rescue mechanism."

After final recording is complete, the music is often mixed to a TASCAM DA-88. Karpman estimates that she and the engineer can mix between 30 and 45 minutes of music in a 12-hour day. As she and the sound engineer mix, they keep in mind that the sound editors may need to make changes if there are conflicts between the different elements, such as the music and the dialog or sound effects.

"Instead of doing a stereo mix," Karpman explains, "you might mix on four or six tracks, separating out important musical elements so that the editors can bring back or pull up certain instruments. *A Woman of Independent Means* was on six tracks, so the engineers could alter elements at the dubbing stage. Delivering the mix on a DA-88 tape also allows the dubbing engineers to mix all their sound elements—Foley, sound

DEFINING TERMS

Some of these definitions were taken from *Sound for Picture: An Inside Look at Audio Production for Film and Television,* a book in the Mix Pro Audio Series. This book is available from Mix Bookshelf; tel. (800) 233-9604 or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-5142.

Cue A piece of music for a specific scene or event in a film.

Dubbing The act of re-recording sound effects, location sound, music, dialog, and Foley.

Location Sound Sound recorded and/or mixed on location during the film or video shoot; also known as *production sound.*

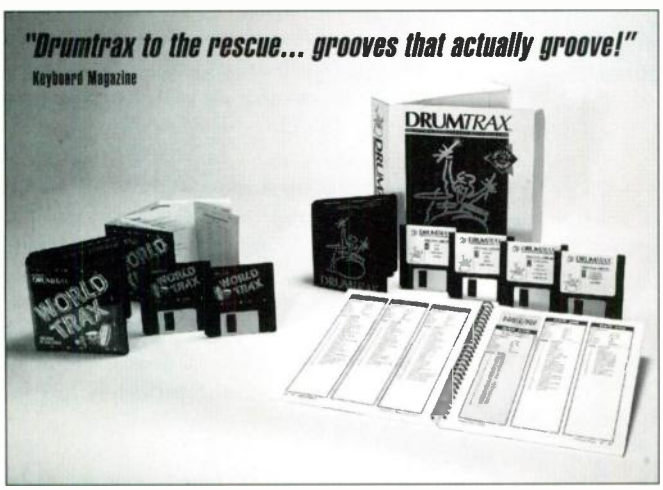
Slave An audiotape or videotape transport or another device whose movements follow the movement of a single master transport; accomplished electronically by using SMPTE time code.

Spotting The process of identifying the specific locations on film where music cues will take place.

Temp Score Music placed by the director or music editor to get an impression of how a scene will work once it's scored.

Theme A musical idea or phrase that becomes an important motive throughout a score.

If these disks were hairy, wrecked hotel rooms and tried to pick up your girlfriend, you couldn't tell them from a real drummer.



We've taken some of the hottest drummers on the planet and put them on disk–minus some of their less desirable habits. The Original Library Version 2 includes over 12,000 measures of live, unquantized drum patterns for sequencing all kinds of music. World Trax features over 2400 measures of exotic grooves from around the world. They're both easy to use, well organized, and work with virtually all sequencers and workstations. So check out DrumTrax MIDI drum patterns today. You'll get the real feel of a live drummer–and your girlfriend won't.

DRUMTRAX
MIDI DRUM PATTERN LIBRARIES

For upgrade and dealer information call 508-977-0570 DrumTrax 51 Pleasant St. Suite 218 Malden, MA 02148 Fax 508-977-0808

effects, looping, location sounds—onto a single DA-88 tape. I don't think a DA-88 sounds as good as a great analog recorder, but the MDM format is so useful, it's almost worth the sacrifice."

The studio receives Karpman's finished score in time for the dubbing session, or sound mix, where all the music, sound effects, dialog, and Foley are mixed together. The composer is not always invited to the dubbing session, but Karpman makes an effort to be there. "Problems will often arise when all the sound elements are put together," she says. "Some percussion may drown out a piece of dialog, or a cello may be too soft. The music editors and I have to be prepared to come up with helpful suggestions on how to make a problematic cue work—bringing the music in later, ending earlier, or remixing a cue so an instrument gets pulled up or dropped down."

Band of the Air Force Reserve
Robins AFB, GA

ANNOUNCES IMMEDIATE VACANCIES FOR:

Keyboards
Electric/String Bass
Guitar

Contact:

AFRES Band Auditions
550 Allentown Road
Robins AFB, GA 31098-2252
1-800-223-1784/EXT. 7-0555
Auditions will be held at Robins Air Force Base, Macon, Georgia

LEARNING THE LANGUAGE

What does Karpman find most challenging about putting music to film? Surprisingly, it isn't any part of the technical process. "The hardest part—the continuing learning curve—is learning how to communicate with people who don't know much about music," says Karpman. "They don't always have the language or the understanding to say what they like and dislike. I'll often ask a director or producer what kind of music he or she listens to, because if someone doesn't like jazz, then he or she probably won't like your jazz score; if a director hates every cue you play that features an oboe, then you won't want an oboe in your orchestra. And if that person doesn't like the score I want to write, I must remember that my agenda isn't the number-one agenda. My wishes are always secondary to the director's wishes."

However, even rejected pieces find new life in Karpman's studio; she often makes use of previously rejected music in other projects. "I save everything," she says. "You never know! Just because this director doesn't like it doesn't mean that the next one won't."

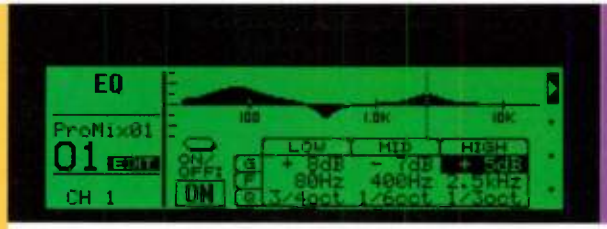
ADVANTAGE KARPMAN

Having been trained to compose for symphonies, Karpman has a keen ear for realistic-sounding samples. She knows how most instruments are played and tuned, so her sequenced music sounds convincing. For example, woodwinds aren't sustained longer than someone could actually play them, and horn parts are written in their appropriate ranges. But the most important thing that she gleaned from her classical training may be her approach to each new body of work.

"It's really important to look at the score for a show, a movie, or an episode as a symphony," Karpman emphasizes. "It's a living, breathing musical piece, and it needs to have connections and interweaving themes and motives just as it would if it were a piece of concert music. Just because it's film music doesn't mean that it's any less serious or rigorous musically."

EM *Editorial Assistant* **Jennifer Seidel** *hopes she has shown that English majors* can *find gainful employment.*

Pro Mix 01™ AND THE SUBTLE ART OF eq.



ProMix 01 parametric eq gives you dozens of frequency centers in three overlapping bands, from a very low 32 Hz to a sparkling 18 kHz. Q is adjustable in 1/6th octave steps with low and high frequency shelf. A graphic LCD display shows the details of every move you make.

YAMAHA 20 BIT TECHNOLOGY

Call the 800 number below for your free ProMix 01 Video and Application Guide.

Mixing is something like painting. Whether it's for a live audience or in the studio, equalization, or eq, is like the "palette and brushes" that let you adjust the shade and tint of each sound in your mix.

In the eq world, true parametric eq is the most precise of all. But it can be very expensive. It's normally available only as an integral part of a large console. Or as a separate add-on unit that can cost thousands.

So why would someone pay big bucks for parametric eq? With ProMix 01 you can afford to find out—because ProMix 01 is the only mixer in its class with true parametric eq on every input channel.

Fundamentals and harmonics: the hues and tints of music.

Each sound in your mix is made up of many "colors" or frequencies. If you look closely at a shiny object, you notice it's not simply gold or silver—it displays a complex array of colors that let you know it's reflective. When you listen to a sound by itself, you mostly hear its predominant frequency—the fundamental. But like the shiny object, if you listen closely you'll hear subtle frequencies called harmonics that give the sound its character.

Eq lets you control these subtleties. Making an acoustic guitar seem larger than life—more out-front—by simply boosting the high-frequency harmonics from the strings. So the guitar becomes more noticeable in your mix, without actually raising its volume.

You can also use eq to solve problems in a mix. Such as removing feedback in a live concert; removing hum or noise from an electric instrument; or taking the "edge" off an instrument that's stealing attention from a lead vocal. With eq, you can make sounds stand out or blend in. In short, it's the accent that can turn a group of sounds into a great mix.

A different shade of blue?

Most equalizers give you a pre-determined choice of two or three frequency locations at which you can boost or cut. That can be really limiting—like having only two or three colors to paint with. You'll quickly discover this when you want to add presence to your vocal track, solve a feedback problem, or remove electronic "hum," and need frequencies that fixed-band equalizers don't provide. Parametric eq, as provided by ProMix 01, gives you a spectrum of frequency choices. Like having all the colors of a color wheel available to paint with.

What size brush?

In addition to frequency and gain controls, the true parametric eq on ProMix 01 includes a Quality Factor or "Q" control. Going back to our painting analogy, Q is like the width of your paintbrush. It lets you determine how wide or fine an effect you want the eq to have. Unlike the pseudo-parametric or "sweep" eq some mixers provide, true parametric eq lets you boost and cut subtleties in your mix with the precision of a Renaissance artist.

The ProMix "Paint Box."

Now that you know why parametric eq is so highly regarded, just imagine applying that artistic freedom to your next project. What could you do with more colors and more control over them? With 3-band parametric eq on every channel and the main stereo output, ProMix 01 gives you dozens of frequency centers to choose from. It's like enhancing your mix with a paintbox that includes every color in the rainbow.

A memory for the details.

ProMix 01 also saves you time by remembering all your eq settings in memory. So once you've found that magic eq curve, you can instantly call it up weeks later, along with all the other settings in your mix. ProMix 01 even includes a built-in eq library which holds 30 time-tested eq curves for you to use. You can call these up as starting points, modify them according to taste, and store your own custom settings in the library for use at any time. The large, backlit LCD display gives you visual as well as precise numeric representation of your eq on each channel—making eq'ing with ProMix 01 an illuminating experience indeed.

We could go on and on about ProMix 01's other advantages. But that's another ad. In the meantime, get the book and see the movie. **Just call 1-800-937-7171, ext. 550** for your free copy of the new ProMix 01 Application Guide and Video. Then take a spin at the dealer nearest you, and see how ProMix 01's parametric eq handles the curves.

ProMix 01 gives you three bands of true parametric eq As well as a library of 30 time-tested eq curves, plus room for 20 more custom curves of your own.

©1995 Yamaha Corporation of America, Pro Audio Products, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. (714)522-9011. Yamaha Canada Music LTD, 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3R1 In Canada, call (416) 298-1311

1-800-937-7171 ext. 550

YAMAHA®
Smart Mixing

PICK A PETAL FROM THE PAST AND COVER A GREAT SONG BY A LEGENDARY ARTIST.

Got You Covered

The cyclical nature of pop culture is an aging musician's surest defense against stylistic obsolescence. Because everything that goes around comes around, you can be assured of regaining your hipster status every fifteen years or so. The trick is sticking it out long enough to enjoy the revival. Sadly, few musicians have the stamina (or lack the stupidity) to wait for the public to have a collective *déjà vu* experience.

Songs, however, are immortal. A great tune is always and forever a great tune. It doesn't lose its hair, get fat, or unravel into a drug casualty. The benefit of a hit song's imperishable quality is that an artist can record his or her own version—which is called "covering" the song—and exploit the public's familiarity with the original work. Like a postcard from an old friend, a cover version can command the attention of a listener with far more authority than a new, untested song. In addition, an artist with a good ear can unearth a forgotten gem from the past and introduce it to a new audience, such as the Black Crowes did with Otis Redding's "Hard to Handle."

Small wonder, then, that the current music scene is awash with an epidemic of "covers" albums and tribute records to popular artists. The latest releases from Annie Lennox, Elvis Costello, and Duran Duran are totally composed of cover versions of old songs. (We can blame David Bowie for starting this madness; his *Pinups* is perhaps the seminal covers

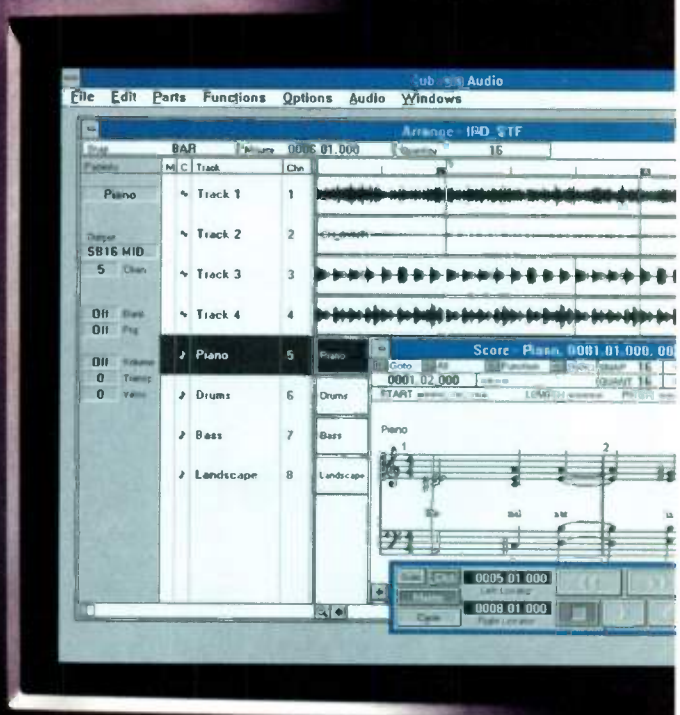
by michael molenda & dan levitin


Illustration by Jamie Hogan

$299 MSRP

TURNS YOUR PC INTO AN 8 TRACK DIGITAL/AUDIO STUDIO

CUBASIS audio



The Revolution in Home Recording!

With any Windows MME Sound Card, Play your guitar and sing directly into your PC computer! Record, Edit and Playback 8* Tracks of Digital Audio. Plus you have 64 tracks of MIDI recording with Score Editing and Printing.

*Hardware utility included to determine number of tracks obtainable

Tested Sound Cards

- Digital Audio Labs Card D*
- Ensoniq Soundscape S2000*
- MediaVision ProAudio Spectrum 16
- Orchid Sound Wave 32
- Peavey Media Morph*
- Roland RAP-10*
- Sound Blaster 16, 16 plus & AWE
- Steinberg X-DMC
- Turtle Beach Tahiti*, MultiSound*, Monterey*

* *Record during Playback*

9312 DEERING AVENUE
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311-5857
USA

SALES/BUSINESS
818.993.4091

CUSTOMER SERVICE
818.993.4161

FACSIMILE
818.701.7452

COMPUSERVE
71333,2447

AMERICA ONLINE
STEINBERG

FAX ON DEMAND
800.888.7510
ENTER DOC. CODE 7305

Steinberg
NORTH AMERICA

GENERAL MIDI

PC

Got You Covered

album.) In addition, many new bands seem committed to pillaging the repertoires and styles of legendary artists from Jimi Hendrix to ABBA. The message is clear: if you can't write a great song by yourself, steal one.

HEISTING THE HITS

Unfortunately, "borrowing" someone else's song is not as easy as committing the lyrics and vocal melody to memory. You also have to snatch the chord progression and all the catchy instrumental lines, themes, and licks. These elements may not survive in *your* version, but you should figure them out so you have a solid foundation from which to develop a new arrangement.

In addition, it never hurts to become intimately familiar with the original artist's musical game plan. There are several reasons why a song becomes a hit, and you don't want to destroy "guaranteed" hooks just to reinvent a work in your own image. For example, it would be an extremely brave or foolish musician who would cover the The Who's classic "Pinball Wizard" without Pete Townshend's signature guitar line.

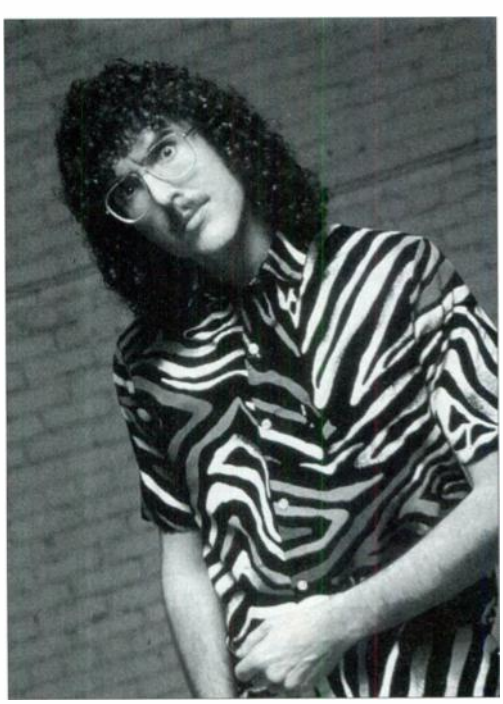
"A cover should be an appreciation of the original song," says Nick Rhodes, keyboardist for Duran Duran, whose recent album *Thank You* pays homage to the band's favorite artists. "We had no intention of going in like bulls in a china shop and smashing songs to bits. We took a lot of care to try and understand what the original artists were getting at. Then we'd figure out whether we could bring something new to each song."

But before you start plowing though old records for fertile song soil, you should address some nonmusical issues. One biggie is alerting the current publisher of any song you plan to cover. This common courtesy is often overlooked by artists who fear publishers will charge them a hefty licensing fee.

Though charging such a fee is not unheard of, it is certainly not standard procedure. I've licensed more than 50 songs for the three tribute albums I've produced for European record labels without ever being hit up for a licensing fee or an up-front payment. In fact, most publishers are more than happy to grant "free" usage of a song, because they receive mechanical royalties every time sales and airplay are generated. Legitimate publishing companies simply want to keep track of where and how their catalog is being commercially exploited. Can you blame them?

Unfortunately, there *is* a downside to your honesty. If you're releasing your own record, the publisher may expect you to report sales figures to them and send them a check for their share of the royalty pie. I'll leave it to your conscience to decide whether to report or not, but just keep in mind that whenever you start selling a lot of records, your dirty little secrets have a way of becoming very public—and publishers actively protect their copyrights.

The toughest chore for conscientious artists is locating the current publisher of a work. Song catalogs are traded faster than junk bonds, so the publishing credits on an old record are hardly reliable sources. Luckily, performance-rights societies such as BMI and ASCAP



Steal a song, go to jail? Not if you're Weird Al Yankovic. His parodies of hit songs have rewarded him with a lucrative career niche.

MUSIC SUPPLY INCORPORATED
800-931-9520
Kansas City, MO

Sony
Fostex
Ashly
Shure Opcode
Music Quest
Passport Kurzweil
E-MU EV Kawai
Nady Lexicon
Seymour Duncan ADA
Akai Alesis Aphex
Tube Works

Ask about financing.

HUNDREDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK

Call our toll free
Electronic Musical
Instruments hot-line
800-931-9520
for a full selection, for
expert advice and for value.

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10:00-7:00CST
Sat. 10:00-6:00CST

MUSIC SUPPLY INCORPORATED

Got You Covered

will search their databases to match a song to its current publisher. Usually, you just fax them a list of song titles, and they'll fax back the names of the publishing companies that administer the works in question. The only catch is that BMI searches exclusively for BMI publishers, and ASCAP limits its search to ASCAP publishers. Plan to call both companies before any mysteries are solved.

STEALING SOUNDS

Once you've got your legal house in order, you're free to obsess on deconstructing the original song piece-by-piece. Many artists simply determine a song's basic chord progression and melody and then add their own musical elements. This method ensures a unique reading by freeing the artist to impose his or her personality on the foundation of the original work. It's certainly a valid production concept, and the majority of the bands on the tribute albums I've produced have chosen this road. However, this skeletal approach doesn't require a lot of instruction. You just work out the chords and go for it.

So rather than end this article right now, let's discuss the technique of developing covers by copying verbatim every chord inversion, bass line, and guitar lick. Now I know that you're going to moan that copying parts from records is totally uncreative and uncool and lowers the musician to the level of lame Top 40 bands that play Holiday Inn clubrooms on Tuesday nights. Not so. Emulating sounds on hip (or hit) records is a tradition in studio circles, and the practice can lead to some creative epiphanies.

For example, Mark Knopfler admits that he came up with the distinctive guitar tone that opens Dire Straits' "Money for Nothing" when he was *trying* to rip off ZZ Top's guitar sound on the song "Legs."

The Knopfler anecdote illustrates how difficult it can be—even for talented professionals—to cop another player's licks. "I've found that emulating a player's sound isn't as difficult as getting his or her parts right," says the master of the parody record, Weird Al Yankovic. "The musicians don't always catch the bits that get buried in the mix [of the original song]. When I did a parody of the Crash Test Dummies, one of the musicians heard a completely different part than I did. We actually started arguing about what it really was."

Sometimes, however, knowing how the sound was produced can help illuminate a part. For example, it's fairly easy to break down a guitar tone if you're familiar with the possible components. First, ask yourself whether the guitar is an acoustic or an electric. Don't laugh; the proliferation of slimline acoustic-electrics makes this identification harder than you might think. (Keith Richards has been known to

Multi-Port MIDI Support

professional MIDI interface for all IBM compatibles

Maximum MIDI
- 8 x 8 MIDI interface, 128 channels in & out
- True non-multiplexed multi-port operation
- Printer port connection allows use with desktop *and* notebook PCs

Superior SMPTE
- Bullet-proof operation
- Syncs to / generates all SMPTE formats
- Adjustable freewheel
- Automatic regeneration
- Selectable output level

Patchbay Power
- Standalone patchbay operation without PC
- Powerful matrix-based port routing & filtering
- Push-button program selection, SMPTE-MTC sync & generation

Windows Aware
- Works with all Windows MME MIDI applications
- Included Patchbay applet simplifies setup & control
- Multi-client driver allows concurrent access by multiple programs

MIDIENGINE 8Port/SE™

Music Quest by OPCODE

3950 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Ph (415) 856-3333 • Fax (415) 856-3332

Music Quest and MIDIEngine 8Port/SE are trademarks of Opcode Systems, Inc.

Greatness runs in the family

Great sound, features, reliability, and good looks, all shared by three families of S.R. loudspeakers from Fender Pro Audio.

From the largest Tour Series concert array, to an SPL Series stack in a club, to a pair of Artist Series speakers on stands, the family resemblance runs deep.

By intention, all are designed to give your audience the power, emotion, and subtlety of your performance, through an open sonic window that doesn't color your sound and won't wimp out when the heat is on.

Hear for yourself what mere pictures and words can't begin to tell. Listen to them today at your nearest Fender Pro Audio dealer - but be forewarned: some of that greatness just might follow you home!

Shown, front to rear: Artist Series 110-ELC, SPL Series 1225 Mk. II, and Tour Series 2912's and 118s subwoofers.

Tour Series concert rig courtesy of Spectrum Audio.

For more information, send $2.00 postage and handling to Loudspeakers, c/o Fender Pro Audio, 7975 N. Hayden Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85258. ©1995, F.M.I.C. (602) 596-9690. http://www.fender.com

Fender® ELECTRONICS

Creativity Is Priceless. Now, It's Also Affordable.

Introducing The QS6™ From Alesis

QS6

64 VOICE EXPANDABLE SYNTHESIZER

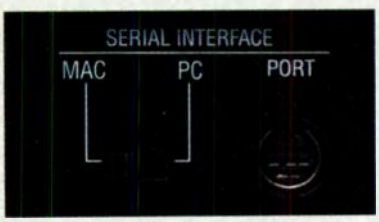
How much is your creativity worth? You really can't put a price on something so valuable. The powerful new **QS6™ 64 Voice Expandable Synthesizer** gives you everything you need to push your creativity to new levels. It's the affordable solution for musical inspiration.

Studio Quality Sound

The QS6 has all the great sounds that inspire you to do your best work. You'll find everything from realistic acoustic instruments to cutting-edge and vintage synth sounds, all accessible at the touch of a button. Its digital 16-bit linear non-compressed samples provide warm, clean, and incredibly accurate voicing for every performance. The onboard multieffects use the same advanced processor as our Q2™ Master Effects, and include reverb, chorus, flange, delay, rotating speaker effects and more. Combine these effects with the QS6's massive sound library, and you'll create CD-quality mixes right from your synth. The rhythmic/sonic loops let your creativity groove just by holding down a single key. QS6's great feeling, semi-weighted keyboard offers velocity, release velocity and aftertouch for expressive playability. Furthermore, all of this power is packed into a tough all-metal chassis that will take the punishment when you take your show on the road.

Choice, Variety and Expandability

The QS6 offers a huge palette of internal sounds - 8 megabytes of sample waveforms, 640 Programs, and 500 Mixes - giving you thousands of timbral options to choose from. This sonic library can be expanded instantly by simply plugging in a 4MB or 8MB Alesis QuadraCard™, like our acclaimed Stereo Grand Piano card. Also, the QS6 includes Alesis' exclusive Sound Bridge™ software (for Mac and PC) which allows you create custom cards with your own sound files from your computer. This innovative technology guarantees that you'll always have access to new sounds.



Powerful Synthesis Engine

The QS6 uses the same advanced synthesis architecture as its big brother, the QuadraSynth Plus™. True 64-voice polyphony lets you assemble complex sequences and rich, stacked chords. Its 16 channel multitimbral Mixes and a built-in computer interface (also for both Mac and PC) give you easy access to the world of MIDI sequencing, software and composition. In fact, we've included a free CD-ROM with the QS6 that's packed with extra sounds, killer sequences, and Steinberg's Cubase Lite™ sequencing software to help get your creative juices flowing.

The QS6 is an instrument that was crafted to help you unlock your creative talents. Stop by an Alesis Dealer and start creating new music with the newest keyboard from Alesis.

For more information about the QS6, see your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 310-841-2272.
QS6, QuadraSynth, QuadraCard and Sound Bridge are trademarks of Alesis Corporation.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alecorp@alesis1.usa.com

ALESIS

Got You Covered

Duran Duran recently paid homage to the artists that had inspired them with *Thank You*, an album entirely composed of covers.

place a mic in front of his unamplified electric guitar!)

If you nail down the type as an electric, you still have to ascertain whether it's a solid-body, hollow-body, or semi-hollow body. Now, did the guitarist use any effects? If so, what are they? And how about the amplifier? Try and determine whether the distortion is the smooth, "chime-like" overdrive of a tube amp or the dense, transistorized sound of a solid-state amplifier or stomp box.

You should also listen for unconventional tunings (focus on the pitch of the open strings) and whether the guitar was capoed (the strings will sound tighter). It even helps to know whether the guitarist was playing with bare fingers or a pick. Finally, listen for "flams" that can give away the fact that a guitar part was doubled to thicken its timbre.

Unfortunately, a guitarist's (or producer's) effects rack can turn even these basic sound-matching tips into exercises in frustration. Compressors, modulation effects, and other signal-processing gizmos can make it very difficult to identify the source of a particular timbre or copy a guitar part. At times, you just have to make some compromises and wing it.

"It can be brutal figuring out guitar parts because everybody uses different

SUPERJAM!

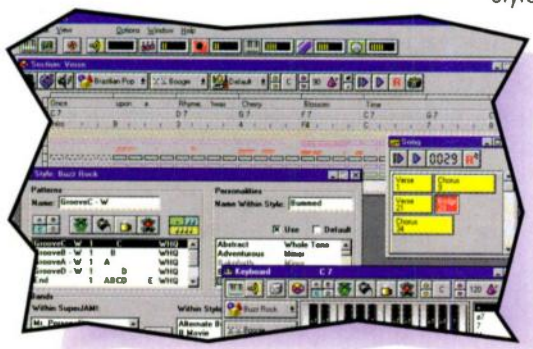
Intelligent real-time composition, MIDI sequencing and notation in one!

Now Shipping!

New! Version 2.0

ABSOLUTELY for SOUNDCARDS PERFECT

SuperJAM! puts the power of brilliant composers and talented musicians at your command. With more than 50 professionally designed AudioActive™ styles and personalities, this award-winning music composition software, brings you endless possibilities for creating new songs. SuperJAM!'s intuitive feature set guarantees professional results. Compose chords and melodies with the interactive on-screen keyboard. Invent tracks, change styles, and design sections using the graphical song construction tools.



- Solo recording
- Interactive melody & chord
- Automatic intro, fill, break & end
- One-touch chord playing
- Real-time MIDI chord input
- Automatic chord compose
- Unlimited chord types
- Change styles, patterns, rhythms, tempos, keys, & chords "on the fly"
- Extensive Style design tools
- Pattern-style editing
- Combined sequencing and styles performances
- Different styles per track
- Multiple time signatures, patches, tempos, & styles
- Graphical song construction/arrangement
- Snapshot by track/measure
- Prints notation w/lyrics
- Loads and saves MIDI file s
- Official AudioActive tool

THIS PRODUCT BASED ON AUDIOACTIVE AWARD-WINNING MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

THE BLUE RIBBON SOUNDWORKS LTD

404/315-0212 • 404/315-0213 fax
1605 Chantilly Dr. Ste 200, Atl, GA 30324
EMail: Sales@Blueribbon.com.

Sound BLASTER

BYTE

Now just $99.95! Call 1-800-226-0212! Upgrade for $49.95!

combinations of equipment," explains Jim West, who has emulated more than his share of fret burners during his tenure as guitarist for Yankovic. "We don't get too anal about matching sounds. I won't go out and rent different amps or call a player to get his or her equipment list. I just use whatever I have and try to make it work. Luckily, I have a kind of instinct for picking out the guitar parts in a mix. Sometimes if a particular part is difficult to get, I'll run the track through a graphic equalizer and notch the frequencies that accentuate the part so it's easier to hear."

Of course, picking out riffs from a dense audio mix isn't your only option for stealing parts. The MTV/VH-1 age has prompted the release of thousands of concert videos, and just about every artist from the most obscure 1950s rockabilly band to today's superstars is

▼

Emulating sounds on hip records is a tradition in studio circles.

documented. So if you can't grab a part off an audio CD, why not check out a concert video and try to catch a shot of a musician's hands in action?

"I've found that videos are a tremendous help," says Greg George, drummer with the popular live Beatles retrospective, *1964: The Tribute*. "Every aspect you can take through your senses helps clarify what a musician played. Ringo had a million different fills, and it's tough to hear the patterns on some of the early recordings. I try and identify which drum made what sound and go from there. But I've also studied all the Ed Sullivan shows and footage of the first U.S. concerts.

"Also, it's often hard for a drummer to pick out parts, because few stereo systems are loud enough to practice with," George continues. "A portable cassette player, such as a Sony Walkman, can really make it easier to figure out drum patterns, because the sound is right in your ears as you play."

If none of these tips help you unlock a song's secret, there is a last resort. **EM** senior editor and keyboard whiz

Got You Covered

Steve Oppenheimer, who prides himself on putting bassists out of work with his mighty left hand, recommends focusing on the song's bass line. Most bass players stick pretty close to the tonic (just watch out for those thirds and fifths), so if you can grab the bass notes, the chords will follow.

Another thing that musicians often forget is ensuring that the cover version is in a key that enhances your (or your singer's) voice. The original song was obviously cut to suit that particular vocalist, and his or her range may be above or below another singer's comfort zone.

"The key of the song was an important criteria when we selected songs for *Thank You*," says Rhodes. "It was critical that a key would suit the dynamics of [Duran Duran vocalist] Simon LeBon's voice. For example, the original key of Lou Reed's 'Perfect Day' was quite low. I've always liked the expressive quality of Simon's low range, however, so we decided to cut the song in the original key. Although I didn't find out until after we recorded it, the melancholy vocal timbre actually echoed what the song was all about. Lou told me that he wrote the song about wanting a perfect day because he never had one; he never even had a perfect five minutes."

COVERED UP

Aside from being "the thing to do" in today's fickle pop-music industry, covering songs can definitely be a good thing for artists seeking to clarify their musical personalities. Freed from having to search your soul for intimate lyrics and melodies, you can just set your voice (or your instrument) loose on putting your stamp on someone else's song.

It doesn't even matter whether your version isn't very close to the original arrangement. If you can't figure out the exact chords or hook lines, don't sweat it. The attempt may inspire a new song or reveal a chord progression that you may never have considered exploring. With the right frame of mind, stealing licks can enhance your musical chops and lead you into unexplored creative territories. And even the original artists can have trouble replicating their past performances.

"When I contacted Mark Knopfler about getting permission to parody 'Money for Nothing,' he said he'd only agree if he got to play on the track," says Yankovic. "Unfortunately, we had already recorded the parody because it had taken a while to get in touch with him. But I thought, 'Well, if we have to, sure!' The funny thing is that Mark's track didn't sound as close to the original as the one my guitarist Jim [West] cut. You see, Mark had been playing the song in concert for so long that his playing had gotten kind of loose."

Dan Levitin *keeps covered by wearing a wet suit while he surfs the Internet.*

greytsounds™
SOUND DEVELOPMENT

Greytsounds CD ROM - Volume 1 "The Best of Everything" $249.95

Over 400 Megabytes of samples and instruments ready to load into your sampler. They include Bass, Drums and Percussion, Brass, Strings, Woodwinds, Pianos, Vintage Keyboards, Synthesizers, Guitars, Vocals, Sound Effects, Fairlights and much more. Packed with hundreds of volumes of information, there is something for everyone on this CD ROM! Available for Akai S1000, Digidesign SampleCell (Mac & PC), E-mu Emax II, Ellfxp, Ensoniq EPS16, ASR10, Kurzweil K2000 and Peavey SP. *(Coming soon for Roland S-760 • Emax II & EPS16 CD ROMs only $149.95)*

CD ROM

The L.P. Music Group Collection
What the best players play!
Coming Soon!

A collection of single hits and rhythms played by professional percussion players.

Volume 1 - Afro-Cuban featuring Marc Quiñones (currently a member of the Allman Brothers Band, formerly of Spyra Gyra). Bata, bongos, claves, congas, cowbells, flexitones, guiros, maracas, tambora, timbales, vibra-slap & wood blocks are just a few of the instruments that make up Marc's unique sound. Rhythms included are Cha-cha, montuno, bomba, plena, merengue, gua guanco, orisha, songo and many more - played as an ensemble and broken down into their individual elements.

Volume 2 - Afro-Brazilian featuring Ron Powell (on tour with Kenny G and Diana Ross) Agogos, berimbaus, cabasas, caxixis, claves, crickets, cuicas, djembe, frigideiras, guiros, pandieros, rain sticks, repique, rico rico, rozars, shekeres, surdo, talking drums, tambourim, triangles, vibratones & whistles are just a few of the instruments that make up Ron's distinct sound. Rhythms included are Samba, bossa nova, partido alto, marcha, frevo, baio, pagode, maxixi, makulele, ola dun and many more - played as an ensemble and broken down into their individual elements.

Audio CDs - $99.95 each

CD ROMs for Akai S1000, Ensoniq ASR10, E-mu Ellfxp-xs, Digidesign SampleCell, Kurzweil K2000, Peavey SP and Roland S760 - $199.95 each

Marco's Loop-d-Loops & John Wilmer's Live Loops $99.95

Over 170 of the hottest House, Acid House, R&B Dance, Ambient, Tribal, Techno & stark Raving loops from L.A. underground's Marco, as well as dozens of FX straight from the Underground including modular synths, vocal fx, sound fx, hits, tape stops, record scratches, and TB 303 bassline loops. Don't forget the over 150 live drum loops and over 140 individual drum samples from L.A. veteran drummer John Wilmer.

Audio CD

Special CD ROM/Drive Packages • Sampler memory & hard disk/storage products • Dealer Inquiries invited

Philip Wolfe's Rock Keyboards "Hammond B3 & MOOG Synths" $199.95

The most complete B3 collection to date. Sampled direct from the pre-amp, and with the mic's on the Leslie; with percussion 2nd, 3rd, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 9 bars, slow & fast Leslie with light, medium & heavy distortion, slow to fast Leslie, percussion harmonics, bass pedals with & without Leslie, and much more. This CD ROM also covers MOOG warm pads, filter sweeps, polysynths, polybrass, bass sounds, analog strings, and much more. Available for Akai S1000, Digidesign SampleCell, E-mu Ellfxp, Ensoniq ASR10, Kurzweil K2000, Peavey SP & Roland S760.

"Thumbs up, Greytsounds" - Keyboard Magazine - July, 1995

★★★★★ Keyboard Review

CD ROM

Classic Keyboards & Vintage Synths $199.95

Includes: Hammond B3 Organs with & without Leslie, Korg CX-3, Vox Continental, Arp String Ensemble, Roland Vocoder+, Mellotron Choir & Strings, Chamberlin Flutes, Wurlitzer, Fender Rhodes & Key Bass, Hohner Clavinet, Moog Taurus Pedals, Minimoog, Arp 2600, Oberheim SEM, Oberheim 8-voice, OB-8, Jupiter 8, Juno 60, Prophet 5, and Prophet 10. Available on CD ROM for S1000, SampleCell, Ellfxp, ASR10 and K2000. Produced & Engineered by Dave Kerzner. *Audio CD $99.95*

Audio CD & CD ROM

The Founder's Series Sound Effects - $199.95
Vol.1 - (Action/Adventure)

Greytsounds & SFX Unlimited bring you the digital masters of the original sound effects of:
The Keith Stafford Library

As heard in: Alfred Hitchcock's *Rear Window, Vertigo, North by Northwest;* Clint Eastwood's movies including *The Gauntlet, The Enforcer and The Outlaw Josey Wales, The Ten Commandments; Conan the Barbanan; Iron Eagles; Bonnie and Clyde; The Winds of War Series; The Jerk* and too many others to list. Over 500 Megabytes - Available on CD ROM for Akai S1000, Digidesign SampleCell & E-mu Ellfxp/xs.

CD ROM

Sound Engineering CD ROM Series
Volume 1 - $149.95

Included on this disk are sampled analog classics like the Prophet 5, Xpander and MiniMOOG; digital classics like the D50, DX7, M1 and Prophet VS; Spectrum bass; classic drums from the Procussion, R8, RX5, and XR10. 88 banks of multi-sampled and INFINITY™ looped synthesizers and drum machines, packed with presets - over 1000 sounds. Recording and programming by Scott C. Peer. Among his credits are programming and sound design for Peavey, Emu, Kawai and Yamaha. He has also written software for products from Sequential, Peavey, Passport, Fostex, and Ensonq. Available on CD ROM for Akai S1000, E-mu Ellfxp, Ensoniq ASR10, Kurzweil K2000 & Peavey SP.

CD ROM

Call for FREE Catalog! • Floppy Disks available for most sampler formats.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 266-3475

5528 Everglades Street, Suite B • Ventura, CA 93003 USA

(805) 650-8800 • FAX: (805) 650-8697 • Email: D4410@applelink.apple.com

WE LEFT OUT THE NOISE, TOO.

Although it's become something of a pro audio standard, the CR-1604 isn't the only 16-channel compact mixer around. Compare 'em knob-for-knob, button-for-button and you'll also discover that the CR-1604 is not the leader when it comes to sheer number of doohickies and thingamabobs.

For example, the CR-1604 has less microphone preamps than its competition. That's because we correctly assumed that most mixer users would get more benefit out of 6 low noise, studio-grade preamps than out of 16 cheaper ones. If you DO need a total of 16 ultra-wide-bandwidth, high-headroom preamps, simply add our XLR10 Mic Preamp Expander.

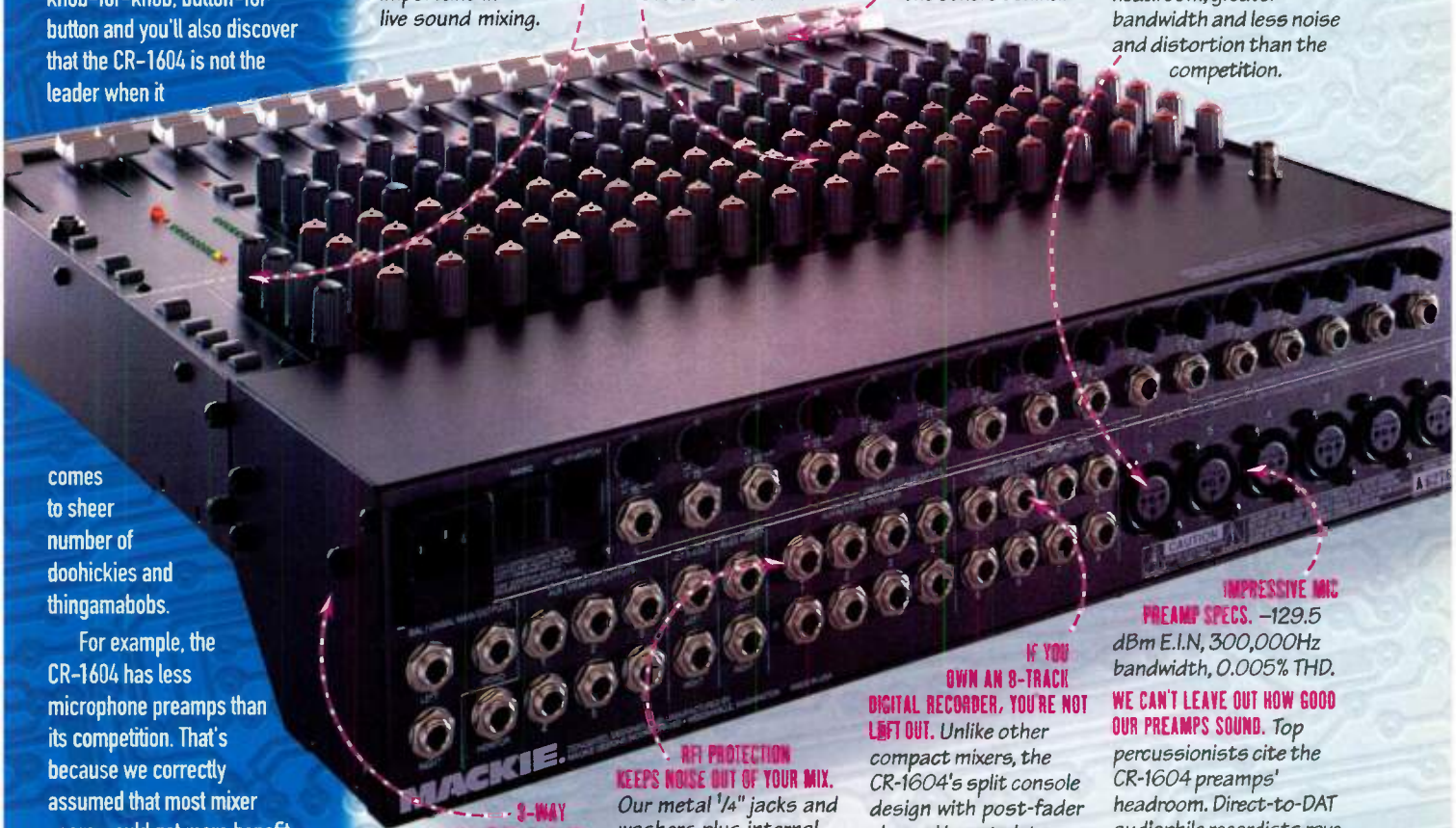
Quality over quantity... that's the CR-1604 design philosophy. Yet it seems to have enough of something. Because the CR-1604 has mixed and tracked more CDs, more commercials, more TV program music — and more feature film soundtracks — than any other compact mixer, period.

116dB INTERNAL DYNAMIC RANGE. *That's 19 times more dynamic range than the 90dB range of a compact disc! This is especially important in live sound mixing.*

WE LEFT OUT COMPLICATED INTERFACES. *You have instant, hands-on access to 3-band EQ, constant-power pan, 7 Aux sends per ch. and 4 stereo Aux returns.*

ULTRA-LOW NOISE. *When you compare noise specs, look for the test that counts: all 16 channels at Unity Gain. The Mackie CR-1604 leaves the others behind.*

WE LEFT OUT 10 MIC PREAMPS! *Instead of sixteen "acceptable" microphone preamps, the CR-1604 features six big-console-quality preamps, more headroom, greater bandwidth and less noise and distortion than the competition.*



3-WAY CONVERTIBLE DESIGN DOESN'T LEAVE OUT ANY APPLICATION. *The Mackie CR-1604's rotating input/output pod lets you change from a 7-rack space mixer with jacks to back to a tabletop design with jacks to top in minutes. Add our optional RotoPod bracket and rotate inputs and outputs to the same plane as the mixer's controls (a favorite for small recording set-ups).*

RFI PROTECTION KEEPS NOISE OUT OF YOUR MIX. *Our metal 1/4" jacks and washers plus internal blocking capacitors keep radio frequency interference caused by bradcast transmissions, microwaves, cell phones & computers out of your recordings.*

WE DIDN'T LEAVE ANYTHING OUT OF OUR FREE 40-PAGE BROCHURE. *Call toll-free, speak to a real person and get the most complete compact mixer information ever offered — including a 16-page applications guide.*

IF YOU OWN AN 8-TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER, YOU'RE NOT LEFT OUT. *Unlike other compact mixers, the CR-1604's split console design with post-fader channel inserts lets you simultaneously track on eight channels and monitor/mixdown on eight more.*

WE LEFT OUT OBSOLESCENCE. *Only the CR-1604 can grow with your needs. If you add a second or third digital multitrack, you can add one or two more CR-1604s with our MixerMixer active combiner.*

IMPRESSIVE MIC PREAMP SPECS. *–129.5 dBm E.I.N, 300,000Hz bandwidth, 0.005% THD.*

WE CAN'T LEAVE OUT HOW GOOD OUR PREAMPS SOUND. *Top percussionists cite the CR-1604 preamps' headroom. Direct-to-DAT audiophile recordists rave about the clarity and ultra-low noise floor. Vocalists like the robust dynamic range. And several of the world's top microphone manufacturers use CR-1604 mic preamps to demo their finest condenser mics at trade shows.*

MACKIE.™

16220 Wood-Red Road NE • Woodinville • WA • 98072 • 800/898-3211 • 206/487-4337
mackie.com • Outside the US. 206/487-4333 • Represented in Canada by S.F. Marketing 800/363-8855

Do multimedia speakers have the right stuff for the desktop studio?

Little monsters

By Michael Molenda

If you're ever sitting around with nothing to do and have enough headroom on your charge card to handle a $2.95-per-minute diversion, here's a quick fix for the doldrums. Call one of those psychic networks and ask the seer to predict the day that multimedia finally lives up to its colossal hype. Trust me, you'll be able to smell the smoke as the medium fries her brain wrestling with *that* query.

But it's certainly no mystery that many companies view the multimedia industry as a magic revenue machine. Manufacturers continually barrage computer-savvy consumers with peripherals designed to enhance gaming and "edutainment" experiences. Take multimedia speakers, for instance. There are bazillions of these diminutive drivers on the market. So many, in fact, that they may eclipse home-stereo speakers as the main end-user system for music-loving cyberbuffs.

Don't laugh. It's a sure bet that when most consumers play a computer game, listen to an Enhanced CD, or explore a CD-ROM, they are experiencing audio through multimedia speakers. Some people (myself included) even like to pop an audio CD into their CD-ROM drive to provide background music while they write a letter or update a spreadsheet. And here's the kicker: creating music for this less-than-ideal listening environment may be *the* critical challenge for musicians producing work for an interactive world.

Photograph by Barry Muniz


Roland
POWER
TONE
MIC
MASTER
YAMAHA
MONITOR SPEAKER MS20S
INPUT
MIC
LINE
BOSE

Little monsters

Let's say you're planning to release an Enhanced CD and also want to upload sound files to a "new music" Web page. It wouldn't be a smart move to disregard the end user totally by mixing solely on studio monitors. For one thing, all the psychoacoustic layering that sounds so marvelous on professional reference monitors can turn to mush on a small, single-driver multimedia speaker. To ensure that what you hear in the studio translates to a home-computer system, it's essential that you audition your tracks on multimedia speakers.

TEST PATTERNS

The big question, of course, is, "How good *are* these things?" Are multimedia speakers trustworthy enough to use for critical recording decisions such as frequency, level, and spatial adjustments? We selected eight popular multimedia speakers from Advent, Altec Lansing, Audix, Bose, Roland, and Yamaha—four stand-alone models and four subwoofer systems—and looked for some answers. Each speaker was subjected to a frequency- and phase-response analysis and a critical listening test. The bench exam was conducted by noted recording engineer, studio tuner, and frequent *Mix* contributor Bob Hodas with a Meyer Sound Laboratories SIM System II.

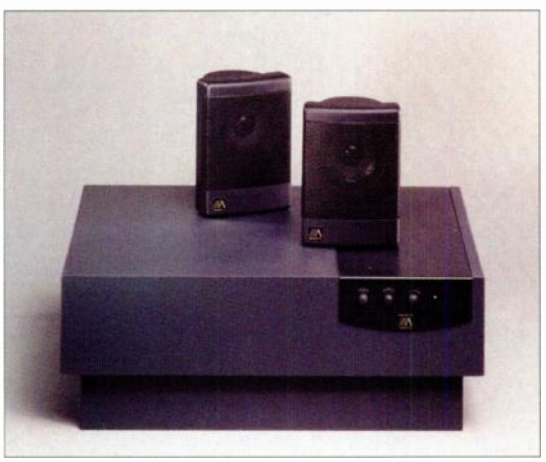
The stand-alone speakers were placed on a tabletop, right next to Hodas' PC, and all of the audio data was collected through a B&K 4006 microphone that was positioned two and a half feet from each speaker and pointed directly at the driver (or between the drivers if the speaker was a 2-way model). Because the idea was to re-create a real-world listening situation, the height of the mic was raised to approximate the head position of someone seated directly in front of his or her computer. For the subwoofer test, Hodas placed the satellite speakers in the same tabletop position as the stand-alone models and put the bass modules under the desk, slightly in front of the satellites.

The listening test was conducted in my home office on a Macintosh Performa 630CD. All of the speakers were connected directly to the Macintosh's stereo output. Selections included some audio CDs I recently produced; the soundtrack to the film *Desperado,* by Los Lobos and others; LucasArts' latest *Star Wars* battle game, *Dark Forces;* and id Software's totally over-the-top alien killfest, *DOOM II.*

Bose MediaMate

STAND-ALONES

Stand-alone multimedia speakers are the clear choice if you desire a conventional monitoring environment. For the most accurate reproduction possible—given the sonic limitations of the speaker—make sure the drivers are placed a little ahead of your monitor and CPU. This position will help diminish reflections that can skewer audio integrity. In addition, it's a good idea to place the speakers at least two inches away from your monitor—even if they are shielded—to prevent any mischief from electromagnetic gremlins.



Advent AV622

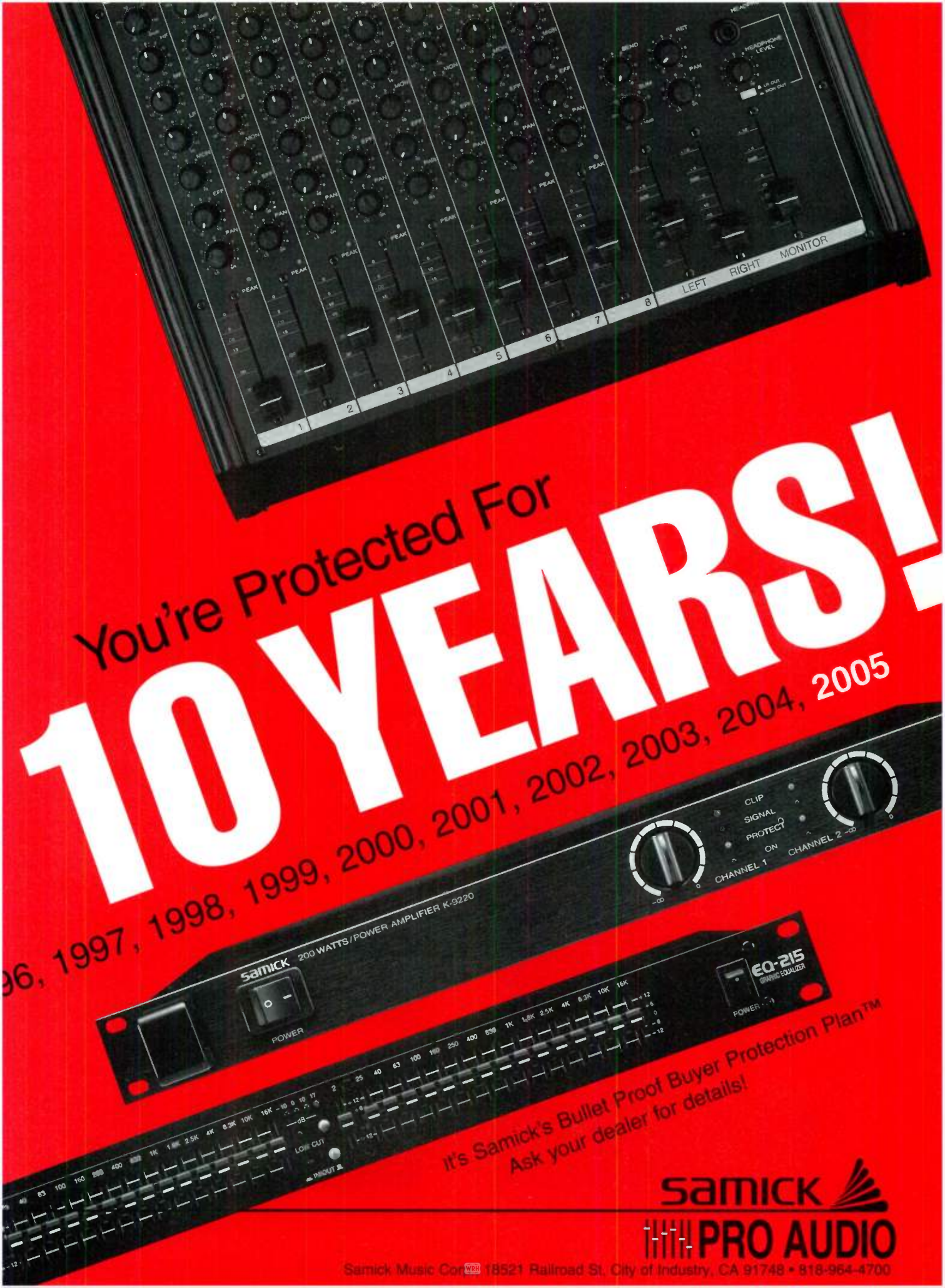
AUDIX PH-15

Of all the speakers tested, the Audix PH-15 looks the closest to a bona fide reference monitor. It's a handsome black box that imparts a pro-studio attitude, even when sitting on a desk littered with CD-ROM games, unpaid bills, and framed portraits of my astoundingly beautiful 2-year-old niece.

The PH-15 is a 2-way, ported design with a 5¼-inch woofer and a ¾-inch tweeter. This is not a speaker for a small, cluttered desk. Its 6 × 9 × 9-inch footprint is certainly not a space saver, and each enclosure weighs in at a robust fifteen pounds. The PH-15 has no tone controls, and the lone volume knob is inconveniently placed on the rear of the master speaker. Magnetic shielding isn't great, so keep these babies far away from your computer monitor to prevent interference. You don't have to worry about output levels; at 45 watts per channel, the PH-15 is the most powerful speaker we tested.

Frequency analysis. The PH-15 proved that its appearance was not the only thing that evoked professionalism. The speaker posted a relatively smooth frequency response that certainly qualifies it for monitoring duties. (See the sidebar "Super Freqs" for the actual test charts.) However, the PH-15 is biased toward the high frequencies with a boost centered at 13 kHz. This sonic orientation isn't a capital crime—the fierce high end of Yamaha's immensely popular NS10M monitors hasn't prevented top engineers and producers from using them—but it does reinforce how important it is to check your tracks on other speaker systems. In the PH-15's case, you'll want to make sure you haven't mixed "dull" to compensate for its high-end bumps.

Listening test. The PH-15 sounded extremely clean and clear on music tracks. I could even hear the subtle fret noises as the guitarist slid into each


You're Protected For
10YEARS!
96, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005
samick 200 WATTS/POWER AMPLIFIER K-9220
POWER
CLIP
SIGNAL
PROTECT
ON
CHANNEL 1
CHANNEL 2
EQ-215
GRAPHIC EQUALIZER
It's Samick's Bullet Proof Buyer Protection Plan™
Ask your dealer for details!
samick
PRO AUDIO
Samick Music Corp. 18521 Railroad St. City of Industry, CA 91748 • 818-964-4700

Little monsters

chord on "Let Love Reign" from the *Desperado* soundtrack. Stereo imaging was excellent, but articulation at low volumes was a bit muted. (Those sparkling highs simply disappeared.)

This is a very accurate and trustworthy speaker for multimedia-music production. Unlike some of the other speakers tested, it is not pumped up in the bass and mid frequencies to deliver more impact for gaming experiences.

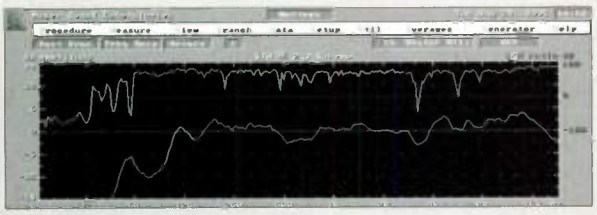
The down side of such even response is that the PH-15 is rather tame for game play. During a round of *DOOM II*, the chaingun sounded too well mannered to scare off any commandos, and the rocket-launcher blasts were rather limp. But if I were doing sound design for a battle game, I'd pick the PH-15 in a quick second. Believe me, if the explosions, door creaks, and howling demons sound scary on this monitor, they'll be fiendishly intense when played back on speakers designed to deliver wallops and rumbles.

BOSE MEDIAMATE

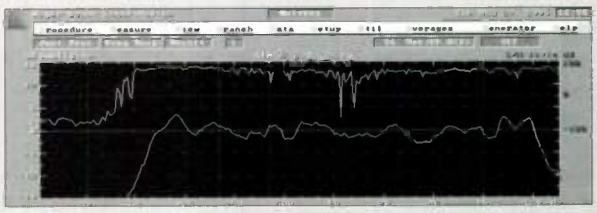
Bose's futuristic looking MediaMate is a ported, single-driver (2½-inch) design that is angled toward the listener's head to minimize signal reflections

SUPER FREQS

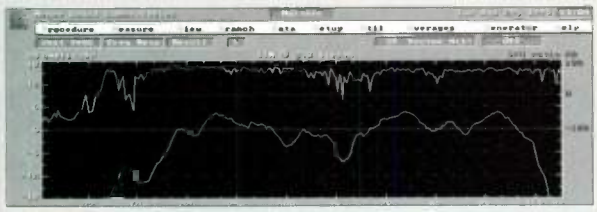
To ensure an objective, "lab tested" reference, studio tuning wizard Bob Hodas analyzed the frequency and phase response of the speakers with a Meyer Sound Laboratories SIM System II. Don't be concerned with the top line of each chart; it displays *coherence* (a comparison of the test signal with what is heard by the mic, along with all room reflections and other distortions). The bottom line (literally) is the frequency response. You can see that few of these speakers deliver flat, accurate response. A theoretically flat speaker would hug tightly to the center "0" line. Watch for the hills and valleys, and match each aberration to the frequency numbers at the bottom of the chart. This will reveal the specific frequencies where each speaker is aggressive or shy.



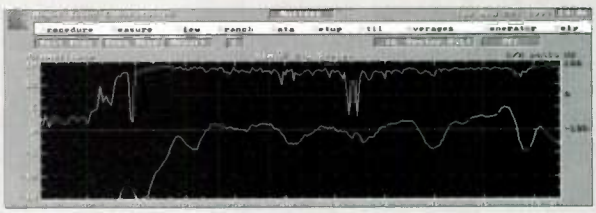
Audix PH-15



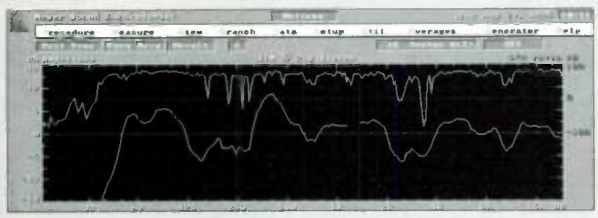
Bose MediaMate



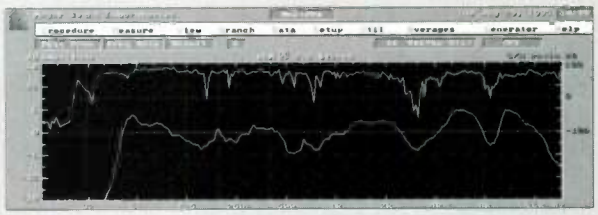
Roland MA-12C



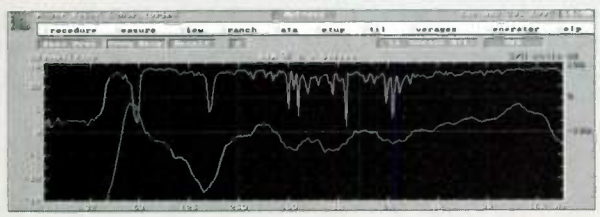
Yamaha MS20S



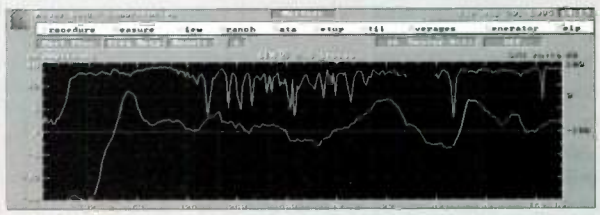
Altec Lansing ACS 300.1



Advent AV622



Bose Acoustimass



Yamaha YST-SS510

You want classic analogue synth sounds? No problem. Features include two oscillators with standard waveshapes, a voltage controlled filter with resonance, an LFO and two envelopes for filter/pitch/pulse width modulation.

ANALOGUE FOR THE 90's

What about MIDI? Of course. The comprehensive MIDI specification includes real time transmission and reception of the filter and envelope controls - perfect for live "tweaking" and recording on your sequencer.

The Novation BassStation. Keyboard or Rack*. One decision, two choices. Creative. Powerful. Essential. Analogue for the 90's.

**ADDITIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE: 100 Programmes - 60 user, 40 factory CV/Gate to MIDI converter / external input to filter / oscillator sync.*

Distributed by:

MUSIC INDUSTRIES CORP

Call 516-352-4110 Fax 516-352-0754
For color info Mail $1 - to:
Music Industries Corp. 99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park N.Y. 11001

novation

Little monsters

from the desk top. The cabinet is compact and light, measuring 7 × 3 × 8 inches and weighing just two pounds. As with the PH-15, you get a volume knob and no tone controls; unlike with the PH-15, the volume knob is mounted on the MediaMate's front panel to allow easy adjustments. In addition, you also get a Mix control that adjusts the balance between two separate sound sources and a headphone jack. Gain was not a problem: the MediaMate got loud enough to rattle my telephone receiver without succumbing to distortion.

Frequency analysis. Hodas was rather surprised at how well Bose's small, single-driver multimedia speaker performed. Frequency response was remarkably flat, making the MediaMate a serious contender for sound-sculpting assignments. I don't know whether I'd trust it as a primary reference because of its tiny driver, but this speaker is definitely accurate enough for music production.

Listening test. Despite its small driver, the MediaMate actually sounded a tad bass heavy on music tracks. Overall tonal articulation was excellent, even at low listening volumes. The speaker has a nice, aggressive punch that really enhances stereo imaging. I could clearly hear the finger slaps on conga parts, and I could even hear the reverb decays! On my *DOOM II* campaign, the directional imaging was so precise that I could hear the former humans breathing to the left or right of a doorway. The MediaMate also reproduced ordnance fire and screams with chilling authority and added a wonderful, blossoming rumble to cannon blasts.

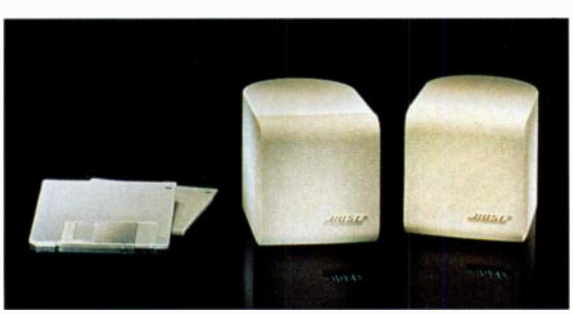
Audix PH-15

ROLAND MA-12C

The Roland MA-12C is often the powered monitor of choice at multimedia trade shows, and it's not hard to see why. The MA-12C is extremely efficient, pumps out a lot of sound, and has tone controls to tailor its frequency response to most listening environments. In addition, the power switch and volume, low-boost, and high-boost knobs are conveniently mounted on the front panel. The single-driver, sealed enclosure measures 5 × 9 × 7 inches and weighs five pounds.

Frequency analysis. We discovered that the center positions on the tone controls don't always produce flat response. Hodas adjusted the low boost to its two o'clock position and left the high-boost control centered to get the flattest possible test result. However, even at its most even reading, the MA-12C was far from flat. The midrange frequencies were rolled off and huge dips occurred at 425 Hz and 1.6 kHz. Obviously, this is not the speaker for critical listening chores.

Listening test. Well, the MA-12C may not be the world's most accurate speaker, but it definitely sounds full and robust. Articulation was very good with both tone controls centered, and the speaker maintained sonic



Bose Acoustimass

come join us at the ENSONIQ clinic nearest you.

Alaska
10/14 The Music Works, Anchorage
Arizona
10/24 Sydney Music, Phoenix
11/1 Guitar & Keyboard City, Glendale
11/2 Flagstaff Music, Flagstaff
11/3 Prescott Music, Prescott
11/17 Guitar Etc., Tucson
California
10/17 Music Unlimited, San Leandro
10/19 Guitar Center, San Jose
10/25 Spitzer Music, Stockton
10/26 Skip's Music, Modesto
10/27 Guitar Center, Hollywood
11/7 Nordness, Hollywood
11/8 Trill Music, Riverside
11/9 Music Mart, San Diego
11/14 Stockdale Music, Bakersfield
11/15 American Music, Fresno
11/16 Guitar Center, San Bernardino
11/21 Guitar Center, Covina
11/29 Professional Sound, San Diego
Connecticut
10/10 Gordon/Lasalle, E. Hartford
11/26 Carson Music, New London
Delaware
11/1 B & B Music, Camden
Florida
10/8 Grand Central Station, Gainesville
11/6 Abe Music, Miami
Georgia
10/30 Jackson's Music, Riverdale
11/2 Ken Stanton, Marietta
11/14 Portanel's Music, Savannah
11/21 Atlanta Discount Music, Atlanta
Hawaii
10/17 Easy Music, Honolulu
10/18 Bounty Music, Kahului
Idaho
11/1 Deep River Music, Blackfoot
Illinois
10/16 Soundpost, LaGrange
10/17 Soundpost, Mt. Prospect
10/18 Soundpost, Skokie
10/19 Music Lab, Lansing
11/8 Syracuse Keyboards, Marion
11/9 Samond Music, Effingham
Indiana
10/24 For Ont Music, Jeffersonville
11/6 Conservatory of Music, Terre Haute
11/7 Opus 1, Evansville
Iowa
10/24 West Music, Marion
Louisiana
12/5 Be Bop Music, Baton Rouge
12/7 Sound Check, Metairie
12/12 Lafayette's Pressend, Lafayette
Maryland
11/14 Bill's Music House, Baltimore
Massachusetts
11/7 Falcetti Music, Springfield
11/28 Rick's Music World, Swansea
Michigan
10/10 Bogner Music, Flint
10/11 Evola Music, Waterford
10/12 Music Box, Clinton Township
11/1 Farrow's Music, Kalamazoo
11/2 Maxwell Music, Lansing
Mississippi
10/17 Morrison Brothers, Jackson
Missouri
11/9 Big Dude's Music City, Kansas City
11/14 McMurray Music, St. Louis
11/16 Sounds Great, Springfield
Montana
10/11 Pro Musical Sound, Missoula
Nevada
11/24 Pro Music & Drum 1, Las Vegas
New Hampshire
10/25 E.U. Wurlitzer, Newton
New Jersey
10/9 The Music Place, Berlin
10/11 Keyboard World, Ledgewood
11/2 Route Music, Union
11/2 Rocco Music, Trenton
11/6 Dave Phillips Music, Phillipsburg
11/9 Jack's Musical Instruments, Red Bank
New Mexico
10/32 Grandma's Music, Albuquerque
New York
10/17 Mollod Music, Utica
10/18 Northern Music & Video, Potsdam
10/19 Big Apple Music, New Hartford
10/24 Manny's/Audio Techniques, New York City
10/29 Manny's NYC Musical Kids Expo, New York City
11/16 McNeil Music, Vestal
11/18 Costello Music, Fredonia
12/7 Unistage Music, Buffalo
North Carolina
10/25 Music Loft, Raleigh
10/26 Reddick Music, Charlotte
11/16 Music Loft, Greensboro
Ohio
10/17 Midwest Music, Cincinnati
11/8 Moeller Music, West Chester
11/8 Marion Music, Marion
11/21 Lentino's Music, Richmond Heights
Oklahoma
10/19 Del City Music, Del City
11/7 Music City West, Yukon
Oregon
11/8 Portland Music, Portland
11/9 Keyboard Associates, Eugene
Pennsylvania
10/10 George's Music, Springfield
10/26 Wray Music, Lemoyne
11/15 Manchey Music, York
12/6 Quinci Brothers Music, Erie
South Dakota
10/26 Sioux Falls Music, Sioux Falls
Tennessee
10/18 Musitron, Memphis
Texas
10/9 Brook Mays, Mesquite
10/10 Norman, McAllen
10/24 H & H Music, Friendswood
10/26 H & H Music (Katy), Houston
10/25 Evans Music City, Houston
11/2 Brook Mays Keyboard Superstore, Dallas
11/28 H & H Music (Willowbrook), Houston
Utah
10/10 Wagstaff Music, Murray
Vermont
11/21 Advance Music Systems, Burlington
Virginia
11/16 Virginia Music, Richmond
Washington
10/12 Music World, Spokane
10/24 American Music, Seattle
11/7 Music 9000, Olympia
West Virginia
10/19 Pied Piper Music, Huntington
Wisconsin
11/21 Hanna's Music, Green Bay

FALL CLINIC 1995

For more information, call 1-800-553-5151.

new plans from ENSONIQ

make music think ENSONIQ

now under construction: the 1682-fx mixer

Construction crews have broken ground for the newest addition to ENSONIQ's MIDI city: the 1682-fx mixing board. Plans call for an 8-bus board, with built-in effects from our DP Series processors, open to the public in January, 1996. *(It's just around the corner!)*

Our planners surveyed the needs of the mixing community. We studied everything from basic entry-level boards to big studio consoles that most of us only dream about. The result: an affordable board that's perfect for home studio recording, remote recording, or live sound. Big enough that you've got room to work, but small enough to fit any 10-space rack. It's the perfect complement to your 8-track, with superb audio quality and the features you need. *(Including a lot that you won't find in any other board priced under $2500!)*

If you're in the market for a mixer, you owe it to yourself to check out the 1682-fx. But for now, you'll have to be content with a peek at our plans. We'll show you more when we're ready to cut the ribbon. *(Your tax dollars at work – courtesy of ENSONIQ!)*

Every ENSONIQ instrument is made in America. Call us at 800-553-5151, or fax 610-647-8908. You can also try our automated fax retrieval system at 1-800-257-1439. We can even be reached via CompuServe, GO MIENSONIQ, *and at* http://www.ensoniq.com *on the Web. Whew!*

16 Channels/8 Busses

Onboard Stereo Effects

4 Stereo Aux Sends/Returns

8 Mono Channels with 3-Band EQ (sweepable mid & defeat)

4 Stereo Channels with Hi/Lo Shelving EQ

8 Tape Returns

Multi-Position Jack Pod (for tabletop or rack mounting)

All Balanced Ins and Ground-Compensated Outs

Phantom Power

External Rack Power Supply

Solo-in-Place

Talkback Mic

Headphone Out

Under $2500

ENSONIQ

LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

If You're Serious About Your Music, Think Switchcraft®. Professional Sound Starts With Professional Equipment—

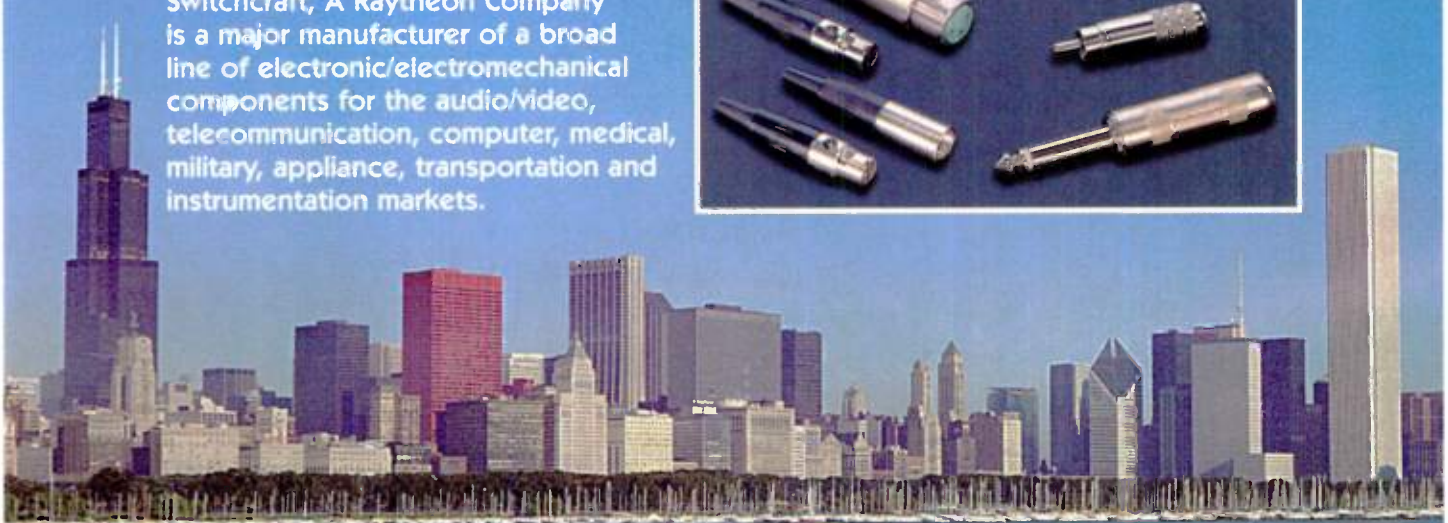
Chicago Style

From Switchcraft, Since 1946.

QUALITY COMPONENTS...

- Guitar Plugs
- Microphone Connectors
- Audio Adapters
- Audio Patch Panels

Switchcraft, A Raytheon Company is a major manufacturer of a broad line of electronic/electromechanical components for the audio/video, telecommunication, computer, medical, military, appliance, transportation and instrumentation markets.



Switchcraft®

Consistently Excellent

5555 North Elston Avenue • Chicago, IL 60630 • (312) 631-1234 ext. 243 • Fax (312) 792-2129

integrity at low volumes. Stereo imaging is superb. Turning the low boost all the way up produces a rich, punchy bass that does not overpower mid and high frequencies. But if you cut the bass entirely, you transform the MA-12C into the tinny, 5 × 7-inch radio speaker that was standard in a 1964 Ford Falcon.

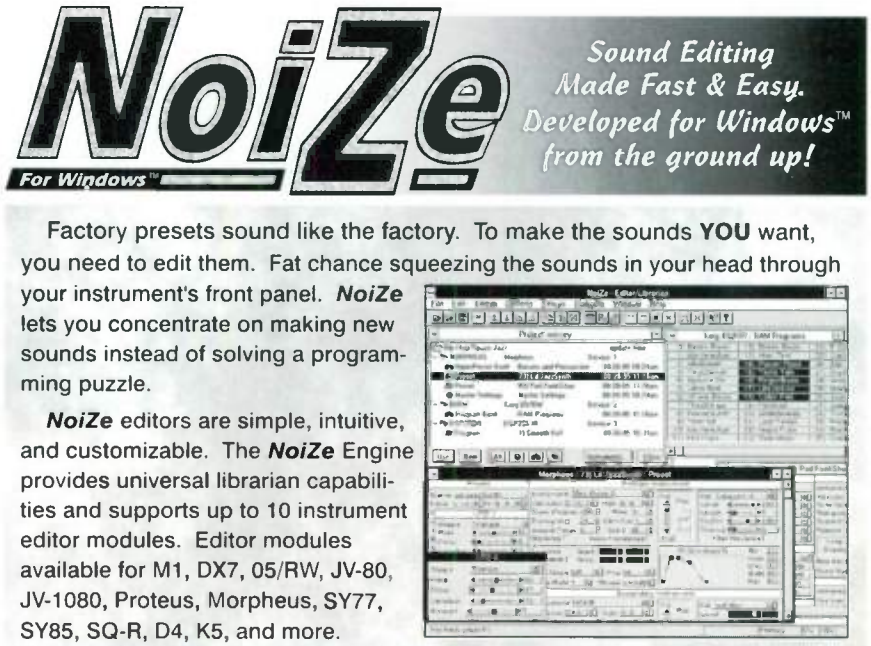
I didn't have much use for the high boost. Turning it up added a nice shimmer to cymbals, but it also made vocals painfully sibilant. Turning it down just made everything sound dull. Directional imaging for game play is good, and the low boost added the requisite "ka-room" to plasma-rifle blasts.

YAMAHA MS20S

The slim, tall MS20S is like a miniature skyscraper. The 2-way, ported enclosure stands almost twelve inches high and posts a 6-inch width and an 8-inch depth. Controls for power, tone (Lo is 100 Hz; Hi is 10 kHz), mic level, and master level are mounted on the front panel, along with separate ¼-inch inputs for mic and line signals. Shielding proved to be less than adequate, so make sure an MS20S doesn't hug your computer monitor.

Frequency analysis. This ain't no reference monitor. The high-frequency response of the MS20S spec'd out the roughest of the bunch. The speaker hangs in all the way up to 19 kHz, but it has a peak at 11 kHz and a dip at 14 kHz. In addition, the tweeter output seemed to be leading the woofer by a

Yamaha MS20S



Little monsters

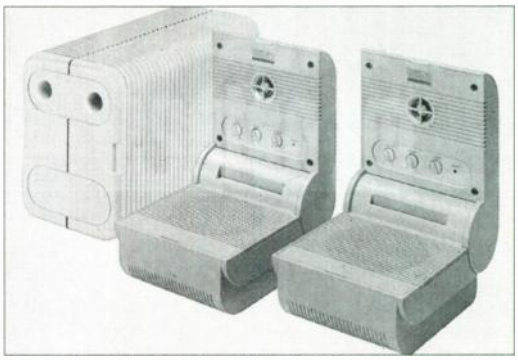
huge amount of time, which scuttled the phase response for high frequencies. To compensate, Hodas turned the bass control all the way up to offset the high-end peaks.

Listening test. Contrary to Hodas' efforts during the frequency analysis, I found that the tone control on the MS20S didn't do a heck of a lot for my ears. Turning the knob to full bass didn't exactly rock the house, and boosting the treble only served to exaggerate a hollowness in the low midrange frequencies.

On both the music tracks and the battle games, the MS20S was a tad bass shy compared to the other speakers. Overall, however, the speaker is very clear and articulate, adding a nice sheen to vocals and percussive sounds. Stereo imaging is downright righteous.

SUBWOOFER SYSTEMS

Admittedly, these subwoofer systems are designed more to intensify game play than to deliver accurate sound for critical listening. But if you want to produce music or sound design for multimedia projects, it's helpful to have a suitable reference for ultimate game systems. (The *next* big wave in multimedia audio—speakers with integrated 3-D audio processors—is already drifting toward computer stores.)



Altec Lansing ACS 300.1

ALTEC LANSING ACS 300.1

The ACS 300.1 packs three speakers into a nice, compact package that won't terrorize your desk top. Each satellite is a cute "pop top" design that opens up like a lunch pail when in use, and the subwoofer itself is small enough to leave some space for your feet when placed under a table. The magnetic shielding on the satellites is exceptional.

All controls—including a mix knob for the system's A and B inputs—are mounted on the satellites. This is very cool because you don't have to crawl under your desk to power up the subwoofer. Tonal adjustments can be made by tweaking the Hi control (± 9 dB at 12 kHz) and the Sub control,

Monstrosities

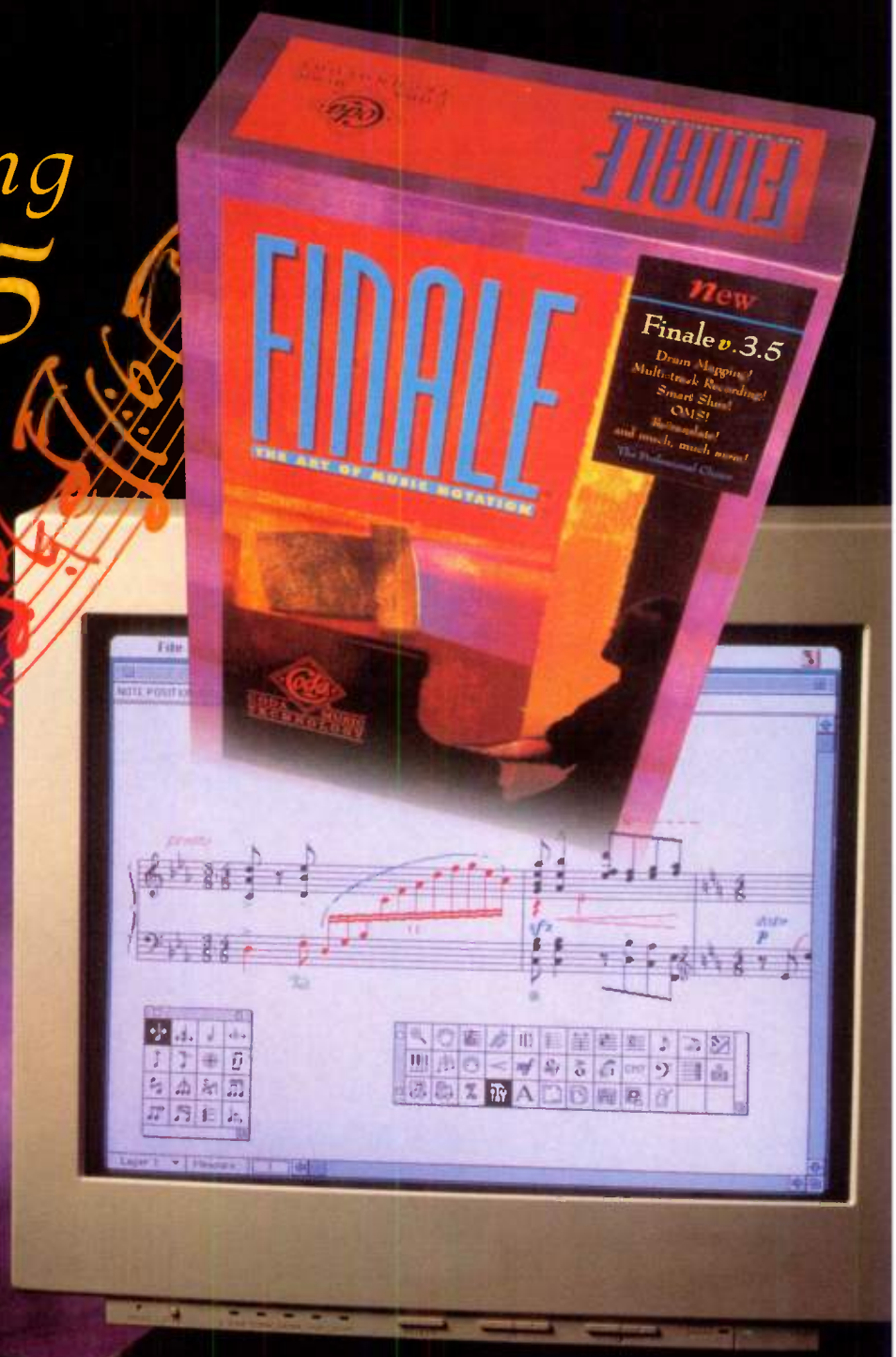
Here's a quick look at some of the features and test results of our multimedia "quiz." The treble and bass roll-off points are not manufacturer specifications; they are the lab results reported by our system tester, Bob Hodas. Another of Hodas' tests, impulse response, shows how well each speaker reproduces a test signal impulse. Ideally, the impulse looks like the same going into the speaker as it does going out. If a woofer, for example, is slow to recover from the impulse, it may mean that the speaker will reproduce a tubby low end with increased phase-shift anomalies. We spared you the tech jargon and simply posted Hodas' assessment of each speaker's "impulsive" performance. Shielding was tested by moving each speaker around a computer monitor.

Manufacturer/Model	System Type	Bass Roll-Off Point	Treble Roll-Off Point	Shielding	Impulse Response	Maximum Output	Price
Advent AV622 tel. (800) 323-1566	subwoofer	55 Hz	16 kHz	good	ragged	8 watts (sat) 30 watts (sub)	$349
Altec Lansing ACS 300.1 tel. (800) 648-6663	subwoofer	50 Hz	19 kHz	good	poor	18 watts (sat) 18 watts (sub)	$300
Audix PH-15 tel. (800) 966-8261	stand-alone	110 Hz	19 kHz	poor	good	45 watts	$429
Bose Acoustimass tel. (800) 444-2673	subwoofer	50 Hz	18 kHz	good	good	n/a	$699
Bose MediaMate	stand-alone	80 Hz	16 kHz	good	good	n/a	$339
Roland MA-12C tel. (213) 685-5141	stand-alone	100 Hz	13 kHz	good	satisfactory	10 watts	$319
Yamaha MS20S tel. (800) 301-7076	stand-alone	110 Hz	19 kHz	poor	satisfactory	20 watts	$249
Yamaha YST-SS510	subwoofer	50 Hz	22 kHz	good	good	3 watts (sat) 25 watts (sub)	$299

Introducing Finale 3.5

Even the **best** can get *better.*

*F*inale. Always the first choice for professionals who require only the best music notation software. And now we've made it even better. With Smart Slurs. Drum mapping. Multi-track recording in Hyperscribe. Retranscribe on command. And an incredible variety of features for more productivity, power and control. New Finale 3.5. Nothing else comes close.



For more information or the location of the Finale dealer near you, call 1-800-843-2066.

Coda®
CODA MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Little monsters

which increases the output of the subwoofer. There is no way you can boost or cut specific bass frequencies.

Frequency analysis. To achieve the flattest response for the test, Hodas adjusted the Hi control to ten o'clock and the Sub control to two o'clock. The satellites, when tested alone, posted a very erratic response. The frequency response was far from linear and charted a huge bump at 400 Hz. When the subwoofer was put into the mix, things got even weirder. The midrange frequencies died at around 300 Hz, and the subwoofer didn't really produce any power above 125 Hz. That's a pretty big hole; the subwoofer frequency just isn't high enough to interact properly with the satellites.

Listening test. If you're thinking about using this system without the subwoofer, forget it. The satellites produce very clean, articulate sound, but the system is extremely weak in the low frequencies without the subwoofer active. I wasn't impressed with the sound of the Hi control, because it's effectively an on/off switch for treble frequencies. A full 9 dB boost is hurtful, a 9 dB cut is way dull, and not much happens between. Clarity at low volumes is passable. You can hear the vocal or lead instrument clearly, but the punch and integrity of the ensemble is lost.

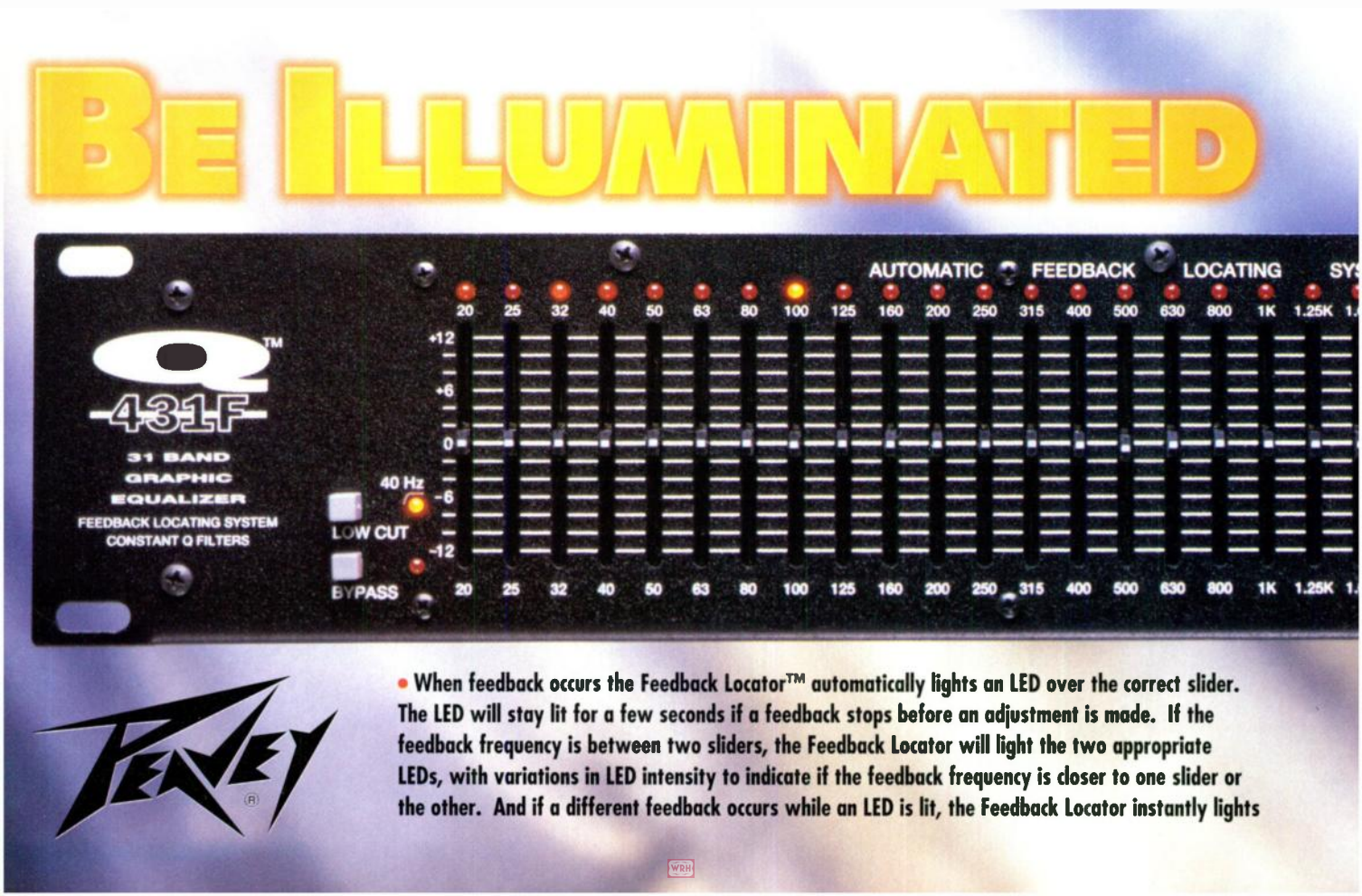
On music tracks, the ACS 300.1 produced a warm low end and shimmering highs, but midrange frequencies lacked crispness. Game play, however, was a blast. The rumble of steel doors opening could actually be *felt*, and the sounds of screams and gunfire were sharp and aggressive. The major drag about the ACS 300.1 is that it produces audible hiss at both high and low volume levels. You also have to be careful when powering down the speakers, because they pop when the system is turned off.

ADVENT AV622

Size-wise, the AV622 is a study in extremes. The satellites are so small and light that the weight of their speaker cables pulls them all over the desk top. (You may want to attach them to your monitor with Velcro to prevent "excursions.") The subwoofer, however, is a 13 × 16 × 6-inch beast that required two hands and a rather impolite grunt to shove into place under my desk.

I wasn't too happy that the AV622's power switch and bass, treble, and volume controls are located on the front panel of the massive subwoofer. After crouching beneath the desk every time I wanted to turn the system on, I seriously considered playing the games without sound.

Frequency analysis. For all its heft, the AV622 checked out as the least-efficient speaker system of the bunch. Hodas adjusted the bass control to its four o'clock position and the treble knob to ten o'clock to achieve the most level response, but it was still far from flat. Frequency dips occurred at 150 Hz, 600 Hz, and 8.5 kHz, and boosts



were posted at 5.5 kHz and 11 kHz. And like the ACS 300.1, the AV622 has rather poor interaction between its satellites and subwoofer. The satellites fall off at 300 Hz, and the subwoofer doesn't pick up the ball until approximately 150 Hz.

Listening test. When the satellites were used solo, they actually produced some pretty mean bass all by themselves. The walking bass line on Link Wray's "Six Blade Knife" (from *Desperado*) sounded tough enough to clear a barroom. Unfortunately, the highs were brittle and thin.

When the subwoofer is active, you have to be careful not to turn your music to mush. The system works better when the subwoofer is introduced subtly into the mix and the treble control is rolled all the way down. Stereo imaging is good, although the shrill highs tend to blur the left/right placement of cymbals and distorted guitars. Articulation at low volumes was on the dull side.

As with the other subwoofer systems, the AV622 really came alive during game play. The scorching mids and highs of the satellites brought a sense of menace to shotgun blasts and chain-gun fire, and the subwoofer almost pushed my chair backward with each explosion. However, there's one sound you won't want to hear: the audible snap when the system is powered down. Don't forget to lower the volume before pressing the Off button.

BOSE ACOUSTIMASS

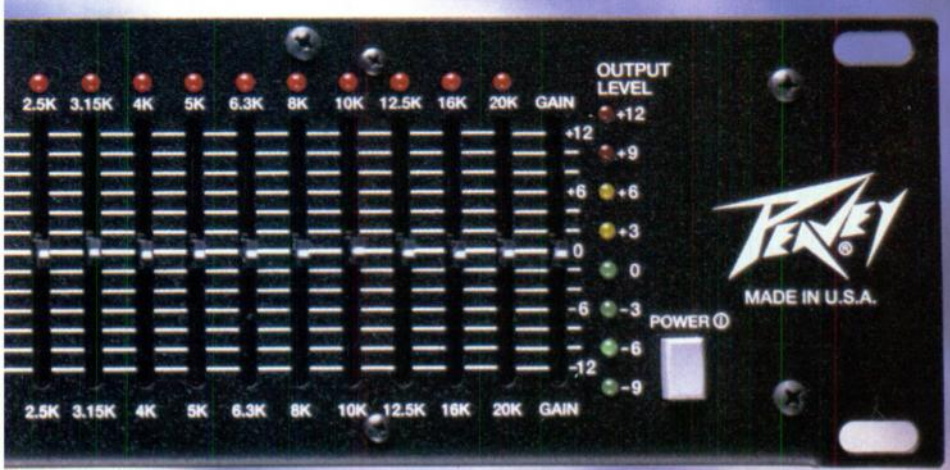
The Acoustimass is another system that matches field mouse-sized satellites with an elephantine (8 × 19 × 9-inch) subwoofer weighing in at nineteen pounds. As with the AV622, the volume, bass, and treble controls are inconveniently located on the subwoofer. Unfortunately, the Acoustimass adds a painful twist to this ergonomic *faux pas* by putting the power switch at the rear of the enclosure.

Frequency analysis. The basic frequency response of the components checked out okay, but when the system was working as a unit, the interaction was lousy. The satellites dissipated at 250 Hz, and the sub didn't kick in until 110 Hz. Adding to the ragged response was a big dip at 150 Hz. However, the Acoustimass wins an award for being the only speaker tested that produced its flattest response with both tone controls at twelve o'clock (the standard "flat" position for EQ cut/boost knobs).

Listening test. By themselves, the

Roland MA-12C

THE Q 431F EQUALIZER WITH AUTOMATIC FEEDBACK LOCATING SYSTEM



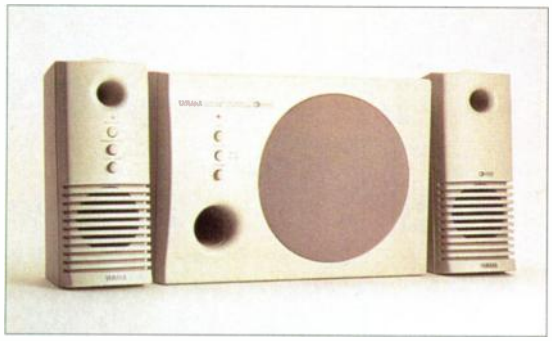
$299.99

- 31-bands of 1/3 octave graphic equalization, standard ISO centers, +12dB cut/boost.
- Low cut filter and Bypass switches with LEDs.
- 20Hz to 20kHz bandwidth.
- Independent overall gain control.
- Two rack spaces.
- Shielded internal power supply.
- +18 dB max input/output levels.

the other LED. • The Constant Q filters control slider frequency-band width so slider adjustments won't affect adjacent slider frequencies. Constant Q filters also improve headroom at high cut/boost levels. Compare to other EQs using inferior gyrator circuitry which doesn't limit band width.

The MONITOR Magazine is a publication filled with the latest information musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only $5 (price good in U.S.A. only) Send check or money order to :Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711A Street, Meridian, MS 39301(601) 483-5365 •Fax: 486-1278 • 1995

satellites delivered aggressive midrange frequencies without reaching the pain threshold or making vocals sound overly sibilant. Stereo imaging was good, but definition at low listening volumes was a little disappointing.



Yamaha YST-SS510

Although the frequency interaction between the satellites and subwoofer didn't look good on paper, the balance was actually quite pleasing when listening to music. The low end was smooth and unobtrusive until a bass run or tom roll appeared. Then, the sub lows really jumped out with a stadium-concert wallop.

The Acoustimass proved to have the highest bone-quaking rumble quotient of the bunch, so it was a total gas to play games with this speaker. Explosions sounded so real—and actually rattled my walls—that I wanted to duck under the desk every time an Arachnotron fired off her plasma gun.

But the subwoofer isn't the only fun thing about the Acoustimass. The satellites delivered enough punch and clarity to make ray-gun blasts, death screeches, and chaingun fire into spine-tingling audio experiences. It was almost too much of a good thing.

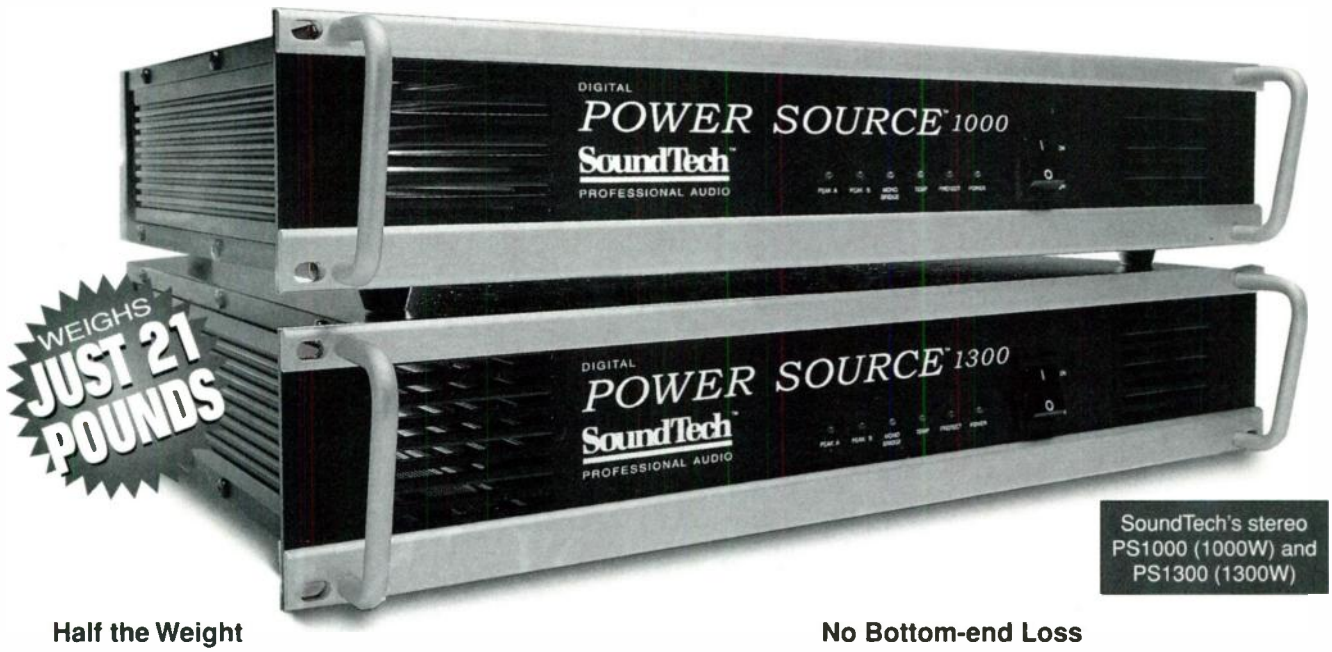
YAMAHA YST-SS510

If you care about such things, the YST-SS510 is definitely the most fashionable system tested. When the satellites are placed on each side of the subwoofer, the combination evokes the look of an art deco table radio. Unfortunately, the system isn't meant to be placed together. This is a pity, but not for aesthetic reasons. In another ergonomic miscue, the YST-SS510 splits its controls between the satellites and subwoofer. You can turn on the satellites and adjust volume and Presence from their handy front panel, but you'll be bending under the table to turn on the sub. The subwoofer also has its own volume knob and a high-frequency cut switch.

Frequency analysis. A slight tweak on the satellites—the Presence knob was positioned at four o'clock—was all that was needed for the YST-SS510 to deliver a fairly even response. The mid frequencies proved to be the most ragged, posting bumps at 2 kHz and 6.5 kHz and a dip at 4 kHz. However, the system had the best interaction between

LOSE THE FAT, KEEP THE MUSCLE

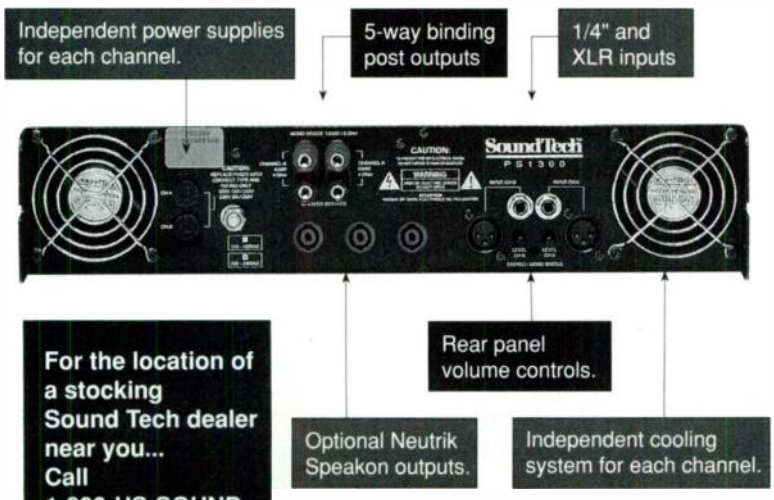
Heavyweight Digital Power, Lightweight Package



SoundTech's stereo PS1000 (1000W) and PS1300 (1300W)

Half the Weight

If transporting your gear rack reminds you of moving a *refrigerator*, we have some good news for you. The new SoundTech Power Source™ power amplifiers deliver all the power you'll ever need and weigh *less than half* as much as conventional power amplifiers (*and light on your budget, too*).



For the location of a stocking Sound Tech dealer near you... Call 1-800-US-SOUND, ext. 131 / 132

No Bottom-end Loss

The rumors are true. With *other* manufacturers' digital power amps, there's a noticable loss of low end. But the Power Source gives you *tons of bass response* with plenty of headroom for crisp, clear mids and highs.

Complete Rear Panel Control

All controls and connections are professionally located on the rear panel. Quarter inch and XLR inputs plus binding posts and Neutrik Speakon™ outputs make the Power Source amplifiers compatible with *all* pro audio equipment.

Trim the Fat

Lighten up your rig with a PS1300 or PS1000 power amplifier. At only twenty-one pounds with all these features, we definitely have the competition *out-muscled*.

SoundTech™
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO
255 Corporate Woods Parkway
Vernon Hills, IL 60061-3109 USA (708) 913-5511

Little monsters

the subwoofer and satellites. When the satellites dropped off at approximately 120 Hz, the subwoofer took right over. "Now *that's* what a well thought-out [frequency] crossover should look like," said Hodas.

Listening test. One of the hip things about the YST-SS510 system is that you can use the satellites by themselves and still get decent sound. The highs and mids were incredibly clear without being tinny, and the low end was full, tight, and punchy. I had no problem hearing the warm, resonant decay of a huge (sampled) taiko drum on the little guys.

The Yamaha subwoofer can be somewhat overpowering. On most of the music selections, the low end became flabby and muddy anytime the sub volume was raised enough to be clearly audible. I found the best results were gained by letting the satellites cover most of the frequency spectrum—which they did rather well—and sneaking the subwoofer in as an almost psychoacoustic effect. Low-volume articulation was good, but stereo imaging was somewhat muted. The subwoofer continued to deliver overpowering low frequencies during game play. Rocket explosions resonated like atomic-bomb blasts, and when the Revenant let go with a roundhouse punch, the sound of the impact was real enough to fool me into checking for broken ribs.

SPEAK OUT

So what did we prove here? Well, for one thing, a near-field reference monitor is still your best bet for critical listening. None of the multimedia speakers tested could really come close to earning a full-time gig in a pro studio. But that doesn't mean that any of these models couldn't be used as a valuable *secondary* reference. Here are the models that impressed me the most.

Production pals. The Audix PH-15 and the Bose MediaMate posted good enough test scores to be fine references for anyone making music for multimedia. Both speakers also sounded pretty hip during the listening tests.

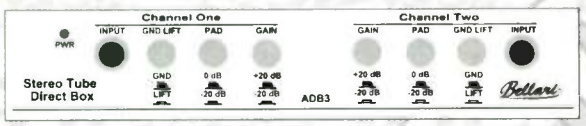
Battle aces. Just want to have some fun? Of the subwoofer systems, the Advent AV622 and Bose Acoustimass delivered the wildest aural rides. If you can't hang with a big box hiding under your desk, the Roland MA-12C was the stand-alone speaker with the most whomp.

Best of both worlds. Bose's MediaMate proved to be accurate enough for desktop music production and exciting enough to deliver a vivid gaming experience.

So, although none of these speakers will make the woofer on a Genelec quake with envy, you *can* do decent recording work and enjoy your latest space adventure. That's not a bad deal for a multitasking desktop musician.

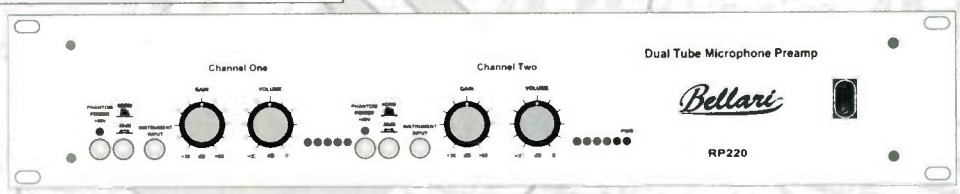
EM *Editor* **Michael Molenda** *is gleefully addicted to CD-ROM games.*

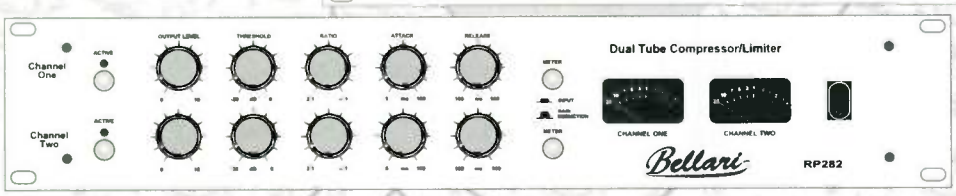
tube
REAL SOUND



ADB3 Stereo Tube Direct Box

RP220 Dual Tube Mic Preamp





RP282 Dual Tube Compressor/Limiter

The new Bellari tube driven signal processors offer musicians and engineers of all levels cost-effective yet high quality products. Compare our prices and feature/benefits to the "thousand-dollar plus" processors and you'll see. Bellari; not just tube circuits - tube circuit success.

Bellari
A Division of ROLLS Corporation
5143 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
(801) 263-9053 • FAX (801) 263-9068

STUDIO Quad 4 Inputs/4 Outputs.

Multi-Effects Redefined.

What does multi-effects mean to you? Plugging in multiple signal processors to achieve the perfect blend of effects? That isn't DigiTech's idea of multi-effects and it shouldn't be yours. How many times have you only imagined the ease of a single rack unit capable of true multi-effects? Check out the Studio Quad. With its ingenious user interface, large custom display, and potent S-DISC™ technology at its heart, the Studio Quad is capable of not just replacing, but thoroughly eliminating the need for multiple, expensive, single-purpose processing units.

The Studio Quad features 4 completely independent inputs and outputs that gives you the power of two true stereo processors or 4 independent mono processors. But true stereo is only the beginning. Imagine a quad drum gate where each signal path is optimized specifically to achieve the best audio performance from each drum. Imagine the power to process two true stereo sources simultaneously without sacrificing control. Imagine a processor that gives you the power to create an endless combination of effects. And then multiply by four.

Is the Studio Quad complex to operate? Not at all! The front panel of the Studio Quad is ergonimically designed, and features a simple yet remarkably powerful interface that gives you effortless control over this vast array of sonic textures.

Finally, a product that is everything a Multi-Effects Processor should be.

New, large, custom display with easy-to-use interface.

- 4 independent ins and outs
- Multiple input/output signal path
- S-DISC™ powered
- The equivalent of 4 signal processors in 1!
- Automatic input leveling
- Dynamic parameter modifers
- Full MIDI implementation
- Multi-function effect modules
- Full bandwidth effects
- True stereo effects

DigiTech

H A Harman International Company

8760 South Sandy Parkway, Sandy, Utah 84070 • (801) 566-8919 • Fax (800) 333-7363

Living Fossils

By Andrew Schlesinger with Scott Wilkinson

Like the dinosaurs in *Jurassic Park*, modular analog synths are making a comeback.

At first, everything is quiet. *Suddenly, you hear a steady* thump, thump, thump *that grows louder with each passing second. A shiver winds up your spine as a raucous scream erupts nearby, followed by the buzzing of some strange, prehistoric insect. Could it be that someone has actually cloned dinosaurs as depicted in* Jurassic Park*? Is that the sound of* T. rex *stalking its prey, disturbing other primordial denizens as it lumbers through the jungle?*

No, it's another type of dinosaur: a modular analog synthesizer. These beasts of yesteryear have been resurrected by popular demand for a number of reasons. For one thing, you can usually configure such a synth any way you want, combining different modules at will. Unlike most synths these days, there is no preset signal flow in a modular synth; you can patch anything to anything. You also have real-time control over virtually all aspects of the sound. In addition, these controls exhibit no quantization, zipper noise, aliasing or other digital artifacts. Perhaps most importantly, fully analog synths produce that warm analog soun

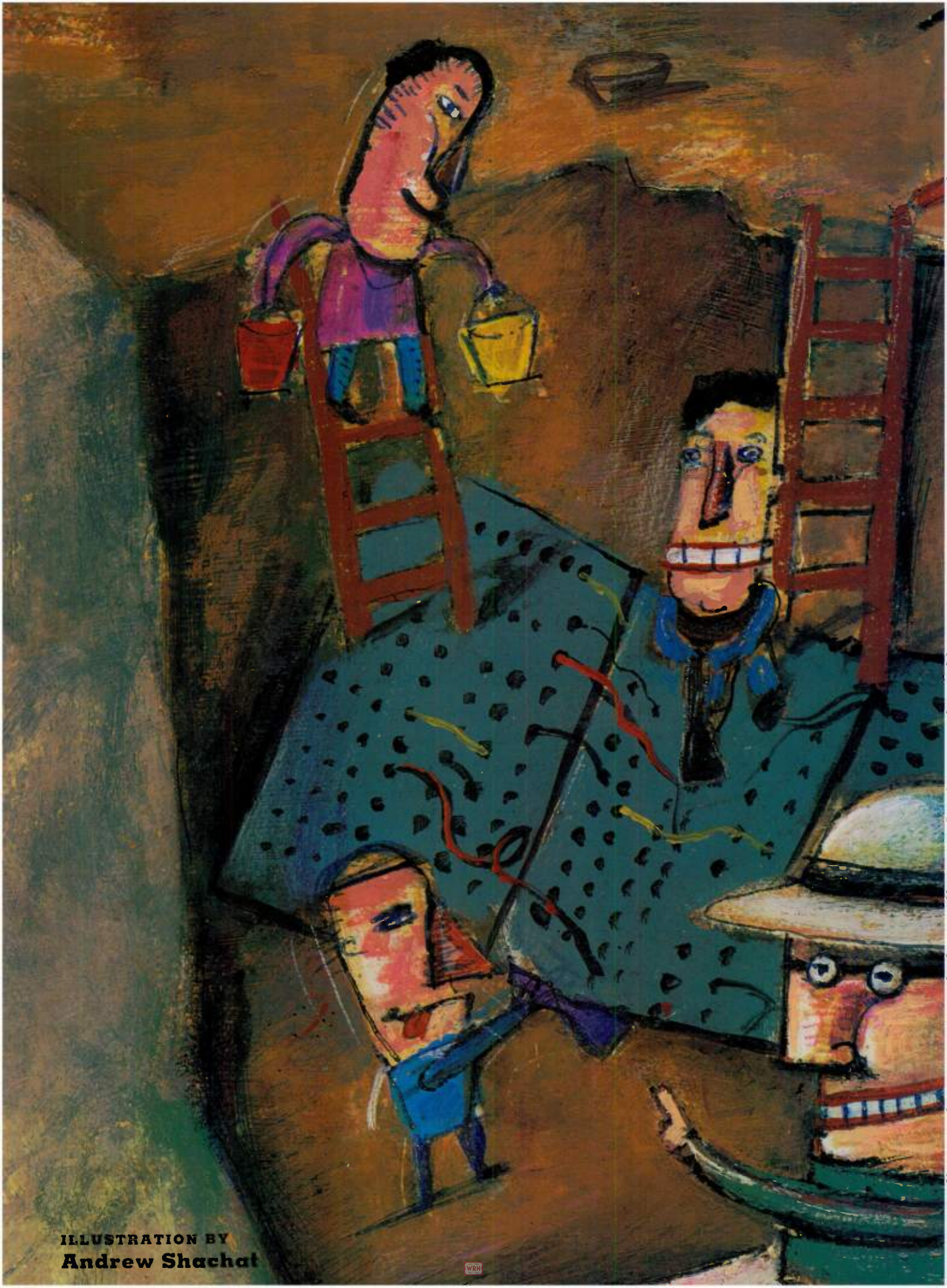
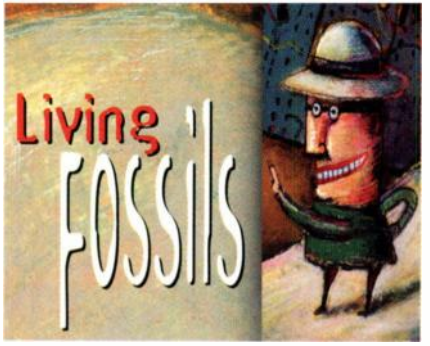


ILLUSTRATION BY
Andrew Shachat



But where do you go if you want to purchase a modular analog synth? Well, you could post a want-to-buy ad in the Internet newsgroup rec.music.synth, although you might want to check out the other ads first. (There are lots of them. A recent ad offering a small Buchla Music Easel went to the highest bidder for more than $3,000.) Alternatively, you could contact some of the used analog-synth dealers in the classified ads of your favorite magazines and get on a waiting list. (Don't hold your breath, though; it could be quite a while before a particular instrument becomes available.)

Fortunately, you have a third option: you can buy a brand new unit from one of several manufacturers. At least three companies make new modular analog synthesizers: Electronic Music Studios (EMS) in England, Doepfer Musikelektronik in Germany, and Serge Modular/Sound Transform Systems in the United States.

FOSSIL TRAITS

Before we look at the current offerings, let's take a moment to recall some of the fundamental concepts behind modular analog synthesis. By definition, a modular synthesizer consists of several discrete modules (usually mounted in a case of some sort) that perform different sonic tasks. Each module includes inputs, outputs, and various controls.

The connections between modules are usually made with patch cords (hence the term "patch"), resulting in a tangle of technospaghetti on the front panel. It must also be noted that modular analog synths are typically monophonic and they have no patch memory. To document a patch, you must sketch the connections and write the module settings on a *patch chart*, which is often supplied by the manufacturer.

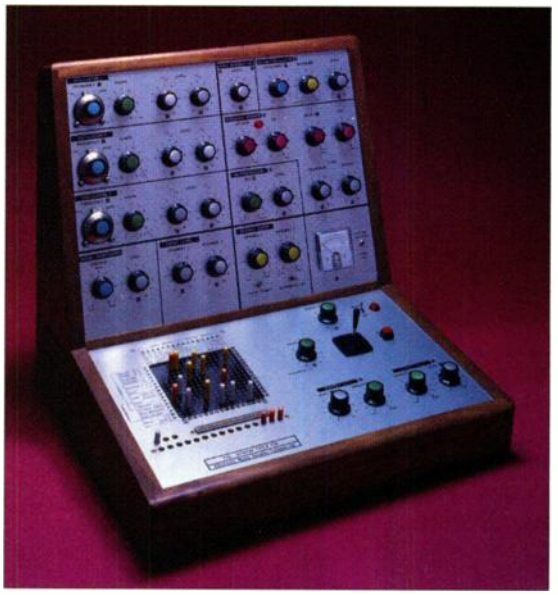


FIG. 1: The EMS VCS3 "Putney" is a classic analog synth in a cool, L-shaped case. With no keyboard, it is often used to process external signals.

At the beginning of the signal chain are *voltage-controlled oscillators* (VCOs), which produce an electrical signal with a user-selected waveform, typically sine, triangle, sawtooth, or pulse. Modular VCOs have at least one control input and one signal output. The pitch of the VCO is determined by an analog *control voltage* (CV) from a keyboard or another module. In most cases, changing the control voltage by 1V raises or lowers the pitch by one octave.

The signal from the VCO is normally passed through a *voltage-controlled filter* (VCF), which alters the harmonic spectrum of the signal. In the early days of modular synthesizers, most (but not all) VCFs were resonant lowpass filters that could be driven into self-oscillation; these days, it's common to find multimode filters, as well. VCFs have at least one signal input, one control input, and one signal output. The cutoff frequency is controlled by a control voltage from another module in the synthesizer.

After the VCF, the signal normally passes through a *voltage-controlled amplifier* (VCA), which might be more accurately called a voltage-controlled *attenuator*, because it adjusts the signal's amplitude from its nominal level

down to zero. Like VCFs, VCAs have at least one signal input, one control input, and one signal output. The amount of attenuation is determined by a control voltage from another module.

The two primary controller modules are *low-frequency oscillators* (LFOs) and *envelope generators* (EGs), which are still common components in most digital synths. In modular analog synths, however, LFOs and EGs are triggered and programmed somewhat differently. Analog LFOs produce a periodic output voltage that is typically used to control the pitch of a VCO (vibrato), the cutoff of a VCF (wah wah), and/or the attenuation of a VCA (tremolo).

Analog EGs include a gate input, which accepts a signal from a keyboard or other source. Once the gate signal is received, the EG sends an output voltage that follows a preprogrammed profile. The most common type of analog EG is known as *attack-decay-sustain-release* (ADSR). The voltage produced by an EG is often used to control the attenuation of a VCA, but it can be applied to any control input.

Most historical modular synths could be used with a standard black-and-white keyboard that generates a gate signal (and often a trigger signal) each time a key is pressed. (Note that a gate signal is a control voltage that goes to a high state when a key is depressed and remains there until the key is released. In contrast, a trigger is a brief pulse that starts an event.) However, it is important to realize that these types of synthesizers were not necessarily regarded as keyboard instruments, as the keyboard was merely one possible control-voltage source. The gate signal is routed to the gate input of an EG, which in turn sends its output voltage to the control input of another module. The keyboard also generates a control voltage of 1/12 volt per semitone, or 1 volt per octave. This voltage is normally applied to the control input of one or more VCOs to change the pitch according to the keys you play.

These days, most modular analog synths do not include a standard keyboard. To play these instruments from a keyboard or other MIDI controller, you need a MIDI-to-CV interface, which converts Note On and other messages into gate and control-voltage signals. Modular synths are also used to process external signals, which does not require a keyboard.

Other important modules include signal mixers, signal splitters (also called *mults*), noise generators, sample-and-hold processors, envelope followers, and various signal processors, such as ring modulators, spring reverbs, and analog delays. In addition, some modular synths include an analog sequencer, which generates a sequence of triggers, gates, and control voltages.

ELECTRONIC MUSIC STUDIOS

EMS is famous for creating the VCS3 (Voltage Controlled Studio 3), aka "Putney," back in the late 1960s. The VCS3 was used extensively by such artists as Pink Floyd, Jean Michelle Jarre, Tangerine Dream, and Brian Eno. Originally, there were three models: VCS3, Synthi A, and the most popular Synthi AKS.

The VCS3 was housed in a hardwood L-shaped case (see **Fig. 1**). This instrument was designed for studio use and did not come with a keyboard. (At one time, EMS manufactured a standard black-and-white keyboard that is no longer available). The Synthi A and Synthi AKS included the same synthesizer components as the VCS3 (discussed shortly), but these models were housed in a portable plastic "suitcase" that could be easily packed up and transported (see **Fig. 2**). The AKS model also included a flat, plastic, 2-octave, touch-sensitive keyboard and internal sequencer.

Until recently, EMS has been selling refurbished VCS3s, Synthi As, and Synthi AKSs on an "as available" basis for

MODULAR ANALOG SYNTHESIZER MANUFACTURERS

Electronic Music Studios of America
tel. (413) 268-3588
e-mail hafner@music.umass.edu

Enport (Doepfer U.S.)
tel. (402) 894-0384
fax (402) 894-2147
e-mail 76702.2546@compuserve.com

Serge Modular/Sound Transform Systems
tel. (510) 465-6896
fax (510) 465-4656
e-mail sts@ix.netcom.com

All Manufacturing In Our Plant!
EUROPADISK, LTD.
• Compact Discs
Deal Direct with the Plant! - Bulk Prices as low as 75¢
• Cassettes
Finest European Equipment!
• Vinyl Records
Direct Metal Mastering - HOT!
• Graphics
Custom Layout & Printing Included In Our Packages!
• Mastering Studios - DMM®
Neve DTC with Sonic Solutions PMCD
Package SPECIALS "With This Ad Only"
500 - Promo CD's - $995
(1,000 CD's - $1,550)
Delivery in 15 Business Days!
Promotional Package includes: CD-R Reference, One Color CD Label with Layout, Typesetting & Film (to 63 Min.)
500 - Color CD's - $1,995
(1,000 CD's - $2,265)
Retail-Ready: FULL COLOR Front & Tray Card, free CD-R Reference, 2-Color CD Label, Graphics Layout & Film, Jewel Case & Shrink-Wrap (to 63 Min.)
500 - Cassettes - $715
(1,000 Cassettes - $1,025)
Retail-Ready: FULL COLOR J-Card, Test Cassette, Graphics Layout, Typesetting & Film, Cassette Label, Norelco Box & Shrink-Wrap (to 50 Min.)
Call For Our Complete Catalog
EUROPADISK, LTD.
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456
(800) 455-8555

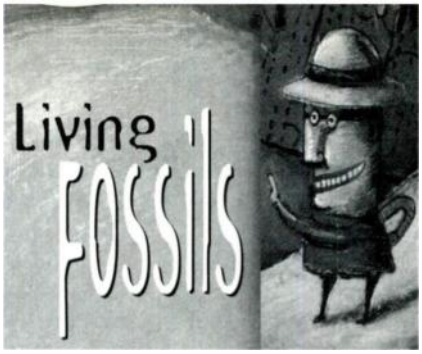
SAMPLE
THE
UNDERGROUND

BEATS

BEATS is a CD that has been created to help fill the need for authentic underground HIP-HOP break beat samples. BEATS contains over 250 license free break beats. Anyone can use BEATS, from the most advanced producer to the novice who is just experimenting.

BEATS
$79.95
(This includes tax and shipping & handling)

To order send check or money order to
VINYLSTYLE
1205 Merkley Ave #A
West Sacramento, Ca 95691
or call:
(916) 987-9939



about £1,200 ($1,900). The waiting list was six months to a year due to the incredible demand for the units. A few years ago, the company was forced to stop manufacturing all new models because of a shortage of an integral component: the pin-matrix patch panel, which is used to establish the signal flow through the synth.

However, EMS is happy to announce that they are going back into limited production making new Synthi As; unfortunately, the AKS keyboard is not available. The company has procured a quantity of pin-matrix patch panels, so it can again offer the Synthi A at a reasonable—although not cheap—price. The new models will cost somewhere in the neighborhood of £1,500 ($2,400) plus shipping and duty charges.

Is it worth it? I think so. It sounds great, it's very versatile, and it's a gas to use. It is also one of the oldest unchanged synth designs still available, one that has stood the test of time and remains in high demand.

Although the synth is modular in concept—nothing is hard-wired—you cannot assemble any set of modules you want, as you can with other such systems. The specific components are fixed, which might seem somewhat limiting at first. However, this has proven to be an extremely flexible design. Here's a list of the components: two multiwaveform audio VCOs, one multiwaveform LFO, one resonant lowpass VCF, a ring modulator, an envelope shaper (which includes an envelope generator with repeat triggering and a VCA), a multiwaveform noise source, a spring reverb with voltage-controlled mix, stereo outputs with EQ, two line-level inputs, two mic inputs, stereo output VCAs, a joystick, a trigger button, an AC/DC voltmeter, a headphone output, and two small speakers. Overall, it offers a lot of sound-shaping power in a small, self-contained box.

So how do you patch the modules together? With the elusive pin-matrix patch panel, of course. This 256-hole matrix provides all audio and control outputs along the left side of the matrix and all audio and control inputs along the top. You connect the various modules by inserting little pins, each of which includes a precision resistor, into the matrix at the point where the desired output and input intersect. Any source can go to any destination, letting you create incredibly convoluted signal routing and feedback loops. In addition, any output can go to any number of inputs, and you can use audio signals as control signals and vice versa.

As a result of this flexibility, the Synthi is known for making some of the strangest, most "organic" electronic timbres available. The Synthi's flexible I/O structure makes it an incredible signal processor, as well. In fact, it has remained one of Eno's main processing tools over the years; he typically connects it to an effects send/return loop on a mixer. Listen to Peter Gabriel's voice and Steve Hackett's guitar on "In the Cage" from Genesis' *Lamb Lies Down on Broadway* to hear some of Eno's AKS processing.

While the Synthi is great for making electronic insect noises, it is not the best machine for tonal music or solo Minimoog-style leads (it has no keyboard), nor is it the most stable of beasts, thanks to its analog circuitry. Even so, the EMS Synthi remains a viable and powerful compact modular system and one that offers a great deal of sonic exploration. I have one, and I love it.

By the way, if you decide to contact EMS, ask them for a list of the various custom modifications that are available. These modifications add stability and functionality to the Synthi system.

SERGE MODULAR/STS

Serge synthesizers have been around for more than two decades, and their modular design is highly regarded among synthesists. Except for a couple of years, Serge Modular has remained in business since it was started in the late 1960s.

A few years back, Serge Tcherepnin, the creator of the Serge Modular Synthesizer, decided he wanted to get out of the synth-manufacturing business. He struck a deal with long-time associate Rex Probe, who started Sound Transform Systems to manufacture Serge's synthesizers. Today, Serge Modular/Sound Transform Systems provides custom-designed modular analog systems to happy synthesists all over the

Very, very, very, very,
very, very, very, very,
very, very, very, very,
very, very, very, very,
very, very, very, very,
very, very predictable.

3M™ 986 Audio Mastering Tape delivers consistent, true sound reproduction. Listen for yourself. You'll be convinced that no other +6 dB operating level tape can match this performance. If you want more, try 3M 996, the industry standard high-output mastering tape. Call 1-800-752-0732.

3M *Reliability*

© 1995 3M Audio and Video Products Division, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000

WRH

HIGH TECHNOLOGY
WITHOUT THE
HIGH ANXIETY

STRUM A SAX. TONGUE A DRUM. HIT

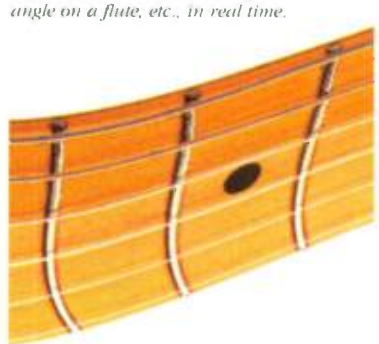
Mold and shape up to 256 sounds and 128 combinations per bank.

Maximum of 64-note polyphony gives you full MIDI orchestration capability.

64 NOTE POLYPHONY

IT JUST MAY BE THE MOST SIGNIFICANT BREAKTHROUGH IN SOUND SYNTHESIS TECHNOLOGY. INTRODUCING THE TECHNICS ACOUSTIC MODELING SYNTHESIZER. WITH THIS AMAZING INSTRUMENT, YOU'LL ACTUALLY CREATE NEW MUSICAL SOUNDS BY COMBINING THE DRIVER OF ONE INSTRUMENT –

Control where you strike the drum surface, determine the mouthpiece angle on a flute, etc., in real time.



A TRUMPET. AND BLOW YOUR MIND.

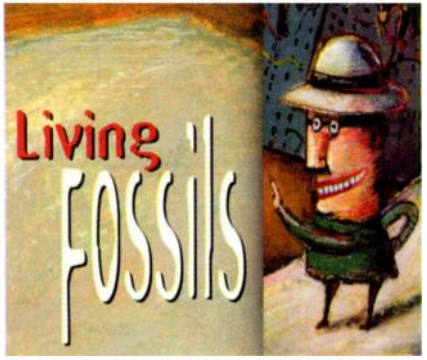
Real-time expression lets you control sounds as you would physically, such as bending strings.

SUCH AS A GUITAR PICK - WITH THE RESONATOR OF ANOTHER - THE TUBING OF A SAX. YOU'LL EVEN INVENT INSTRUMENTS THAT CAN'T EXIST IN REALITY. THE NEW TECHNICS ACOUSTIC MODELING SYNTHESIZER. IT WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU CREATE MUSIC FOREVER.

Imagine creating your own instruments. How does a saxadrum sound?

Technics®
The science of sound

Proud Sponsor of the 1996 U.S. Olympic Team



world. "We make amusement parks for electrons," says Probe.

Over the past couple of years, the company has labored long and hard to update and transform Serge's original circuit designs into high-quality audiophile components, providing state-of-the-art fidelity and stability. The essence and integrity of all Serge circuit designs have been maintained, but a number of new approaches have been implemented to increase the overall audio quality, signal integrity, and general feel of the system.

According to Probe, "All the components in the system, including wire, connectors, switches, and pots, are selected for their sonic quality, audio response, and tactile feel in an effort to provide a fully phase-coherent signal path throughout the system. The end result is excellent audio fidelity, stability, and frequency response throughout the audio and control spectrum."

Like the long-gone Buchla modular synth, the Serge system uses banana plugs and jacks (see **Fig. 3**). This is very cool, because one output can drive many inputs, and there is no need for mult modules. (Banana jacks can be stacked on top of one another.) As Probe points out, "You can plug anything into anything. You can even send multiple outputs into one input without a mixer. It's totally flexible."

The basic circuit designs have remained the same; this was important to both Probe and Tcherepnin to retain the inherent sound characteristics and functionality of the original modules. There are more than 65 modules to choose from, many of which are esoteric and unique to Serge. Each panel (in which the modules are installed) is four rackspaces high and sixteen inches wide; most modules range from one to four inches wide. Custom modifications are available, and STS can package the panels in all sorts of cases and enclosures; standard 19-inch rack-mount cases are the most popular.

STS offers no standard keyboard, but they do offer the Touch Activated Keyboard Sequencer module, which makes an excellent controller for the system. Also available after a long absence is the Wilson analog delay, which delays signals from DC through audio frequencies. STS does not manufacture MIDI modules. Instead, Probe directs his customers to the Clarity multichannel MIDI-to-CV interface (reviewed in the May 1992 **EM**).

Unlike the EMS Synthi, designing a Serge system is completely up to the buyer. You decide what modules you want and the order in which they appear in the panels. In addition, STS can provide custom jack panels for interfacing the system to the outside world; these panels can include balanced XLR, ¼-inch, TT, and other jacks.

Now the big question: how much does it cost? It's not cheap, and the adage about power having its price is applicable here. (Systems are no longer available in kit form.) A 2-panel system that I would like to buy came out in the neighborhood of $4,400. That's a lot of green for a synth with three oscillators and two filters, especially when compared with today's sample-based synths. But you get unlimited potential for electronic sound generation, the ability to design and customize your own instrument, and a piece of gear that will never become obsolete.

KEVIN BRAHENY

FIG. 3: The Mighty Serge belongs to recording artist Kevin Braheny, who prototyped many of the original Serge modules.

FIG. 2: The EMS Synthi AKS packs the modules of the VCS3 into a small suitcase along with a touch-sensitive keyboard and sequencer.

DOEPFER MUSIKELEKTRONIK

From another part of Europe comes the newest modular analog synthesizer, the Doepfer A-100 (see **Fig. 4**). Although this German manufacturer is not well known in the U.S., it has been making synthesizer equipment for more than fifteen years. Over the years, the company abandoned analog synths and dedicated their efforts to MIDI master keyboards, MIDI modifications for the Nintendo Power Glove, MIDI light controllers, MIDI mergers, and the like. Then, about two years ago, Doepfer recognized a renaissance of interest in analog synths and began designing completely analog gear again. These efforts bore fruit in the MS-404 monophonic MIDI analog synth and the A-100.

The A-100 system is designed around pairs of 3U, 19-inch racks that house the various modules and the power supply. Each module is three rackspaces high, and the width of each module is measured in units called "TE" (which stands for a phrase in German that means "part measure"; 1 TE = 5.08 mm = 0.2 inches). Each frame holds a total of 84 TE, and the modules come in widths of 4, 8, 10, and 12 TE; blank panels are available as filler for leftover space in the frame. Systems can be purchased fully assembled or in semikit form.

Like the ARP 2600 and other systems, the Doepfer system uses patch cords

ABSOLUTELY THE BEST SOUNDS ANYWHERE!

K2000/2500 CD ROM SAMPLE LIBRARY

You own the most sophisticated synth and sampler on the planet: the Kurzweil K2000! So why settle for just *any* sound library? Load it up with what reviewers have called "the best samples money can buy!" The Sweetwater Sound K2000 Series II CD ROM Library features hundreds of megabytes of stunning sounds that have redefined the art of digital sampling and sophisticated synth programming! Sweetwater has been on the leading edge of music technology for over a decade. Beginning with the legendary K250, Sweetwater became internationally known for producing the highest quality samples and providing the most extensive, knowledgeable support available anywhere for Kurzweil products. In 1991, Sweetwater was the first company to offer a comprehensive sound library for the brand new K2000. This superb collection is available on five CD ROMs, as well as individual floppies.

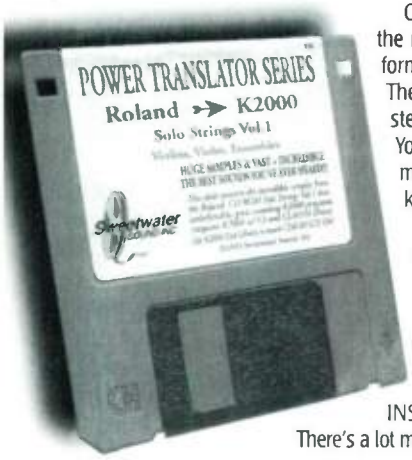
Recorded with painstaking care using only the best musicians playing the finest instruments, all with state-of-the-art equipment, this library has literally rewritten the standard by which all other samples will be judged for years to come. While other sample collections may offer highly stylized representations of real instruments, the Sweetwater library provides beautifully detailed and highly accurate samples that actually sound like the real thing! You can hear the chiff as the bamboo flute player breathes life into his instrument; feel the rosin on the bow as it caresses the strings of a handmade cello; catch the electricity in the guitar player's fingers as he coaxes the ultimate tone from his vintage Stratocaster.

Of course, no other company knows the K2000 like we do, and now our own Soundware Development Department has completely re-engineered *all* the programs on each of the new Series II discs, adding hundreds of sensational new programs, effects and performance features that allow you to fully realize the enormous sonic potential of K2000's powerful V.A.S.T. synthesis engine! The sounds are also fully compatible with the new Kurzweil K2500!

Bottom line: the Sweetwater Series II K2000 CD ROM Library is everything you need to make your Kurzweil K2000 or K2500 sound like a million bucks at a price that's, well . . . considerably less!

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER:
NOW JUST **$329 EACH**

POWER TRANSLATOR SERIES



One of the great features of the Version 3-equipped K2000 (and the new 2500) is its ability to read samples in a variety of other formats. Case in point: the great Roland Sample Archives CD ROMs. They feature tons of exceptional samples, many of which are in full stereo. Problem is, the conversion process is not exactly perfect. You still have to build programs that make the Roland samples musically useful, as well as tweak loops and create accurate keymaps. But you should be making music, not programming!

With Sweetwater's Power Translator Series disks, our Soundware Development Team has done all the work for you. Each PT disk gives you complete access to one of the great Roland CD ROMs, *plus* each one puts thousands of stunningly crafted programs, effects and performance features at your fingertips, as well as our exclusive new VIRTUAL INSTRUMENT programs! The result is, in a word, *awesome!* There's a lot more to tell you, so call immediately for detailed information.

POWER TRANSLATOR DISKS JUST **$199 EACH**

SPECIAL OFFER!
ORDER ANY FOUR CD ROMS AND GET A KURZWEIL COMPATIBLE CD ROM DRIVE FOR JUST **$49 MORE!**

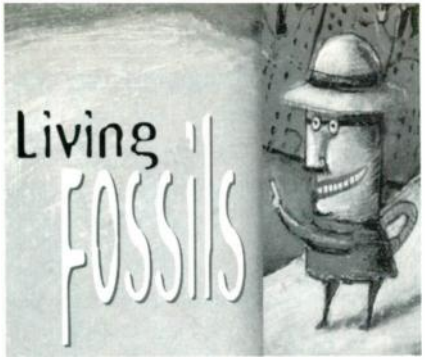
The Ultimate Music Retailer!

Sweetwater SOUND INC.®

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

5335 BASS RD., FT. WAYNE, IN 46808 **(219) 432-8176** FAX: (219) 432-1758
Internet: "sales@sweetwater.com"

K2000 OWNERS: WANT A NEW KURZWEIL K2500? BE SURE TO ASK ABOUT OUR SENSATIONAL **K2500 UPGRADE PLANS!**



terminated with mini plugs. Most modules cost around DM 100 ($70), which makes the A-100 system one of the cheapest available, even with the duty charges from Germany. Doepfer is distributed in the U.S. by Enport.

Currently available modules include VCOs; VCAs; 24 dB/octave, Moog-style VCFs; mixers; noise generators; and ADSR envelope generators. Doepfer plans to have 25 more modules, including a ring modulator; audio divider; voltage-controlled waveform processor (which uses voltage-controlled clipping and summing to create new waveforms); phaser; Shepard generator (a special LFO that produces a filtering/phasing effect); sequence clock divider; 12 dB/octave, multimode VCF; slew limiter; trigger and voltage inverters; and resonant filter bank. In addition, Doepfer will offer a new version of the MAQ 16/3 MIDI-controlled analog sequencer and two MIDI-to-CV interfaces, one with two CV/gate outputs and one with twelve outputs. If you have enough VCOs, this lets you play polyphonically.

So how does the Doepfer system sound? I don't know; I was not able to get one in time for this article. Judging by the specs and variety of modules, it looks like you can pack a powerful, dense system into the two frames and get it for a reasonable price.

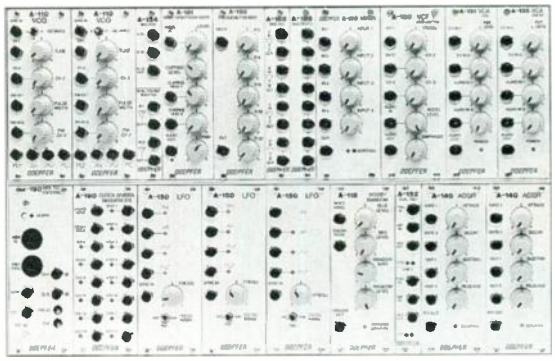


FIG. 4: This Doepfer A-100 system includes two VCOs, one VCF, two VCAs, three LFOs, two ADSR envelope generators, and a variety of other modules.

PULL THE PLUG

Although creatures like *T. rex* and friends remain extinct, the dinosaurs of electronic music are alive and well, thanks to legions of fans and dedicated manufacturers who recognize a good thing when they see one. Modular analog synths are great for learning synthesis and creating new sounds that are not possible with any other device. They also provide an entirely different experience from today's digital monsters. So try dancing with a dinosaur; you'll be glad you did.

Andrew Schlesinger *works as a professional sound designer and composer, providing sounds and music for multimedia. His e-mail address is drewsynth1@aol.com.* **EM** *Technical Editor* **Scott Wilkinson** *learned synthesis on a Moog modular analog synth.*

After developing a CD player with Legato Link Conversion S, twin D/A converters and a stable platter mechanism, we realized one thing was missing. The record button.

What lies before you is the most refined, most sophisticated and most uncompromising idea to be thought of in years, a CD player that records CDs, the Elite® PDR-99.

A CD recorder engineered not only to record CDs, but to play them back with the highest standards possible. A CD player that has Legato Link Conversion S, which effectively re-creates the music as it was originally conceived by the artist. The PDR-99 also has the extraordinary ability to record from any source.

The Stable Platter Mechanism—another astounding advancement—helps to suppress resonance and vibration of the disc. This ensures more accurate playback and recordability.

And yet, with all these advancements, the most important feature the Elite PDR-99 CD recorder offers is the ability to record your cherished music to the incredible, durable and long-lasting format of CD.

For the Elite dealer nearest you, call 1-800-746-6337.

ELITE
BY PIONEER

© 1995 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA.

RECORDING MUSICIAN

Hard Copy

Acquaint yourself with an indispensable recording tool: a pencil.

By Brian Knave

If you're like most home recordists, you're not only the studio owner, staff producer, and house engineer, you're also the bookkeeper, janitor, and person who fetches the coffee. In short, you're the only employee you've got. Running a solo operation often requires juggling myriad chores, and certainly one of the more unglamorous but essential duties of the audio engineer is documentation.

For example, let's say you've spent a few hours dialing in sounds for a local thrash band. Soon you're nodding off over the knobs and deciding it would be best to postpone the actual mix until the next evening. However, because you're booked to record a different group in the morning, you have to zero your console. When the thrashers return, you realize you didn't keep any notes on all the EQ tweaks and effects parameters you toiled over the previous evening. Oops. Did you honestly think you would remember all those settings?

The point is, it's *your* responsibility to document your work. With racks of gear on the rise in most home studios, that means a considerable amount of record keeping. Given the obvious need for documentation—especially when producing several projects at the same time—it's amazing how many home studios don't even have a pencil or scrap of paper within reach.

So do yourself (and your clients) a favor and draw up some tidy sheets to keep track of your work. These can be as simple or complex as your needs dictate. The goal is to make your work easier, not more difficult. Let's look at the range of studio documentation so you can determine what's appropriate for your operation.

PREROLL

Before you start recording, it's not a bad idea to have a written tracking plan. In a professional studio, this is called a *production schedule* or *session sheet* and is generally quite thorough. Although formats vary, a typical production schedule lists the song, artist,

DMITRY PANICH

producer, and engineer; the number of tracks, type of noise reduction, and tape speed (if applicable); and finally, the instrumentation, mic selection, and sequence of basic tracks and overdubs.

Of course, all of this documentation may be unnecessary if you are recording your own songs onto a 4-track deck using pretty much the same instrumentation from week to week. But once you graduate to doing outside projects and start rotating a half-dozen or more sessions a month, you'll find that a production schedule is essential.

Now, I'm no fan of complexity and clutter. Rather than draw up a separate production schedule, why not find a way to combine this information on the workhorse document of recording: the *track sheet*? Economy is nice, and it spares trees, too.

SHEET FEVER

Like production schedules, track sheet designs vary from studio to studio. When I was recording a project on a TASCAM 688 MIDI Studio, I developed a track sheet (see **Fig. 1**) that pretty much covered it all: song and artist, tracks and instrumentation, mics, EQ, general effects settings, compression ratios, and little reminders about pans, fades, shared tracks, and musical or engineering miscues. In some larger studios you'll also find separate *take sheets* for keeping track of individual song performances. These documents note false starts, incomplete takes, best takes, and other pertinent data. If you don't want to go this deluxe, you can simply list the number of takes on the corner of a track sheet and circle the best performance.

In addition, many professional studios utilize a *mixdown* or *EQ sheet*. These documents are like "snapshots" of the console settings and are extremely helpful when mixing. Every adjustment on the board is written down, such as EQ settings, effects parameters, channel inserts, and any other information critical to reconstructing a final mix.

EQ sheets come in handy when you're trying to figure out what combination of effects you used to get a particularly slamming snare drum sound on a previous project. This rather intensive level of documentation is admittedly tedious and is often the last thing you feel like doing after a long session. However, the added work will pay off when you have to redo a mix because your DAT master dropped beneath the wheels of a rolling Fender Twin.

Some engineers like to work more intuitively, so they keep their track sheets relatively straightforward. **EM** Editor Michael Molenda espouses a "painterly" approach to mixing. His track sheets (see **Fig. 2**), though detailed, leave the mix open-ended, with no road map back to the ranch. Allowing the muse such free reign invites the engineer to experiment with splashes of color, placement of aural ghosts, and creative explorations of the stereo spectrum.

Perhaps the most comprehensive of all studio documents is the *production grid* (see **Fig. 3**). The main advantage of a production grid is its graphic layout, which provides a visual, running "commentary" on the song as it unfolds from start to finish. The vertical boxes show which instruments are assigned to what tracks, while the horizontal timeline

PG Music announces... PowerTracks Pro™ ...at the incredible price of $29

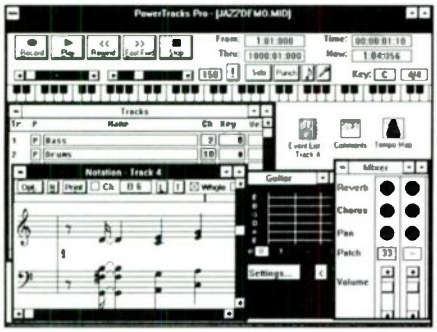
SEQUENCER/NOTATION/PRINTING FOR WINDOWS (IBM)

"Solid sequencing at an unbelievable price" Electronic Musician

NEW! Version 3.0

PowerTracks is a professional, fully featured MIDI sequencing/notation/printing program, and is so easy to use.
With version 3.0, we've added Wave file (audio) recording & playback, allowing you to add an audio track to your MIDI sequence!
And we include versions for Windows 3.1/95 AND DOS, so you'll be able to use PowerTracks on all of your machines!

NEW PowerTracks Pro 3.0 for Windows



For starters... PowerTracks has all the Pro features found in sequencers costing hundreds of $$ more.

PRO RECORDING, PLAYBACK, SYNCH, EDIT & SYS-EX OPTIONS: 48 tracks, real/step/punch record, sound-on-sound, MIDI File support, sync (SMPTE, Midi Time Code, MIDI) edit (quantize/cut/copy/paste/undo/data filters/transpose), multi-port support, 480 ppq timebase, sys-ex-editor-librarian, patch names, banks & much more.

MUSIC NOTATION & PRINTOUT (on any printer): Enter/edit/display music in standard music notation. Intelligent/automatic features such as correct beaming/tying of notes/minimize rests option/ "Jazz eighth notes" option (this automatically allows jazz swing eighth notes & triplets to be notated properly!!). Reads in any MIDI file & displays it as notation!! Print any track in standard music notation. Selectable staves per page and bars per line. Selectable margins and paper size. Portrait or landscape (sideways) printing. Titles, composer, style, copyright information. Make your own lead sheets! You can also print the piano roll window for even more detailed analysis of a track!

WAVE FILE SUPPORT: Record and Play WAVE (audio) files inside the program (to 48kHz). Record an audio track of your singing or guitar playing along to a MIDI Sequence – all stored on disk!

PROGRAMMABLE: Programmers can extend the features of PowerTracks using the language of their choice (C, Basic, Delphi) using .DLL files. Customize PowerTracks to your needs, or purchase third-party add-ons for your synthesizer/sound card.

NEWEST FEATURES: We've added 30 new features in Version 3.0 – Wave file record and playback, lyrics, drum pattern editor Piano, Auto-Hand Splitting • Programmable using DLLs • Patch/Bank names • non-GM Drum mapping • Win95 friendly • over 30 new features in all (existing customers may upgrade for $15)

DELUXE WINDOWS INTERFACE: Multiple Windows – Staff Roll, Event List, Tracks, Bars, Meter, Tempo, Piano keyboard, Guitar fretboard.

BUT POWERTRACKS GOES MUCH FURTHER... WITH EXCITING FEATURES NOT FOUND IN OTHER SEQUENCERS!

✔ Enter/ print out Chord symbols in Notation ✔ Automatic Drum tracks (100 drum styles included) ✔ Reads in Chord Symbols from Band-in-a-Box 6.0 MIDI files ✔ Patch caching for Gravis Ultrasound ✔ Comprehensive support for Guitar (on-screen guitar, tab printout) ✔ Built-in Roland Sound Canvas Editor ✔ On-screen piano and guitar show notes as they're played ✔ Pro MIDI files included

POWERTRACKS FOR DOS VERSION INCLUDED FREE
Yes! We include the DOS version for free in the same package.
NOTE: The DOS version doesn't support music notation, or other graphical features.

EXISTING POWERTRACKS USERS CAN UPGRADE TO POWERTRACKS PRO 3.0 FOR ONLY $15

Our customers love PowerTracks!! Here are some actual comments from customers...
"Killer software" "Unbelievable" "Intuitive and powerful" "Best MIDI program on the market" "I love the notation"
"Incredible features & easy to use" "Other packages just don't compare" "Totally unbelievable – I love it!"

REQUIREMENTS: PowerTracks for Windows - Windows 3.1/Windows 95, IBM Compatible AT, 386 or higher, 2mb RAM, Supports any device compatible with Windows 3.1 including Roland MPU401, Music Quest MQX interfaces, Key Electronics MIDIATOR, SoundBlaster, AdLib, TurtleBeach, etc.
PowerTracks for DOS - DOS 3.3 or higher, 640K, XT/286/386 or better. MIDI interface (Roland MPU401, Music Quest MQX series, SoundBlaster MIDI and FM sounds, Midiator, Roland SC7, Yamaha TG100) or Adlib/SoundBlaster compatible sound card.

For your PC Soundcard or MIDI system
All for the amazing price of... $29
+ $5.00 Shipping & Handling per order ($10 outside USA/Canada)
30 DAY Unconditional Money Back Guarantee

From PG Music... The makers of The Jazz Guitarist, Band-in-a-Box, The Pianist, The Jazz Pianist
PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-268-6272 or (604) 475-2874 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax (604) 658-8444
e-mail address – Internet: 75300.2750@compuserve.com
PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222 U.S.A.

keeps track of song sections, overdubs, and any audio gremlins you need to anticipate during mixdown. All of this information can be readily correlated to absolute times or simple tape counters. A production grid might seem like overkill, but its level of detail can save both time and brain cells when you're under deadline pressures.

Another important consideration is where the master tapes and track sheets end up after you've completed *your* part of the project. If you've been hired to record basic tracks by a client who intends to mix at a high-end facility, detailed track sheets are essential. You don't want your client to enter a big-bucks studio unprepared. Remember, he or she is paying for every minute the pro engineer must spend sorting through a poorly documented tape to find the right tracks.

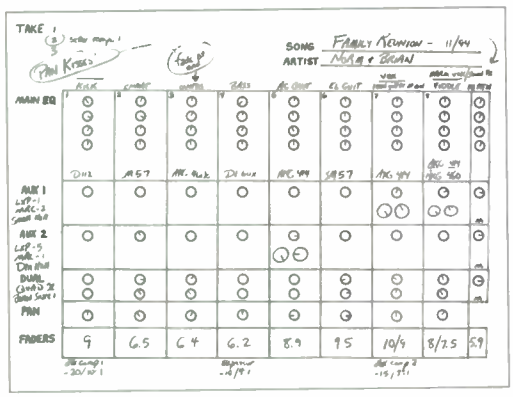


FIG. 1: An all-in-one track sheet for a children's song. Note how EQ adjustments, effects send levels, pan positions, and fader levels are clearly documented.

"Home studios and fly-by-night outfits often don't have a clue about how to document tapes," laments Nina Bombardier, studio manager at Fantasy Studios in Berkeley. "But even people who have made hit records don't always know the procedure. We get tapes all the time with no track sheets. It's a mess."

STRIPPED DOWN

Track sheets aren't the only documents that can keep a project, well, on track. Your recording and mixing sessions will run much smoother if you lay out a *designation strip* on your board. This is simply a fancy term for a strip of masking tape that you use to identify what is on each channel.

Typically affixed just below the console faders, these strips clearly point to elements such as the kick drum, lead vocal, and guitar solo. In addition, each strip can be reused whenever you resume work on a project. Some engineers use abbreviations—VOX for lead vocal, ROH for right drum overhead, and so on—because the abbreviations allow them to write with larger letters that are easier to see. Increasing visibility is not a small consideration; mixing can be nerve wracking enough without having to search for the right channel strip every time you want to change fader levels or mute signals.

It's also a good idea to keep a few rolls of colored tape nearby to use as visual console cues during a difficult mix. I've often had ten different overdubs share a single track, and it's tricky negotiating EQ tweaks, effects sends, volume-level

HE DOES RAP N' ROLL.

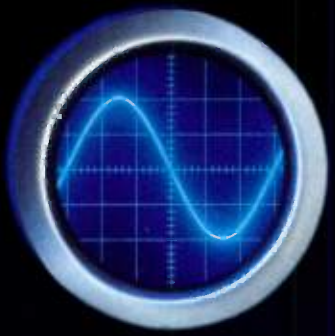
HE DOES ACID HOUSE. HE DOES CHOIR.
HE DOES JAZZ. HE DOES POP. HE DOES COUNTRY[?]
HE DOES BLUES. HE DOES SOUL.
HE DOES ZYDECO. HE DOES AMATEUR NIGHT.
IN FACT, THE ONLY THING HE DOESN'T DO IS POLKA.

AS HOUSE ENGINEER FOR THE APOLLO THEATRE IN N.Y., SCOOTER SCOTT HAS DONE IT ALL WITH TRI-POWER. IN FACT, THE ONLY THING THAT KEEPS HIM FROM DOING POLKA, TOO, IS AN ANGRY MOB. TRI-POWER. IT CUTS THROUGH THE MUSIC.

AKG

H A Harman International Company

AKG, 8500 BALBOA BLVD., NORTHRIDGE, CA 91329 USA PHONE 818 830 8278 FAX 818 830 7825 FLASH FAX 818 895 8188 ID# 965



AUDIO INTEGRITY

You are busy trying to create the perfect mix, so we'll get right to the point. The new Sony DPS-V77 is a single rack powerhouse – a digital multi-effects signal processor that combines the best of our DPS Series, for an impressive array of effects including reverb, delay, modulation, dynamic filtering and more. The V77 also offers balanced and unbalanced analog and digital I/Os, with high resolution 24-bit A to D, 20-bit D to A converters and Sony's proprietary 32-bit digital signal processing. Result: great sound in, better sound out.

DUAL EFFECTS ARCHITECTURE

With 50 effects per block, the dual block architecture of the DPS-V77 makes it extremely flexible, since it allows for various serial and parallel configurations. Each block is equipped with a switchable pre or post effect EQ. You'll find 198 user presets in addition to 198 factory presets. You'll also discover several new, ear-opening effects, from intelligent pitch shifting to irregular delays, to mono/stereo conversion, and three-dimensional spatial placement. The most important feature, however, may be what this unit *doesn't* come with.

IT'S A SIGNA

IT'S A GARBA

© 1995 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or

MORPHING

Nietzsche once said, 'get rid of the junk you don't need.' Or something like that. Anyway, sound philosophy for life is sound philosophy for signal processors. So, that annoying drop-out you get switching

L PROCESSOR.

GE DISPOSAL.

between effects? It's history. Eliminated. Toast. Seamless transition – say, between the tail end of a reverb into a chorus – is now reality. With this 'morphing' function of the DPS-V77, a new effect (like a chorus or flange) can begin while a current effect (like a reverb or delay) is decaying, giving you from 0 to 10 seconds transition time.

USER FRIENDLY

Take a good look: nice, big LCD display and "jog/shuttle" knob. Numeric key pad, descriptive icons. Assignable direct access keys, located where they ought to be. Call up a preset and up to 6 of your most frequently used parameters are there instantly. All this, plus full MIDI control. So work flows quickly, smoothly, easily. As easy as calling 1-800-635-SONY, ext. DPS, for more information.

Imagine. No more fumbling, grumbling, mumbling with a whole rack of trouble. No more extraneous junk. If only the rest of your problems were this easy to get rid of. You know, turn the water, switch, ahh-whoosh. Down the drain in one last gurgle. Goodbye mortgage, goodbye bills, goodbye [illegible], goodbye [illegible], goodbye pain.

SONY

in part without Sony's written permission is prohibited. Sony is a trademark of Sony.

Don't be a Tape-based googlehumpher.

GOOGLEHUMPHERUS TAPEZOIC PERIOD
Extinct due to its diet of magnetic tape, limited brain power and incredibly slow speed

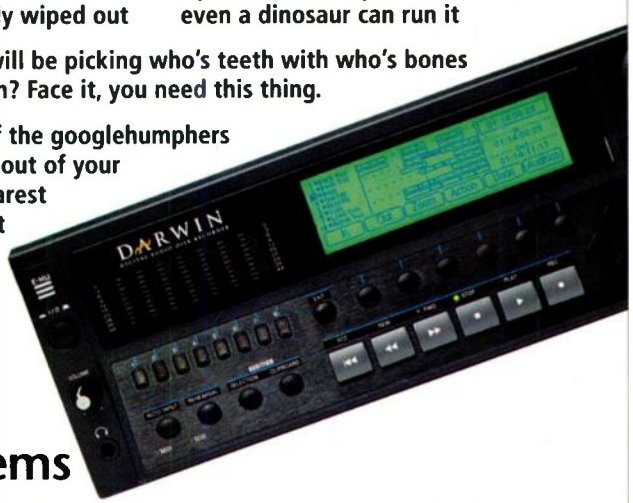
In 1856, Charles Darwin determined that the *Tape-based googlehumpher* species died off because of its failure to evolve with the times. 150 years later, E-mu's DARWIN 8-track Digital Hard Disk Recorder is proving to be the salvation of the digital recording species, with its highly evolved functionality and streamlined cost. It's true: DARWIN delivers the power of digital audio workstation-style recording and editing at a price every *Homo erectus* can afford.

Play music? Doing some recording? You won't believe what DARWIN will do for your creative process! That's because DARWIN's heart pumps with the power of non-destructive random access recording technology. Consider the benefits of that over taped-based beasts:

- Effortlessly cut and paste that perfect chorus throughout a tune
- Completely rearrange a composition without screwing up the original
- Instantly resurrect that insane guitar riff you accidently wiped out
- Create a virtually unlimited number of tracks from a single unit
- Avoid time wasted waiting for tape rewind
- Operation so easy and evolved, even a dinosaur can run it

Any question about who will be picking who's teeth with who's bones in the recording food chain? Face it, you need this thing.

Don't make the mistake of the googlehumphers before you. Spit that tape out of your mouth and sail to your nearest E-mu dealer to learn about the DARWIN Digital Audio Disk Recorder in the flesh. After all, DARWIN is... the natural selection.



E-MU
E-mu Systems

To find your local E-mu dealer, contact: PO Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 • 408.438.1921
UK Office: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PG • 44.131.653.6556

adjustments, and stereo placement for each element as it occurs. A snippet of bright red or yellow tape on the appropriate knobs can help guide your hand during the heat of the mix.

TOWER OF LABEL

Good studio documentation involves more than just keeping clear notes about the shaping and routing of audio signals. After all, who is keeping track of all those tape boxes that are multiplying faster than the dust bunnies under your bed?

I'll wager that a good number of your multitrack masters, cassette dubs, and DAT tapes are unlabeled mysteries. At one time or another, all of us have run a quick cassette mix and put off labeling the tape until later. This scenario usually repeats itself until you've accumulated a mountain of unmarked tapes and have no clue what is on any of them. And for MDM users, a pile of unlabeled S-VHS or Hi-8 mm tapes is especially deadly. How will you find your safety copies? Or the clone tapes that carry all your overdubs? Or the work tapes you've sent to friends so they could add their ideas to your project?

If you're faced with a great pyramid of unmarked tapes, you have just two options: sweep the whole stack into the trash bin, or take the time to listen to each tape, rediscover what's on it, and *then* make the label! The first option is unconscionable, and the second takes considerably more time than had you simply labeled each tape in the first

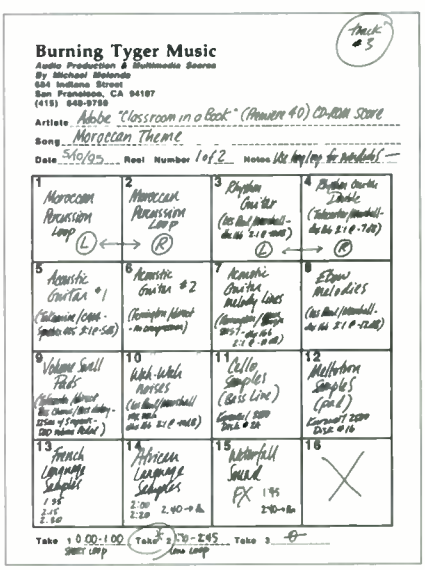


FIG. 2: Michael Molenda's track sheet for a CD-ROM score: clear, logical, and detailed.

place. So, just do it! Don't consider a session completed until you've labeled each and every tape.

FINAL NOTES

If you have outside clients, dedicate a logbook to keep track of all the multitrack and mixdown tapes they use for their projects. When a client leaves with a tape, have him or her sign it out, so there's no question as to who had it last. Until you can afford an assistant or two, you're the only one responsible for everything that comes into—and goes out of—your studio.

It's understandable why recordists often shun documentation. After all, it's certainly more fun to get right into recording rather than jotting down boring session details. But keep in mind that the point of documentation is to *simplify* the recording process. Track sheets and other records should take a load off your brain, so you can be free to explore your creativity. Believe me, the joy of tracking a blazing guitar solo will be swiftly lost if you can't find the tape you recorded it on.

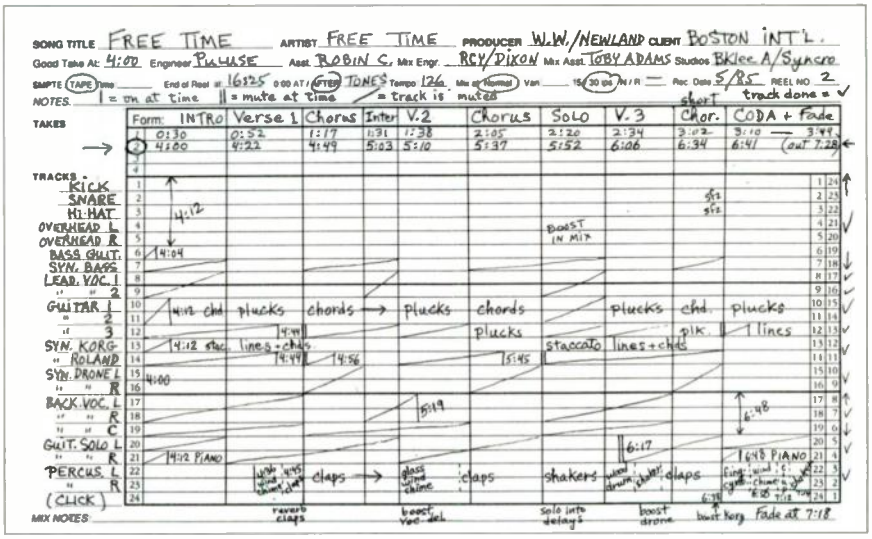


FIG. 3: A thorough production grid provides a 2-dimensional map of instrumentation, song structure, and critical mixing reminders. (By permission of Schirmer Books, from *Sound Advice: The Musician's Guide to the Recording Studio* by Wayne Wadhams, 1989.)

© Wayne Wadhams 1987

So keep those pencils and pens handy. And of course, you can create these documents on your computer: the same ideas apply, and you'll spare yet another tree.

EM *Assistant Editor Brian Knave knows how to locate any track he ever recorded but still has trouble finding Bay Bridge on-ramps after late-night weekend gigs in San Francisco.*

Sequencing
Performer
Vision
Cubase
Cakewalk
Metro
Mastertracks Pro
Notator Logic
Musicator
Drummer

MIDI Editors
Galaxy
Unisyn
EditOne
MAX

Notation
Nightingale
MIDISCAN
Mosaic
Musicshop
Music Printer Plus
Finale
Encore
Musictime
Allegro

Educational
Song Works
Rhythm Ace
Play it by Ear
Note Play
Listen
Practica Musica
Music Lessons
Jazz Improvisation

Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

Computers & Music™

We aren't.

1-800-767-6161

647 Mission St
San Francisco
CA 94105

Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Programmers, and Sound Designers since 1982

Digital Recording
Audiomedia II
Sound Tools II
Session 8
Hyperprism
Samplecell II
Digital Performer
Cubase Audio
Studiovision
Deck
DINR
Infinity
Time Bandit
Turbosynth

MIDI Interfaces
Translator
PC MIDI Card
MIDI Time Piece
Studio 2-3-4-5
MIDI Express
MQX
Midiator
Dual Port SE

General MIDI
Emu SoundEngine
Roland SC7
Roland Rap 10
Roland SCC1
Roland SC33
General MIDI Files
Band in a Box
Jammer Pro
Pianist
Guitarist

NOW FEATURING FATAR CONTROLLERS

Send for our 88 page Catalog

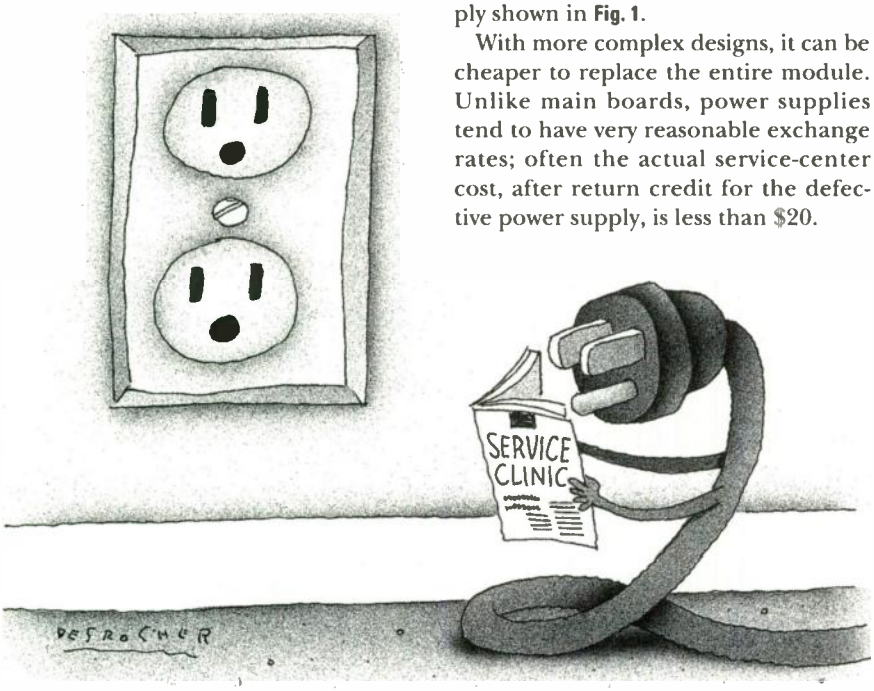
Analog Service, Part 2

We complete our overview of power-supply failure and service.

By Alan Gary Campbell

The most common source of power-supply failure is probably a bad rectifier diode caused by a line transient. As noted last month, there are often signs of physical deterioration. Unfortunately, it is not easy to determine whether associated components have been affected except in cases of severe collateral damage. It is prudent to rebuild the affected power-supply section (or sections), though this is most cost-effective with simpler circuits, such as the "generic" bipolar power supply shown in **Fig. 1**.

With more complex designs, it can be cheaper to replace the entire module. Unlike main boards, power supplies tend to have very reasonable exchange rates; often the actual service-center cost, after return credit for the defective power supply, is less than $20.



JACK DESROCHER

For supplies that use discrete diodes in the rectifier section, the specified diode current and Peak Inverse Voltage (PIV) should be questioned before replacement parts are chosen. Often, the specified current and PIV are modest, and the relatively light-duty 1N4001 diode is commonly used. Power-supply robustness can be greatly increased by substituting the heavier-duty 1N4002, 1N4003, or 1N4004. Of course, all diodes—not only the defective part—must be upgraded, which can be impractical.

With units that use encapsulated bridge rectifiers, upgrading may be impossible due to incompatibilities of lead diameter, lead spacing, package depth, and pinout. Some bridge rectifiers, though, have a center bore to facilitate attachment of a heat sink. An effective heat sink can be as simple as a U-shaped piece of aluminum, which any sheet-metal shop can form easily from scrap. It is sufficient that the width and height of the "U" are approximately equal to the longest dimension of the bridge rectifier. The heat sink can be attached via a small machine screw, lockwasher, and nut. Be careful not to overtighten these, and be sure to apply some heat-sink compound between the heat sink and rectifier. In the event of repeated failures of bridge rectifiers and no apparent defects in other circuits, a heat sink may solve the problem. In any case, it's cheap insurance.

Sometimes power-supply filter caps

are damaged when diodes fail, or they simply fail on their own. Excess ripple at the regulator input is the typical symptom. If the problem is severe, power-supply output voltages may be low, and there may be hum and distortion in audio circuits. When replacing caps, it's advisable to use the same type and rating; do not attempt to beef up the circuit by using a part with a higher capacitance and working voltage. A high capacitance can pull a charging current in excess of the circuit-design limits, and a higher-than-needed working voltage can accelerate dielectric memory defects.

When replacing active, solid-state power-supply components, such as regulators and transistors, only exact equivalents should be used. While 7800- and 7900-series 3-terminal regulators from various manufacturers are plentiful and generally interchangeable, odd-value zener diodes and tightly specified transistors can be as elusive as the proverbial honest man.

A batch of zeners can be evaluated by breadboarding a circuit mock-up and taking output measurements or by using a semiconductor curve-tracer (if you're lucky enough to have access to one). Detailed transistor parameters for both foreign and domestic types are listed in the compendious *Tower's International Transistor Selector*. Most technical libraries have a copy. (Transistor matching will be covered in a future column.) By all means, avoid generic or "house marked" components, such as the ECG line, that carry nothing more reassuring than one stamped number with no lot code, no manufacturer's logo, no nothing! Far too often I have discovered that such parts were not what they were supposed to be.

Three-terminal regulators and pass transistors that mount to heat sinks present special considerations. When such devices use heat-sink compound and must be replaced, the old compound should be wiped clean and a uniform coating of fresh compound applied to the face of the device. If a mica washer is required, it should be applied over the fresh compound, and an additional coating should be applied to the dry side of the washer. Mica washers that have been in service for a while should be replaced when an associated regulator or transistor is replaced.

Great care should be taken to make certain that mica washers, as well as the more recent "greaseless" washers (used without compound), are properly aligned. Check alignment with a magnifying glass, in bright light, and then measure resistance between the common contact and the heat sink itself. This is *not* overkill; misalignment can cause a dead short and, depending upon the design, catastrophic failure.

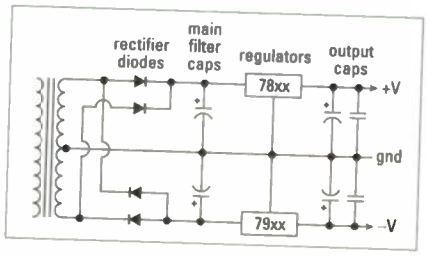


FIG. 1: In this simple, bipolar power supply, transient response is improved by the small capacitors at the output of each regulator.

Lead dress is also important with heat sink-mounted components. Considerable thermal stress occurs at operating temperatures. Strain-relief kinks and bends (typically S-shaped) observed on the leads of the original part should be exactly duplicated on the replacement.

With trimmable power supplies, replacing cheap, unstable, open-frame trimpots is preferred. But watch out: modern, commonly available, sealed trimpots often have lower wattage ratings and can not be substituted safely.

Power-supply transient response can be improved with the addition of small capacitors at the output of each regulator, as indicated in **Fig. 1**, though some older supply designs lack this feature. A 10 to 20 µF tantalum cap and a 0.1 µF ceramic-disc cap, each with a working voltage at least 20% higher than the rated supply voltage, are sufficient. With supplies that use merely a small-value electrolytic, the substitution of a tantalum type is a definite improvement.

Despite the recommendations of some databooks, the protection diode that is sometimes included between the input and output of 7800- and 7900-series regulators is not mandatory and should not be added to circuits that do not specify it.

Some apparently power supply-related symptoms, including intermittent operation, blown fuses, and hum, are caused by nothing more than loose or oxidized connections. Low-impedance ground connections are especially important, and it is not at all uncommon for the flying power-supply ground lead

MEGA
MUSIC TOOLS
FOR WINDOWS

MIDI MUSIC UTILITIES

MusiCalc — musician's calculator for tempo to delay time conversions, SMPTE offset calculation & format conversion, time conversions between different music formats.

Tuning Wrench — create alternate tunings with this unprecedented tool for unlocking the microtonal capabilities of your MIDI instruments.

MIDI Technical Reference Guide — Windows Help file with all messages included in the MIDI 1.0 specification, along with many extensions to the MIDI spec.

MIDIHack — real-time MIDI data analysis program for monitoring data received, including system exclusive. Hyperlinks to MIDI Technical Reference Guide for detailed description of all MIDI data received.

MIDI File Informer — merge, split, rechannelize, duplicate tracks; edit comments, copyrights and much more. Batch mode for editing many files at once.

Chord Computer — displays and plays guitar and piano chords with 30 different chord types in any key, and on any fret.

MIDI Thruway — system-wide replacement for all MIDI "thru" connections.

MIDI Tester — quickly test MIDI connections and evaluate the GM patches in any device.

Sysex Dumper — utility for backing up your MIDI device settings. Save files to *.syx or SMF file.

SYSEX

Only $69
For all these MIDI Music Utilities! plus S&H

Call us about these other great software products - and how to obtain demos!

VBX Sound Factory $89
MIDI CoolTools $89
AudioBase $69
Tabestry $59

Artic™
SOFTWARE

ORDER: 800-892-0677

P.O. BOX 28, WATERFORD, WI 53185-0028
414-534-4309 • FAX 414-534-7809
(email address) 74777.2745@compuserve.com
http://execpc.com/~artic

KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

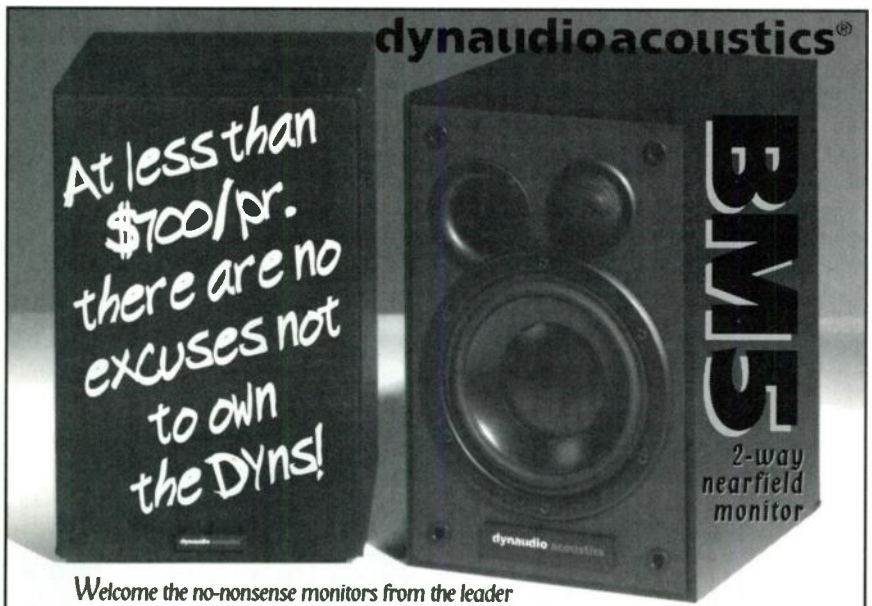
VOLUME DEALER
NEW & USED
ALL BRANDS
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

Call for a catalog and pricing information

RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway, Atlanta, Georgia 30329

1 (404) 320-7253 • 1 (404) 320-SALE



Welcome the no-nonsense monitors from the leader in serious monitoring, Dynaudio Acoustics. Introducing the new BM5 2-way nearfield monitors. The BM5s break new ground for low cost/high performance reference monitoring. Utilizing new materials, production methods, and driver designs - in short, all new technology - Dynaudio has created a new standard, again. Crafted in Denmark by people so devoted to advancing loudspeaker design, some call it fanatical. Compare the BM5s to other popular nearfield monitors, and you'll be a Dyn fanatic, too!

And at under $700/pr., there's no reason not to use the best anymore! Dash to your local dealer and demand the new Dyn BM5s.*

dynaudio acoustics®

Available through selected dealers, music stores and pro audio specialists.
**based on mfr's. suggested retail price of $699/pr.*

U.S. Dist.: **AXI** - Audio Exchange International
Tel. (617) 982-2626 • Fax (617) 982-2610

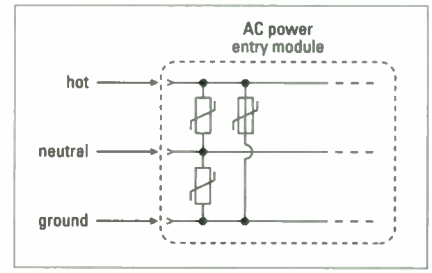


FIG. 2: To add proper surge suppression inside an older synth, a high-energy, metal-oxide varistor (MOV) should be connected across each leg of the AC line. Note that this mod is not for the beginner.

that connects to the case to become loose or disconnected entirely. Sometimes it really does pay to look for a loose wire!

Ironically, power-supply damage from line transients can, in many cases, be avoided entirely by the use of surge suppressors. Adding comprehensive surge suppression *inside* an older synth is a worthwhile modification. This is one case where keeping the circuitry "vintage" is not the preferred approach.

For proper protection, a metal-oxide varistor (MOV) should be connected across each leg of the AC line (see **Fig. 2**). It is generally possible to find a convenient mounting location at the AC entry point or on the power-supply board itself. *Danger: This modification involves hazardous AC line voltages; this is not a repair for the beginner.* Use the highest-energy (highest rating, in joules) MOVs that are readily obtainable and practical to mount. This completely supersedes older and less-effective protection schemes, such as zener diode and capacitor shunts around the rectifier diodes.

It is very important that the AC line connection provide properly wired power with a low-impedance ground, or the surge-protection circuit will not work properly. Some designers add a small, ceramic cap from the "hot" terminal to "ground" to serve as a crude lowpass filter to attenuate RFI riding on the AC line. This does work to a degree. But a special ceramic cap, designed for use with line voltage and not readily available at typical electronics suppliers, is required for safe operation. Do not substitute a normal cap in this application.

EM *Contributing Editor* **Alan Gary Campbell** *is the owner of Musitech.*

Purchase In '95 And Receive 6-Year Warranty!

Totally Cool.

PowerLight Amplifiers from QSC are cool to the core.

They're possibly the best sounding amps that QSC makes. *Exactly what you want from your power source:* wide, dynamic range with crystalline highs, full, round mid-range and a very fat but clean low end. PowerLight amps are extremely efficient. They'll drive your speakers better than they've been driven before. Even at 2 ohm loads.

PowerLight Amps also sound great because of *what you won't hear* —rattle and hum. These amps have remarkably low distortion due to improved output circuitry. And the noise typically associated with transformers is completely absent.

These are the only light amps that won't interfere with your wireless mics. *No static and no loss of radio signal.* PowerLight Amps meet all RFI and FCC requirements in the U.S. and EMC requirements in Europe.

PowerLight Amps run very cool, even when the performance is very hot...even in the middle of summer. The high aspect ratio aluminum heat sink was designed with the maximum possible surface area to absorb and dissipate heat aggressively. Variable speed fans blow it away on demand. (And signal muting kicks in when things get extreme to prevent shutdown.)

PowerLight Amplifiers from QSC—the best sounding, most advanced package of power technology available. And, at a cool 18 pounds, you can put them wherever you need them without sweat. And that's cool. So, pick some up from your QSC Dealer. When you purchase throughout 1995, you'll receive QSC's extended warranty at no additional cost, for a total of six years coverage.* Call QSC for more information at 714-754-6175.

LOAD IMPEDENCE	PowerLight 1.0	PowerLight 1.4	PowerLight 1.8
2 OHM*	500 Watts	700 Watts	900 Watts
4 OHM**	300 Watts	500 Watts	700 Watts

*1 kHz, 1% THD, TYPICAL; **20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.1% THD

QSC® AUDIO

*If you purchase PowerLight Amplifiers by 12/31/95 you will receive QSC's 3-Year Extended Warranty in addition to the 3-Year Standard Warranty.

PowerLight is a trademark and QSC is a registered trademark of QSC Audio Products, Inc. 1675 MacArthur Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626-1468
(714) 754-6175 FAX (714) 754-6174

Stop That Racket!

Tame tape hiss and other sonic bugaboos with noise reduction.

By Scott Wilkinson

Anyone who has used electronic audio equipment knows that you always get a little something extra in addition to the intended sound: noise. In general terms, noise is any unwanted audio signal that makes its way into your recordings or live sound system. Knowing how it gets there and how to reduce it will help clean up your sound in a big way.

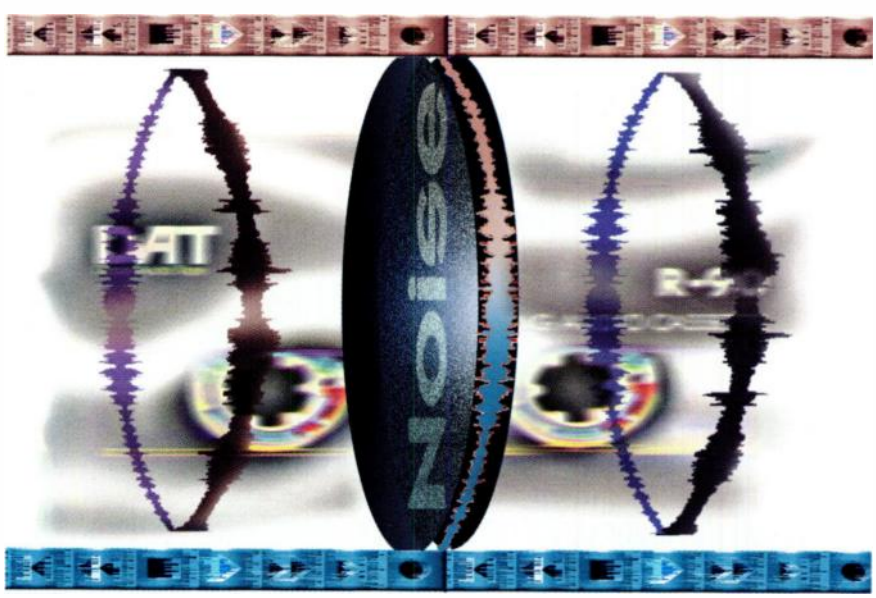
NOISY CONCEPTS

There are many types of noise, which fall into two broad categories: tape noise and source noise. Tape noise is endemic to analog tape; digital tape suffers from virtually none. Perhaps the best known type of tape noise is hiss, which arises from randomly oriented iron oxide particles on the tape. Even after a signal is recorded, a few particles are not aligned with the others to represent the signal. As a result, you hear tape hiss, which includes mostly higher frequencies.

The level of inherent noise in any audio device is called the *noise floor*, which is measured in decibels. Typical analog-tape noise-floor ratings are in the range of -45 to -65 dB with respect to the *reference operating level*, which corresponds to 0 on the meters of most tape decks. The noise floor remains relatively constant, although it might seem to fluctuate if the program material has a wide dynamic range (the difference between the softest and loudest portions of the signal), which sometimes masks the noise.

The difference between the highest undistorted signal level and the noise floor is called the *signal-to-noise ratio* (sometimes written "S/N"). If you record the hottest signals to tape at +5 dB and the noise floor is at -55 dB, you have an effective S/N ratio of 60 dB.

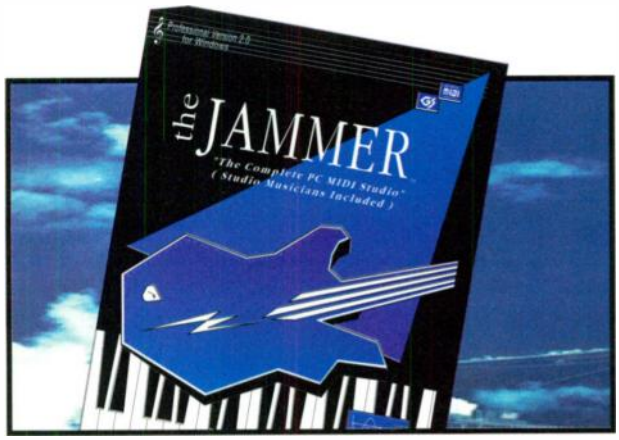
Other forms of tape noise include *crosstalk* and *print-through*. Crosstalk arises when the signal recorded on one track "bleeds" onto adjacent tracks. In this case, you can hear a faint copy of the offending track when you listen to an adjacent track.



DMITRY PANICH

BUY THIS PROGRAM ...

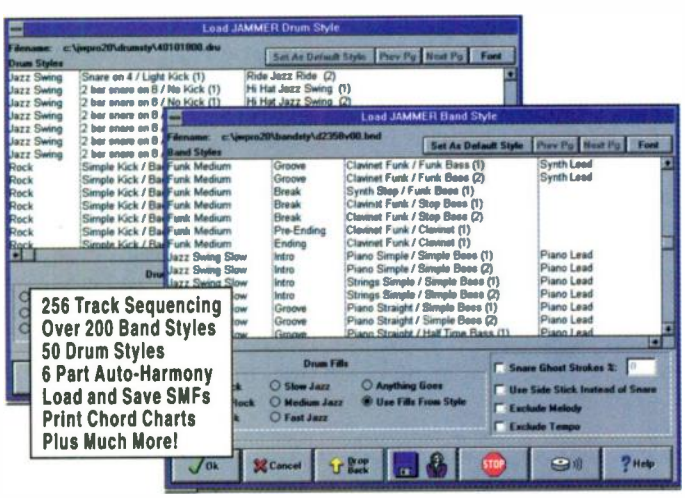
HOT NEW VERSION 2.0

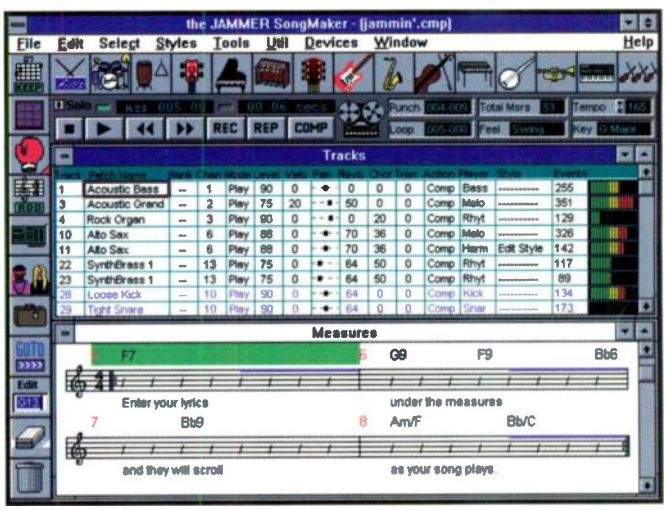


YOU'LL BE JAMMIN!

That's right! You'll be jammin' night and day, making music like never before. Of course you'll need to stop every now and then to eat and get some sleep. It's easy, just enter some chords on the lead sheet and then choose from over 200 band styles to create solid professional sounding songs. If you want that "real musician" feel and hip sounding styles, then the JAMMER is for you.

Not to be confused with programs that play back "canned" or pre-recorded licks, the JAMMER actually improvises and can create millions of original drum beats, drum fills, bass lines, rhythms, melodies, and harmonies all under your control. There's never been a better tool for writing, recording, practicing, and generating musical ideas. If you like creating music and want to get more done in less time, then you owe it to yourself to check out the JAMMER. You won't believe your ears.





the JAMMER™

Version 2.0 for Windows

the JAMMER SongMaker *Only $89.00*

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (15% restocking fee, s&h not refundable)

256 Track Sequencer + 200 Band Styles + 50 Drum Styles + Style Editing for the Progression Composer, Duplicator Composer, and 6 Part Harmonizer

That's right! We're so sure that you'll be 100% satisfied with the JAMMER SongMaker, we GUARANTEE it. Should you decide later that you want the JAMMER Professional, the SongMaker can be upgraded to the Professional at any time.

the JAMMER Professional *Only $199.00*

256 Track Sequencer + 200 Band Styles + 50 Drum Styles + Style Editing for the Progression Composer, Duplicator Composer, 6 Part Harmonizer, Bass Composer, Rhythm Composer, Melody Composer, Kick Drum Composer, Snare Drum Composer, Percussion Composer, and Drum Fill Composer

Version 1.0 JAMMER Owners call today for Upgrade Special!

Additional Band Styles Volume I *Only $29.95*

Here's over 60 hot new band styles for the JAMMER version 2.0. These styles are assorted intros, grooves, breaks, stops, holds, and endings for Jazz Swing, Ballads, Medium Rock, Slow Guitar Blues, Straight Country, Rhythm and Blues, Reggae, and HipHop.

Additional Drum Styles Volume I *Only $29.95*

Here's over 100 hot new drum styles for the JAMMER version 2.0. These styles are assorted drum beats ranging from predictable to open ended jammin' styles for Jazz, Blues, Rock, and Country.

SPECIAL OFFER - Get both the Band and Drum Styles Volume I for only $49.95

Order Line: 1-800-778-6859

Outside the USA: 770-623-1338
email: sales@soundtrek.com
fax: 770-623-3054

Technical Support 770-623-0879
email: support@soundtrek.com

Soundtrek

You Have to Hear It to Believe It!

Download a copy of the JAMMER DEMO and hear the ultimate music software.

WORLD WIDE WEB: http://www.soundtrek.com

COMPUSERVE: type GO MIDIFORUM and get JWSNG2.EXE or JWPRO2.EXE from the Windows DEMO files section.

Or call Soundtrek at 1-800-778-6859 and get a JAMMER DEMO disk for $5.00

Recorded Demo Line: 770-623-5887

WRH

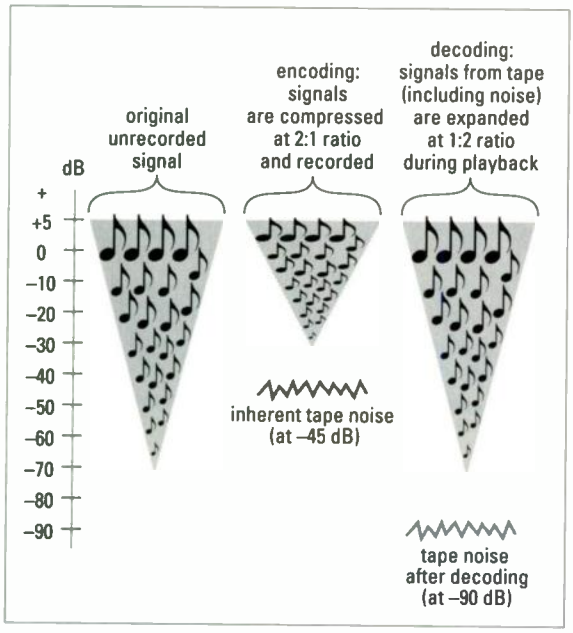


FIG. 1: Compansion squeezes the dynamic range before recording so all the program material is well above the noise floor of the tape. The original dynamic range is restored during playback, and the tape noise is reduced at the same time.

Print-through occurs when tape is stored for long periods in a tightly wound condition. The magnetic field generated by the particles on each layer of tape affects the particles on adjacent layers. This sounds like a faint "pre-echo" of the material that is about to be played as the tape unwinds. This problem can be minimized by storing your tapes *tails out* or wound at normal speed onto the take-up reel, which is essentially backward.

Source noise includes such things as noisy guitar amps, effects, and synth patches, as well as 60 Hz hum, induced radio-frequency (RF) and electromagnetic (EM) interference, and ambient noise from a microphone. Although noise-reduction systems can help fight these problems, you should also take other appropriate actions. For example, 60 Hz hum probably indicates ground loops, which can be eliminated with proper grounding (see "On Solid Ground" in the September and October 1992 **EM**). RF and EM interference can be addressed with proper cable shielding and routing.

DOUBLE-ENDED NR

Most people are familiar with Dolby and dbx noise reduction found on many cassette decks. Both of these systems are known as *double-ended* noise reduction, because they *encode* the signal as it is recorded and *decode* it during playback. The encoding stage *compresses* the signal, and the decoding stage *expands* the signal, so the term *companding* is applied to this process. (For an explanation of compression and expansion, see "Square One: Dynamic Duos" in the December 1994 and January 1995 **EM**.)

During the encoding process, the input signal is compressed by raising the level of soft sections (that is, when the input level falls below a certain threshold). In contrast, loud signals are reduced in level with normal compression. If the input to the encoder is above the threshold, it masks the noise, so no compression is applied. Note that compression is applied before the signal is recorded to tape, so companding affects tape noise only, not source noise.

During the decoding process, the taped signal is expanded, lowering the soft sections of the program material. But decoding is applied to the *taped* signal, so both the program material and the hiss are reduced. The hiss is not compressed (boosted), but it is expanded (attenuated). As a result, the difference in amplitude between the program and noise (i.e., the signal-to-noise ratio) is greater than it would have been without companding.

For example, if the compression ratio is 2:1 and the expansion ratio is 1:2, the noise floor is lowered by a factor of 2. If the original noise floor is -45 dB, the expanded noise floor is -90 dB (see **Fig. 1**). No expansion is applied to high-level signals, which are assumed to mask any inherent noise. The noise floor "follows" the signal level, rising and falling with the level of the program material.

Some companding systems also use another technique to further reduce tape hiss. During recording, the signal is slightly boosted in the high frequencies; this is called *pre-emphasis*. As with the primary compression, pre-emphasis is applied before recording, so it does not affect the level of tape noise. During playback, the same high-frequency range is cut by an equivalent amount in a process called *de-emphasis*. This brings the high end of the signal back to its original level and reduces the high-frequency tape hiss at the same time.

If you play an encoded recording without decoding, the results will vary depending on the system. Some systems, such as Dolby B and C, are designed to produce encoded signals that can be played without decoding. Others are simply intolerable; with undecoded dbx, for example, you are likely to hear a lot of noise. In both cases, the dynamic range will usually sound "squashed"; pianissimo passages will sound mezzoforte. If pre-emphasis is applied, the undecoded signal will sound very bright.

DBX AND DOLBY

One of the most popular forms of noise reduction in semipro multitrack recorders, dbx compresses low-level signals equally across the entire frequency spectrum. However, this can cause a new problem. If the input signal includes only a limited range of frequencies but it is above the threshold level, compansion is not applied. The signal masks part of the tape noise but not necessarily all of it. As a result, the noise level can appear to fluctuate with the signal level, producing a side effect called *breathing* or *noise modulation*. This is not a problem if most of your music encompasses a full range of frequencies and does not exhibit a wide dynamic range.

Another common problem with companding is *gain mistracking*, which occurs if your tape deck is not properly calibrated, causing an uneven frequency response. If tape-deck miscalibration lowers the response at certain

FIG. 2: The dbx 140X provides two channels of dbx Type II noise reduction in a half-rack unit.

FIG. 3: The BBE 362 NR combines single-ended, dynamic-filter noise reduction with the company's Sonic Maximizer technology.

frequencies, and the decoder then lowers those frequencies further, an unpleasant *pumping* effect results.

There are two types of dbx noise reduction: Type I and Type II. Type I is designed for full-frequency formats, such as open-reel tape, whereas Type II is intended for limited-frequency formats, such as cassette. Both types reduce the noise floor by about 30 dB. For the most part, Type II dbx is incorporated into cassette decks, although both types are available in outboard units (see **Fig. 2**).

Dolby noise reduction also uses companding, but it isn't applied equally to all frequencies. Instead, it compands different frequency bands independently according to the level within each band. This reduces the effect of noise modulation dramatically by companding only the low-level frequencies. The idea is that the program material will mask the remaining noise. However, the noise floor is lowered less than with dbx.

Dolby A was the first successful, commercially available companding system, and it was used primarily in professional situations. It operates in four fixed frequency bands: below 80 Hz, 80 Hz to 3 kHz, 3 to 9 kHz, and above 9 kHz. Overall, Dolby A reduces the noise floor by about 10 dB below 9 kHz and by about 15 dB above 9 kHz.

In 1986, Dolby Labs introduced another professional compansion scheme called Spectral Recording (SR), which utilizes five fixed bands and five "sliding" bands. Some of the fixed bands operate in the same frequency range but over different level ranges. The five sliding bands automatically adjust their center frequencies according to the input signal, dropping the noise floor by about 25 dB.

In the consumer electronics market, Dolby B is used in millions of cassette decks. It reduces tape hiss by about 10 dB. It uses a single sliding band that starts at 500 Hz, and it achieves maximum noise reduction from 1,500 Hz to 20 kHz. Its successor, Dolby C, uses two sliding bands that start at about 125 Hz, and it provides maximum reduction from 375 Hz on up to lower the noise floor by about 20 dB. In both cases, the processing bands slide up and down to center on the most appropriate frequency.

Dolby S is a consumer version of SR that was designed specifically for cassettes. It uses three fixed bands and two sliding bands to lower the midrange and high-frequency noise floor by about 24 dB and the low-frequency floor by about 10 dB.

Dolby B and C are available in many consumer cassette decks and semipro recorders, and Dolby S is now being incorporated into cassette decks and semipro multitracks. Dolby A and SR are available in the form of stand-alone units or circuit cards that plug into certain professional multitrack recorders.

SINGLE-ENDED NR

Unlike companding systems, single-ended noise reduction requires no encoding or decoding; it processes the entire signal in one pass. As a result, single-ended systems reduce source noise. These units are generally applied to sound sources, such as microphones, guitars, and synths. They are also applied to the main L/R signal

NOISE-REDUCTION SYSTEM MANUFACTURERS

BBE Sound, Inc. tel. (714) 897-6766; fax (714) 896-0736

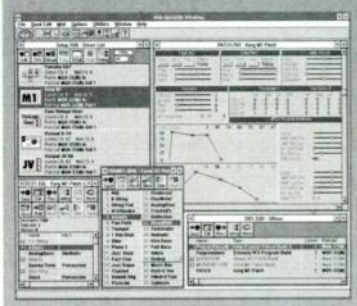
dbx tel. (801) 566-8800; fax (801) 566-7005

Dolby Labs tel. (415) 558-0200; fax (415) 863-1373; Web http://www.dolby.com

Hush Systems tel. (810) 853-3055; fax (810) 853-5937

Roland Corporation US tel. (213) 685-5141; fax (213) 726-3267

MIDI QUEST V5.0
Universal Editor/Librarian



MS Windows 3.1 MAC AMIGA ATARI ST PC DOS

NEW Windows VERSION!

- 3-d Gray Scaling
- 2 MB context sensitive Help File
- Instrument groups
- Global patch editing
- Parent/Child multi-level Copy / Paste
- Right mouse button Speed Menus
- Morph and Gen4 Voice Creators
- Cakewalk v3 instrument list support
- Multi-level graphic instrument list
- Automated MidiX file conversion
- Drag & drop editing
- File "Linking" for DBases & Libraries
- SQ BBS with 28.8 kBps & ZModem

THE LATEST

- Store, Organize and Create sounds with the latest technology
- Now supporting **200** instruments including

Korg: X-5, X5dr, X-3, 05R/W
Emu: Morpheus, UltraProteus, VintageKeys
Roland: JV-1080, XP-50
Yamaha: MU-50, MU-80, SY85, TG500
Ensoniq: TS-10, TS-12, KT76, KT88

- MIDI QUEST v5.0 for Windows: $319
- MIDI QUEST: $299 (PC DOS, MAC, AMIGA, ATARI)
- MIDI QUESTJr Universal Librarian: $119
- SOLO QUEST Individual Editor/Libs: $129

INSTRUMENTS!

Call/write for our complete list of Instruments

Sound Quest Inc.
131 W. 13th Ave. Ste. 2 Vancouver V5Y 1V8 Canada
Phone: (800) 667-3998(US) / (604) 874-9499
Fax & BBS: (604) 874-8971
Compuserve: 76702,2205 / Midi Vendor D Lib/Forum 20
Internet: 76702.2205@Compuserve.com

"Version 6 is a killer" EM Jan.95

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1995 EDITORS' CHOICE

NEW! **UPGRADE TODAY!!!** **WINDOWS 95 FRIENDLY**

BAND-IN-A-BOX™

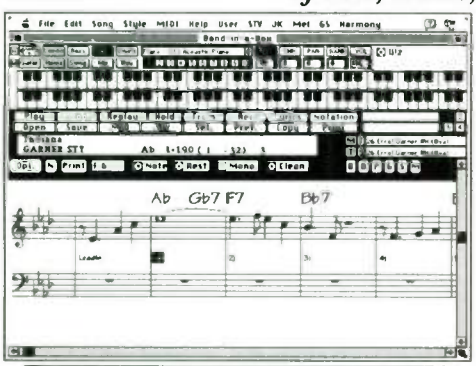
PROFESSIONAL ▪ VERSION 6.0

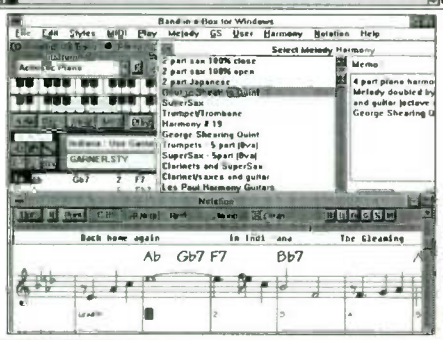
INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM (DOS/WINDOWS), MAC & ATARI*

(NOTE: ATARI Band-in-a-Box available only in Version 5)*

Version 6 for Windows and Macintosh is here. Automatic Accompaniment has arrived!

Type in the chords to any song, using standard chord symbols like C or Fm7b5, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest... Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles.





100 STYLES INCLUDED WITH PRO VERSION. *Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle Blues Straight • Waltz • Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba • Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8 Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet) • and 75 more!*

BUILT-IN SEQUENCER ALLOWS YOU TO RECORD OR EDIT MELODIES.

BUILT-IN STYLEMAKER™. *You can create your own 5 instrument styles using the* ***StyleMaker*** *section of the program.*

SUPPORT FOR OVER 70 SYNTHS BUILT-IN. *Drum & patch maps included for over 70 popular synths. General MIDI, Roland GS & SoundBlaster soundcard support included.*

NEW! Additional features in Windows/Mac Ver. 6

Band-in-a-Box 6.0 for Windows & Macintosh breaks new ground with over 50 new features including...

STANDARD MUSIC NOTATION *and leadsheet printout of chords, melody and lyrics. Enter your songs in standard notation & print out a standard lead sheet of chords, melody and lyrics.*

AUTOMATIC HARMONIZATION. *You can select from over 100 harmonies to harmonize the melody track, or harmonize what you play along in real time. Play along in "SuperSax" harmony, or harmonize the melody with "Shearing Quintet". Create your own harmonies or edit our harmonies.*

PLUS 50 MORE NEW FEATURES

OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE VERSION 6 FOR WINDOWS/MAC UPGRADE

"Wow !!... Version 6.0 is marvelous... I love the notation and harmonies... This is so much fun... You've added everything I wanted... The lead sheets look great... Bravo!... Congratulations"

"Band-in-a-Box is an amazing program"
Keyboard Magazine

"I am in awe. I didn't think that such an incredible program could even exist. This software is a dream come true."
PC Journal

– FINALIST –
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence

After Hours/Entertainment
Band-in-a-Box - PG Music

DownBeat – the #1 Jazz Magazine says...

"Band-in-a-Box is the most significant contribution to Jazz Education since Jamey Abersold Records."

BAND-IN-A-BOX PRICES

NEW CUSTOMERS (IBM/Mac/Atari*)

Band-in-a-Box PRO **$88**
(BONUS! IBM version now includes both Windows & DOS version for the same price!)
(NOTE: ATARI Band-in-a-Box available only in Version 5)*

ADD-ONS

Styles Disk #4 ..... **$29**
Styles Disk #5 *(Note: included with Version 6 upgrade)* **$29**
MIDI-FakeBook *(100 songs on disk)* **$29**
SUPER PAK *(Pro version + all 3 add-ons)* **$147**

UPGRADES

"Regular" Upgrade PAK to version 6.0 for Windows or Macintosh ... **$49**
includes version 6.0 upgrade + new Styles Disk #5, and Harmonies Disk #1. Order this if you already have the IBM or Mac PRO version 5.

"Complete" Upgrade PAK to version 6.0 for Windows or Macintosh .. **$69**
In addition to the regular upgrade PAK, this includes the 100 styles in the PRO version, and Styles Disk #4. Order this if you have an older version of Band-in-a-Box or a "bundled version", or are crossgrading (i.e. switching computer platforms).

MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: DOS (640K), Windows (3mb), Macintosh (4mb), Atari (1040)

HELP! *I Forgot to send in the Registration Card, but I want to upgrade now!! No problem. Since the upgrade checks for any previous version of Band-in-a-Box, you can order the upgrade even if you forgot to register!*

Open LateNite 9 am - midnite EST 7 Days

PG MUSIC INC. *Maker of PowerTracks and The Pianist & Guitarist series*
266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222
Phone Orders 1-800-268-6272 *or* **604-475-2874**
e-mail orders: Internet:75300.2750@compuserve.com
VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 604-658-8444

Hot new software programs created by PG Music!

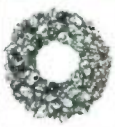
NEW! Christmas Pianist · The Gospel Pianist · PowerTracks Pro Version 3.0 · SC-Pro Editor now for MAC too! · New Orleans Pianist · The Pianist Volume 2

THE PIANIST SERIES

WINDOWS • MAC • ATARI • DISKLAVIER

Each program contains a huge library of piano music performed by world class pianists, PLUS memos, trivia questions, biographies, Guess the Song games & more. These programs are ideal for learning to play piano, or for listening to as background music while you work in other programs. The Windows versions also display and print standard music notation & chord symbols for the pieces. They are all available for WINDOWS, MAC & ATARI, & are also available in Yamaha Disklavier & Roland SoundBrush format.

NEW! The Christmas Pianist™ $49



GREAT PIANO MIDI PERFORMANCES of over 50 all-time favorite Christmas songs & carols – ideal for listening or singalong!

- Lyrics to all songs displayed on screen in large type
- View or print out the piano arrangements
- Includes chords, lyrics & music (makes it easy to play these fabulous songs yourself!)
- Fill your home with wonderful piano music this Christmas!

NEW! The Gospel Pianist™ $49

Over 50 Gospel style piano pieces played on MIDI keyboard by top Gospel Pianists Louise Rose, Davell Crawford, Henry Butler, Sam Berfect, Derrick Bethune, Joel Simpson & Jon Cleary. The "Gospel Piano" style underlies much of the blues, jazz & popular music played today. View or print out the notation – a great way to learn these virtuoso performances. Amazing Grace, By and By, At The Cross, Go Tell It On The Mountain, Will The Circle Be Unbroken, Sweet Chariot... over 50 pieces in all!

THE PIANIST... OVER 200 OF THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR CLASSICAL PIANO PIECES, PERFORMED BY WORLD CLASS CONCERT PIANISTS! $49

Moonlight Sonata, Sonata Pathétique, Minute Waltz, Claire de lune, Mephisto Waltz, Hungarian Rhapsody, Fantasie Impromptu, Military Polonaise... & over 200 more!!!

PLUS... Music Trivia Game, "Guess the Song", Program Notes, Biographies, Music Dictionary (all on disk) & much more.

OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE PIANIST... "Incredible... amazing... terrific... masterful... fabulous... love it... my favorite program!"

NEW! The Pianist Volume 2

Volume II upgrade - $49 (requires The Pianist) • first time purchase: Volume 1 & 2 - $98

Turn your Pianist into a "SUPER PIANIST" with Volume 2!! We've recorded 200 more fabulous pieces for Volume 2. There are new program notes, new biographies and improved listings. If you thought the quality of the performances was great in the original Pianist program, just wait until you hear these new world-class, live piano recordings – you'll have endless hours of listening pleasure!

The New Orleans Pianist™ $49

Over 65 "New Orleans Style" piano music standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top New Orleans pianists Henry Butler, Jon Cleary, Tom McDermott, Joel Simpson & David Torkanowsky playing a wide variety of New Orleans, R & B, Blues & Ragtime piano music.

St. James Infirmary, When the Saints Go Marching In, Down by the Riverside, Burnt Mouth Boogie, Creole Lament, King Porter Stomp, The Pearls, Bogalusa Strut, My Bucket's Got a Hole In It, John Brown's Body, Margie, Charleston Rag, Maple Leaf Rag, The Entertainer, Raise the Rafters, Dirge for James Black and many more...

The Jazz Pianist™ $49

This program makes it "too easy" to learn to be a great jazz PIANO player!

Top jazz/studio pianists play 60 jazz standards in a wide variety of styles.

Hear the music with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as piano so you get a full sounding jazz trio for the tunes! Jazz Trivia Game & Guess That Song Game, Program Notes, Biographies & Music Dictionary (all on disk).

NEW! The Jazz Pianist Volume 2

Volume II upgrade - $49 (requires The Jazz Pianist) • first time purchase: Volume 1 & 2 - $98

60 more fabulous jazz standards for Volume 2, complete with new program notes and biographies!

The Ragtime Pianist™ $49

Over 90 ragtime & early jazz piano standards, played on MIDI keyboard by top Ragtime Pianists... and featuring world-renowned Ragtime performer JOHN ARPIN!

Hear virtuoso performances of every Joplin rag in this program, as well as many other rags, CakeWalks, waltzes & other Ragtime Era tunes by Eubie Blake, Joseph Lamb, Daniels and, of course, Scott Joplin. HEAR... The Entertainer, Maple Leaf Rag, Chevy Chase, Easy Winners, Elite Syncopations, Fig Leaf Rag, Pineapple Rag, etc. (total of 34 Scott Joplin Rags), Indiana, Meet Me In St. Louis, St. Louis Blues, Bill Bailey, For Me and My Gal, & more...

The Jazz Guitarist™ (Windows, Mac, Atari) $49

A music program containing a huge collection of over 60 jazz standards, played on MIDI guitar by top jazz/studio guitarist Oliver Gannon

RECORDED IN REAL-TIME ON A MIDI GUITAR!
Hear the music with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system. Most pieces have bass/drums as well as guitar so you get a full sounding jazz trio for the tunes!

the Jazz guitarist

LEARN TO BE A GREAT JAZZ GUITAR PLAYER!
On-screen fretboard shows you exactly what notes & chords are being played on the guitar. Slow down the performance or, better still, step through the music chord by chord, so you can learn every note as it's played!

PLUS MANY MORE FEATURES...

- *Jazz Trivia Game & Guess That Song Game, Program Notes, Biographies (all on disk)*
- *Over 60 Top Jazz Standards with Complete Guitar Arrangements*
- *Listen to the music while you work in other programs*
- *Special support for Roland GS or General MIDI Modules*
- *Standard MIDI files can be used in other programs or presentations*
- *Use your existing sound card or MIDI synthesizer*

NEW! Music Printout! ONLY $29 (upgrade $15)

Version 3.0 **PowerTracks Pro™**

SEQUENCER/NOTATION/PRINTING FOR WINDOWS (IBM)

"Solid sequencing at an unbelievable price" Electronic Musician Sept. 93

PowerTracks Pro 3.0 is a professional full featured MIDI sequencing, notation and printing program, and is so easy to use! And we include versions for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95 AND DOS, so you'll be able to use PowerTracks PRO on all of your machines!

PRO RECORDING, PLAYBACK, SYNCH, EDIT & SYS-EX OPTIONS
48 tracks, real-time/step/punch record, sound-on-sound, MIDI File support, sync (SMPTE, Midi Time Code, MIDI), edit (quantize/cut/copy/paste/undo/data filters/transpose), multi-port support, 480 ppq timebase, sys-ex editor-librarian, patch names, banks & much more.

MUSIC NOTATION
Enter/edit/display music in standard Music notation. Intelligent/automatic features such as "Correct beaming/flying of notes/minimize rests option/"Jazz Eighth notes" option (this automatically allows jazz swing eighth notes & triplets to be notated properly!!!). Reads in any MIDI File & displays it as notation!!

MUSIC PRINTOUT (ON ANY PRINTER!!)
Print any track in standard music notation. Selectable staves per page, and bars per line. Selectable margins and paper size. Portrait or Landscape (sideways) printing. Titles, composer, style, copyright information. Make your own lead sheets! You can also print the piano roll window for even more detailed analysis of a track.

NEWEST FEATURES...
✔Wave file record & playback, lyrics, drum pattern editor, Piano, Auto-Hand Splitting ✔Programmable using DLLs ✔Patch/Bank names ✔non-GM Drum mapping ✔Windows 95 friendly ✔over 30 new features in all (existing customers may upgrade for $15)

BUT POWERTRACKS GOES MUCH FURTHER... WITH EXCITING EXCLUSIVE FEATURES!
✔Enter, print out chord symbols in notation ✔Automatic drum tracks (100 drum styles included!) ✔Reads in chord symbols from Band-in-a-Box 6.0 MIDI files ✔Patch caching for Gravis Ultrasound ✔Comprehensive support for guitar (on-screen guitar, tab printout) ✔Built-in Roland SoundCanvas editor ✔On-screen piano & guitar shows notes as they're played ✔Pro MIDI files included

POWERTRACKS FOR DOS VERSION INCLUDED FREE. Yes! We include the DOS version for FREE in the same package. NOTE: The DOS version doesn't support music notation, or other graphical features.

Other products...

Multi MPU401 Driver for Windows $19
Windows driver that allows 10 programs to use the MPU401 at the same time.

NEW! Now for MAC too!
SC-PRO Editor for Windows & MAC $29
mixing/editing of every feature of the Sound Canvas and other Roland GS cards/modules.

Roland Sound Canvas module (SC50) $499
Newest, best sounding Sound Canvas ever (includes PowerTracks and SC-PRO Free).

Roland SCC1 card $349
Sound Canvas and MPU401 on a card for IBM (includes PowerTracks and SC-PRO Free).

REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY OF THE PROGRAMS:

IBM (DOS versions) *require 640K, MPU401/MIDIATOR/SoundBlaster/SC-7, TG100*
WINDOWS *versions require 2mb RAM + any soundcard or MIDI interface*
MACINTOSH *versions require 2mb RAM, system 6 or 7*
ATARI *versions require 1040ST or better*

☎ PHONE ORDERS:
1-800-268-6272 or 604-475-2874

VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 604-658-8444 Recorded Demo 604-475-2954
Add $5.00 Shipping/Handling per order ($10 outside USA/Canada)
OPEN LATE NITE: 9 am - Midnight EST
e-mail address – Internet: 75300.2750@Compuserve.Com

PG Music Inc.
266 Elmwood Avenue, Suite 111, Buffalo NY 14222

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL PRODUCTS

during mixdown, especially if compansion was not used during recording. In this case, tape noise is reduced because it behaves like source noise from the multitrack.

Virtually all single-ended systems use one of two techniques to reduce source noise: *dynamic filtering* or *downward expansion*. In dynamic filtering, a variable filter is applied during quiet passages; the center frequency of the filter depends on the frequency content of the program material. This works well with noise that changes with the level of the signal, such as noisy synth patches. However, this process can produce pumping and breathing effects.

BBE's 362 NR (see **Fig. 3**) combines a dynamic-filter noise-reduction circuit and the company's Sonic Maximizer technology (see "From the Top: Spectral Enhancers" in the May 1993 **EM**). Although dbx is well known for companding noise reduction, the company also makes a single-ended dynamic-filter unit, the 929, which is installed in a card cage with other devices in the 900 series.

FIG. 4: Roland's SN-550 applies downward expansion to five frequency bands independently and includes hum cancellation.

Downward expanders work like the decoding stage of a companding system, reducing the level of any signal that drops below the threshold (which presumably includes any low-level source noise). This is most effective with ambient noise and relatively constant noise, such as the buzz from a guitar amp. If the unit is not carefully configured, however, this can do some annoying things, like cutting off the reverb tail or other low-level, intended signals.

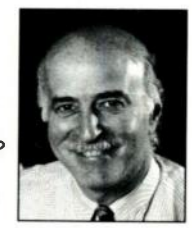
The Roland SN-550 (see **Fig. 4**) applies downward expansion to five frequency bands independently, each with its own parameter settings, which helps alleviate this problem. It also includes a hum-cancellation circuit that reduces 60 Hz hum and other induced noise from computer monitors, light dimmers, etc.

Some noise-reduction systems incorporate both techniques. Hush Systems makes several such products: for example, the Hush Elite combines two bands of dynamic filtering with a downward expander for each stereo channel. The Pro Hush includes one band of dynamic filtering and one band of downward expansion for each stereo channel with programmable parameters and MIDI control; the Hush IICX offers one band of dynamic filtering and one band of downward expansion for each stereo channel. They even make a Hush Pedal for guitarists that includes one band of filtering and one band of expansion with two sets of controls.

Noise is a fact of life in any audio system. With careful planning, you can eliminate much of it, but there will always be some residual noise to deal with. Noise reduction can help wipe out any remaining gremlins and allow your music to shine through in all its pristine glory. ●

THANK YOU ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN READERS!

An open letter from Morris Ballen, Disc Makers Chairman



Dear Friends,

A hearty "thank you" to the readers of *Electronic Musician*. You've helped make Disc Makers the number one independent CD and cassette manufacturer in the nation! We couldn't have done it without your overwhelming support.

Why is Disc Makers such a successful national company? I think it's because we put as much effort and hard work into your graphic design and printed inserts as we put into your audio quality.

Musicians and producers who want major-label-quality audio as well as graphics know that Disc Makers offers the best value in the country. Our graphic design department specializes in making your inserts look like a major-label product. Best of all, **two-day shipping is our policy**; we offer Federal Express shipping on CDs and cassettes at UPS Ground freight rates! And who else offers a "no fine print" **money-back guarantee**? We won't rest until you're thrilled with your graphic design proofs and audio tests, or you get all your money back!

If you haven't seen our **brand new 1995 full color catalog,** call today for your free copy. We offer the most complete packages in the industry and, best of all, we provide the **fastest turnaround.** See for yourself why serious producers and musicians insist on using Disc Makers.

To all of our clients and friends – thank you for working with us. To our prospective clients – give us a try, you'll be delighted that you did. After all, you've worked hard to get the best recording, why not get the best CDs and cassettes you can?

Sincerely,

Morris Ballen, Chairman

P.S. All our CD packages include our exclusive Proof Positive™ Reference CD at no extra charge.

What is the Proof Positive™ Reference CD? Disc Makers has solved a problem facing the record industry for the past 10 years: Can I get a CD test pressing? Until now the answer was always: No. If you wanted to hear a proof you would get a reference cassette (poor quality) or a DAT (most folks don't have a DAT player). Now, the engineers at Disc Makers have pioneered the Proof Positive™ Reference CD, an identical copy of what your finished CDs will sound like. We make two CD masters simultaneously, and send you one for approval. As soon as you approve it we use the other master for manufacturing. This process eliminates the Sony 1630 generation (to avoid CRC and interpolative errors), and is *included at no additional charge* in every Disc Makers CD package. The Proof Positive™ Reference CD is easy, convenient, and perfect: You get what you hear!

Call today for your FREE, 1995 full color catalog:

1-800-468-9353

24 HOURS TOLL FREE

Outside USA call 609-663-9030; FAX 609-661-3458

DISC MAKERS

AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER FOR THE INDEPENDENT MUSIC INDUSTRY

AVI.95-5

Korg changes the rules:

Classic synth sounds, physical models and total control can all live in one keyboard.

It's new. It's very new. The Korg Prophecy is here. With a system of synthesis based on DSP and sound modeling technologies, Prophecy delivers a brain-jolting range of sounds – from classic analog synths to advanced physical models of acoustic instruments that capture every last nuance. It also gives you complete control with a pitch wheel, mod wheel and dynamic ribbon controller. So go break a few rules. Try out a new Prophecy at your authorized Korg retailer.

Korg Prophecy

128 programs, plus a card slot that lets you easily save, load and access new sounds.

Pitch and mod wheels, ribbon controller and arpeggiator for complete expressive power.

2 Resonant Multimode Filters for highest expressivity and real-time control.

7 dynamic effects, including distortion, wah, chorus, flanger, echo and more.

KORG® Prophecy SOLO SYNTHESIZER

© 1995 Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590. Korg is a registered trademark.

Get Serious

Make the move from a personal studio to a project studio.

By Mary Cosola

It's finally happening. You're actually making money producing music from your home studio, and word is out on the street that you can be counted on to turn out killer demo tapes or multimedia soundtracks. Whatever your specialty, it's clear that your home studio is growing up; it's becoming a full-fledged, income-generating project studio. And that means you've lost your amateur status.

Once you decide to operate your home studio for profit, life becomes more complicated. It's not enough to be a musical genius, you have to possess a little business savvy, too. Ignoring certain business realities can lead to serious consequences, from lawsuits to (gulp) IRS audits. By checking out a few basic laws and using some common sense, you can reap the rewards of being your own boss and doing what you enjoy: making music.

Just one small corner of Jim Papoulis' musical universe, Amphion Music, where he produces film and industrial soundtracks and advertising scores.

GETTING DOWN TO BUSINESS

The first step in setting up your project studio as a business is filing a fictitious business-name statement with your city clerk. Not only does this legally establish your studio as a business entity, it gives you the credibility and perceived stability of being a "real company," rather than "Joe Blow, Musician at Large." The filing requirements vary from city to city, but you'll most likely need to publish a public notice in a local newspaper stating your business name.

You should also consider obtaining a trademark or servicemark for your company name. These may be established at the local, state, national, and international levels.

"If a studio owner is aspiring to break into the national music market, I think it's best to seek a federal trademark," advises entertainment attorney Michael Aczon. "Doing so will help prevent future heartache when the studio owner finally hits the big time and finds out that some little studio on the other side of the country has a federal trademark

NOW APPEARING
At A TASCAM Dealer Near You

DAT MASTER II

THE GREAT SOUNDING SEQUEL

INTRODUCING THE TASCAM DA-30 MKII

STARRING NEXT GENERATION DAT TECHNOLOGY WITH UNBEATABLE TASCAM QUALITY AND DURABILITY

INTRODUCING ADVANCED CONVERTER TECHNOLOGY FOR INCREDIBLE SOUND

FEATURING A DATA/SHUTTLE WHEEL FOR HIGH SPEED CUEING AND EXTREMELY FAST LOCATING AND PROGRAM ENTRY

BALANCED AND UNBALANCED ANALOG INPUT AND OUTPUT PLUS AES/EBU & S/PDIF DIGITAL I/O

AND A BUILT IN PARALLEL PORT FOR CONTROL I/O FROM EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT

AND IT'S ONLY $1,599*

IF YOU LIKED IT BEFORE, THE SEQUEL WILL BLOW YOUR MIND. THAT'S RIGHT. IT SURPASSES THE ORIGINAL DA-30. WITH AUTOMATIC CALIBRATION, MULTIPLE SAMPLE RATE SUPPORT, SCMS FREE WITH SELECTABLE COPY ID, AND LONG RECORD TIME FUNCTION FOR DOUBLING PLAYBACK TIME OF STANDARD TAPE, THE DA-30 MKII IS THE BEST VALUE IN A DAT MASTERING DECK ANYWHERE. IT'S PLAYING AT A DEALER NEAR YOU — GET THERE AND EXPERIENCE THE EXCITEMENT OF THE TASCAM DA-30 MKII.

TASCAM®

Take advantage of our experience.

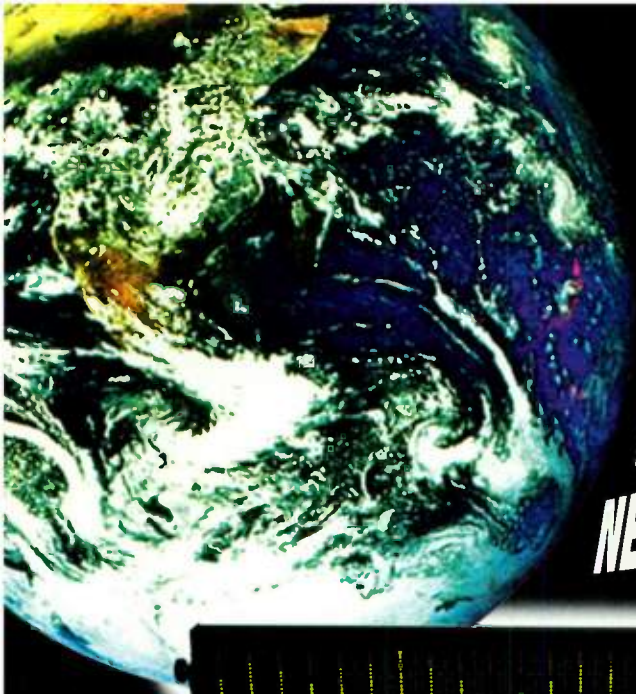
DAT The DA-30 MKII is intended for mastering audio tracks. It is the successor to the original DA-30 which is the standard mastering DAT deck for production studios worldwide.

For information and specs via fax call 800-827-2268 and request document #2330

FAX-BACK

©1994 TEAC America, Inc. 7733 Telegraph Road Montebello, CA 90640 (213) 726-0303

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



MIXDOWN CLASSIC 8

TAKE CONTROL AND DISCOVER NEW FRONTIERS

MIXDOWN CLASSIC 8 - THE LATEST GENERATION OF PROFESSIONAL AUDIO CONSOLES FOR MULTITRACK RECORDING OR LIVE SOUND REINFORCEMENT

Launched in early '88 the Mixdown was followed two years later by the Mixdown Gold with extra features and upgraded spec. Both were critically acclaimed everywhere they landed. That was then. We've now smashed through to a new dimension with the Mixdown Classic 8 - the latest generation of professional audio consoles designed to face the future. The MIXDOWN CLASSIC 8 offers unsurpassed quality, features and specifications that a few years ago would have been unthinkable at the price! With three models in the range 16, 24 & 32 channel, and with the full width meter bridge, MIDI muting and rackmount EP5 power supply - you're entering into a whole new world of music making.

METER BRIDGE - The adjustable meter bridge has a two colour, 12 segment peak reading LED display for every channel and moving coil VU reading meters for the left and right outputs.
INPUT CHANNELS - All input channels are crammed full of features including balanced mic and line inputs, inserts, direct outs, +48V. 20dB mic pad, three band EQ with sweep Mid sweep Low & EQ cut, six aux busses, MIDI mute, PFL and smooth 100mm fader.
OUTPUT SECTION - The sixteen tape monitors can be used as extra inputs bringing the total number on a 16 channel up to 34. The upper row of inputs even feature two band EQ, PFL, a couple of aux sends and fader reverse. All output groups have insert points. 12 segment bargraphs and 100mm faders. A line up oscillator, stereo return and a built-in talkback mic.

WHEN YOU NEED TO GET SERIOUS....

1995 TEC NOMINEE

Studiomaster

Studiomaster Inc. 3941 Miraloma Avenue, Anaheim CA92807 USA Tel 714 524 2227 Fax 714 524 5096
Studiomaster House, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds, LU4 8EZ UK Tel 01582 570370 Fax 01582 494343

A sample client card from Northstar Production's studio management program *Digital Session Log*.

on his or her company name."

Be forewarned: if you intend to use your project studio to produce band projects, the increased flow of people may alert neighbors that a business is in operation. If your residential area is not zoned for commercial use, you could be shut down or refused a business license. Be sure to check your local zoning ordinances. But even if zoning isn't a concern, you should always consider your neighbors and your neighborhood when setting up your studio. If you have musicians and clients showing up at your door at all hours, the neighbors might not be very understanding. Avoid scheduling sessions early or late in the day, when increased noise and traffic is most annoying. Incurring the wrath of your neighbors could mean more than some social unpleasantness, they could opt to unleash the city hall hounds on you for causing a public nuisance.

However, if you plan to work strictly alone producing works for hire—such as film scores, multimedia soundtracks, or advertising jingles—you shouldn't encounter any zoning problems. Maintaining your project studio as a solo venture is no different than a graphic artist designing ads and brochures from his or her living room.

Other business basics include filing for your federal tax identification number and establishing a bank account under your business name. With this paperwork out of the way, clients can make payments directly to your business name, which makes the IRS happy when it comes time for you to declare your business income.

THE TAXMAN COMETH

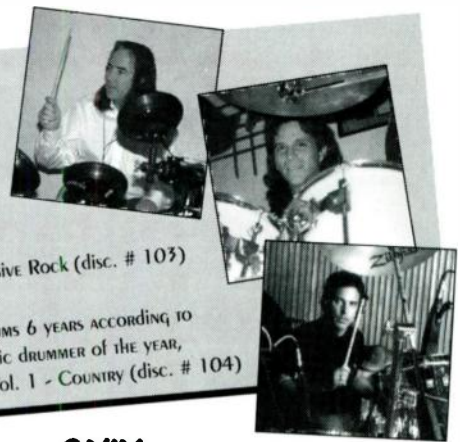
One of the benefits of establishing your project studio as a business is that you can write off equipment purchases, depreciation, and "reasonable and necessary" expenses. A few misguided souls believe that they can take some of their income under the table and still write off hefty business expenses. The IRS is always on the lookout for such shenanigans, so keep it above board. Also, be sure to play fair with what you define as reasonable and necessary.

"Some creative types can get a little too creative when it comes to declaring reasonable and necessary expenses," says Aczon. "I don't think the IRS would allow a deduction for a Ferrari because you needed it for your image. Think more in terms of gear, travel, professional services, tape costs, and so on."

The IRS has recently cracked down

HAVE ONE OF THE BEST DRUMMERS IN THE WORLD PLAY ON YOUR NEXT SESSION!

BEATBOY's "Artist Signature Series"
Beatboy is the only company on the planet offering real-time sequence performances on floppy disk, from the best drummers in the world!



NIGEL OLSSON
Elton John's drummer for 20 years on such monumental albums as "Good-bye Yellowbrick Road" & "Captain Fantastic". Also, Rod Stewart, John Lennon, Cher & Stevie Wonder. Vol. 1 - Pop & Ballads (disc. # 101)

ROD MORGENSTEIN
Famous for progressive rock and odd time drumming with Steve Morse Band & The Dixie Dregs. Hard-hitting, rock-solid timing with double platinum act Winger. Modern Drummer's Progressive Rock drummer of the year 1986-1990. Vol. 1 - Power Rock (disc. # 102) & Vol. 2 - Progressive Rock (disc. # 103)

EDDIE BAYERS
Nashville's hottest drummer. 150 Gold & Platinum albums. R&R Hall of Famer, most top 10 albums 6 years according to Billboard. Modern Drummer's Country drummer of the year, 3 years. Academy of Country Music drummer of the year, 4 years. Vince Gill, Alan Jackson, Wynona, Tricia Yearwood, George Strait, Billy Ray Cyrus. Vol. 1 - Country (disc. # 104)

BEATBOY

BEATBOY DRUM SEQUENCES THE ONLY REAL-TIME CHOICE.

Each 3.5" disk contains 20 performances in complete song form with limitless editing options. Works with all computer sequencing software. Set for General MIDI in standard MIDI file format.

ONLY $99.95 each
Add $5 for shipping and handling

"Beatboy ULTIMA 3000 became a dream come true" - DANNY FEDERICI (Bruce Springsteen & E Street Band)

"I use BeatBoy drums all the time" - JOEY MELOTTI (keyboards, Musical Director - Michael Bolton)

ALSO FROM BEATBOY:
ULTIMA 3000 for $125.95
3279 Measures of real-time drum loops includes Ballads, Pop/Top 40, Contemporary Jazz, Swing, Rock, R & B, Fusion, New Age, Hip Hop, House, Reggae, Latin

HCR 1 Box 1A 193 • Lackawaxen, PA 18435
800-838-BEAT (2328) • Int'l 717-685-1338
Fax 717-685-1573
Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

Go Bananas!

Get in touch with our incredible selection of the latest high-technology music tools. Bananas has the gear you need —

all major brands, all discount-priced.

When questions arise you won't be at a loss — our staff uses this stuff day in and day out, creating CDs, soundtracks and jingles. Benefit from our experience — **call on us today!**

Bananas at Large

Audio/Musical Company

1504 Fourth St., at 'E' • San Rafael CA 94901 • Open Every Day • Call 415.457.7600 • Since 1974 • Fax 415.457.9148

BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

The B.Sc. in Music at Drexel

• Traditional music training •
PLUS
• music business •
• music technology •
• hands-on recording studios •
• MIDI programming •
• integrated film and video •

All in 4 or 5 year programs with 1, 2, or 3 six-month co-ops working real jobs in the music industry.

To learn more, call Music at Drexel
(215) 895-2451, or write to:
Division of Music, Theatre and Dance
Drexel University · Philadelphia, PA 19104

DREXEL UNIVERSITY

on the home-office deduction. You are allowed a deduction for the percentage of rent/mortgage that your studio takes up in your home, but only if the space is used exclusively for that purpose. For example, if your studio takes up 25% of your living space, you can deduct 25% of your house payment as a business expense. However, if your studio is in your living room and you watch TV and eat dinner in there, you are not eligible to take the deduction.

If you're not sure what you can and cannot declare, consult a tax attorney or an accountant. He or she can also advise you on issues such as paying employees should you hire any, taking on partners, and other legal subtleties of owning a business.

PLAYING THE ODDS

Equipment insurance is a must for all musicians, even those with relatively modest setups. The "It Won't Happen to Me" attitude is for suckers; you never know when an act of nature—or human nature—will conspire against you. (For more complete information about the types of insurance coverage available for musical equipment, see "Working Musician: Insuring Your Gear" in the April 1994 **EM**.)

If session players, clients, or employees are working in your project studio, consider getting liability insurance. You want to be covered should a visitor get hurt or if a neighbor's property is damaged by someone working in your studio. Your homeowner's or renter's policy may not cover business-related claims, so check your current policy carefully and add any necessary liability riders or take out a separate policy.

MONEY MATTERS

An important part of running a successful business is handling money matters intelligently. The most basic issue is what to charge your clients. It's pretty easy to ascertain the going rate in your area for specific services, especially for things like song demos and radio jingles. Just ask your friendly competitors what *they* charge, or ask local bands and songwriters what they usually pay for these services. Keep in mind that your clients will have different budgets and, consequently, different expectations as to what their money is buying them. If you're not sure what to charge for a job, get a price range from your client before committing yourself to a rate that is

ridiculously low or prohibitively high.

One studio owner learned this technique the hard way. "When I started out, I was used to working with really small budgets," he says. "A car manufacturer contacted me about doing an advertising score. They explained what they needed and asked how much I charged. I thought I could do it for $4,000 or $5,000, but I decided to be brave and double it. I ended up asking for $9,000. They just looked at me and said, 'Well, if you can do a good job for $9,000, maybe you could do a *great* job for about $30,000.' I felt like such an idiot. From that point on, I learned to let the clients name their price ranges, and then I lay out what I can do for them based on what they can afford."

Other money issues concern keeping track of what you spend and what is owed to you by your clients. Many project studio owners rely on generating their own invoices for services rendered. If you're not confident of your accounting abilities, there are software programs available to help you out. The most basic way to track invoices is to use simple spreadsheet programs such as those in Microsoft's *Excel*, *Lotus 123* from Lotus Development Corp., or Claris' *ClarisWorks*.

If you want something that's specific to the recording industry, a few studio-management software programs are available. One such Macintosh program is *Digital Session Log* from Northstar Productions ($199; tel. 503/760-7777). This *HyperCard*-based program allows you to do everything from maintaining client billing records to calculating frequency-to-pitch conversions, as well as other studio-specific applications.

Musicians making the transition to project studio owners are often surprised at how long it can take to paid, especially when dealing with larger companies. Some advertising agencies and record companies pay vendors on a 60-, 90- or even a 120-day billing period.

"Getting paid can be a pain," notes Jim Papoulis, owner of Amphion Music in New York City. "I hadn't really expected that when I started my business. You can wait up to four months for payment. In a way, you're stuck: you don't want to pester them too much because you want to continue to get work from them, but you don't want to be a sucker either."

By keeping diligent client records, you can manage your money and know

WEST L.A. MUSIC
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!
Every Major Brand
Digital Multi-track Recording • Analog Recording
Hard Disc Recording • Mixing Consoles
Power Amps • Microphones • Speakers • Computers
Software • Keyboards • Guitars • Amps • Drums
"Where The Pros Shop"


Dave Mason - Fleetwood Mac
with Tom Kowalczyk, Kurzweil Rep.

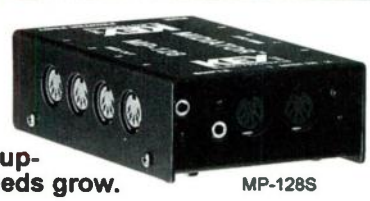

Robben Ford - The Blue Line
with Sandy Sobel - Advertising Dir.


Steve Smith - Journey
with Stewart Sherman - Drum Dept.

We Will Beat Any Deal! Call Now!
All Credit Cards Accepted. Financing and Leasing Available. We Ship *Everywhere*.

WEST L.A. MUSIC
11345 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90025
(310) 477-1945 Fax: (310) 477-2476

WINDOWS MIDI
The MIDIATORtm MP-128 parallel interface series combines high performance with easy portability, an outstanding value for Windows Multimedia users. Choose a model that matches your budget - you can upgrade inexpensively later as your needs grow.


MP-128S

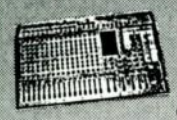
• Advanced multiprocessor design • LPT port for Notebook, Laptop, Desktop PCs
• Independent, concurrent, buffered MIDI ports • Multi-client Windows driver

MP-128EP "Economy Plus"
• MIDI OUT - 2 Ports, 32 Channels • MIDI IN - 1 Port, 16 Channels

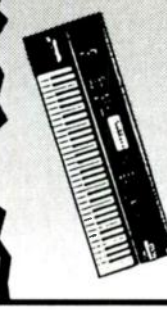
MP-128NP "Notebook Plus"
• MIDI OUT - 4 Ports, 64 Channels • MIDI IN - 2 Ports, 32 Channels

MP-128S "Studio"
• MIDI Out - 8 ports, 128 Channels • MIDI IN - 2 Ports, 32 Channels
• Rock Solid SMPTE:
  ▫ Cruises over dropouts with ease for glitch-free sync
  ▫ Stripes, dupes, and syncs all rates and formats
  ▫ Filtered, adjustable output for maximum recording margins
  ▫ Software adjustable sync response controls
  ▫ LED activity indicators for quick setup

KEY ELECTRONICS INC.
See your dealer or call
1-800-533-6434
7515 Chapel Ave. Ft. Worth TX 76116
817-560-1912 Fax 817-560-9745
Designed and made in the USA by Key, the External PC MIDI Interface Leader since 1988.

SPEIR MUSIC
Dallas, Texas
SPEIR MUSIC COMPANY



• GIANT Inventory
– New and Used
• Over 30 Years
in Business!
Buy with Confidence!
• CALL NOW
for the Best Deal Anywhere!


800 • 219 • 3281
1207 S. Buckner / Dallas, TX / 75217 / 9-6 M-F

Join The Pack!

Do you want to unleash your creative talent? If so, then get your paws on **Power Chords Pro™ for Windows.** Our award winning MIDI composition program is the first to implement a fretboard for its main on-screen interface.

And with our drag-and-drop music parts you'll be creating MIDI music so fast you'll think its a game. That's the beauty of **Power Chords Pro™.** Finally, a feature-packed composition program so easy to use you can literally create full compositions within minutes.

Virtual Instruments

Create melodies and chords or record drum or bass parts. The fretboard can be a normal guitar, 12-string guitar, mandolin, banjo, or anything you want. Even combinations!

Effortless Effects

Generate complex MIDI Power Effects with one click of the mouse! Each effect is widely adjustable and can be applied to rhythm, melody, bass or drum parts.

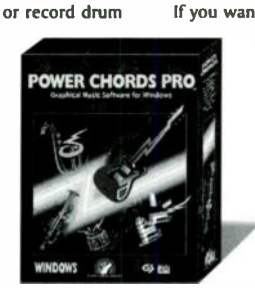
Unbelievable Compatibility

Audition and import chunks of music from **Power Chords™** or MIDI files. **Power Chords Pro™** even merges separate percussion tracks into one usable part, ready to be played anywhere.

Powerfully Easy

Power Chords Pro™ keeps music parts intact and treats them as individual objects. This makes it easy to edit, move, and copy the different parts with just a click of the mouse. Powerful, yet simple - That's **Power Chords Pro™ for Windows.**

If you wants tracks that howl with creativity, join the pack of musicians using **Power Chords Pro™ for Windows.** Call or write the Doghouse today for more information, or a **FREE** demo disk and Super Power Paw Pick Pack.



CALL US for more information or the name of your nearest dealer.
Dealer inquiries welcome.
Howler-ware T's: Only $10

HOWLING DOG SYSTEMS

HOWLING DOG SYSTEMS ▯ Kanata North P.O. Box 72071 ▯ Kanata, ON, Canada K2K 2P4 ▯ Tel: (613) 599-7927 Fax: (613) 599-7926
CompuServe: 71333,2166 or GO HOWLING ▯ Internet: 71333.2166@compuserve.com

when to call a client if payment seems to be taking a long time to arrive. It's not unreasonable to ask for a percentage of your fee up front, but don't expect it. Also, don't be shy about calling a client after 60 days to check on the status of your payment.

DETAILS, DETAILS

Don't forget about the day-to-day matters involved in running a project studio. Equipment maintenance is vital. You can't afford to have your machines breaking down when you need them most. Learn all you can about your gear and clean it regularly to prevent down time.

"The key to any successful business is keeping a low overhead, so do as much as you can yourself," advises Leon Santos, owner of Bootay Studios in San Francisco. "I always try to fix things myself. If I can't, I hire someone and learn from them. I'm still using one multitrack recorder I've had since 1988. I've kept it well maintained, and it has never gone down."

You should also pay attention to your studio's appearance. Invest in a couple of decent chairs, some end tables, and a nice lamp or two. Most ad execs will be less than pleased if they have to sit on overturned milk crates and risk soiling their Armanis. Remember, you're running a business now, so you want your studio to be comfortable and inviting, not a dirty mess. You might also find that you are more productive if your workplace is clean and organized.

Your home's appearance is important, too, especially if clients have to walk through your living room and past the kitchen to get to the studio. Smelly laundry and a bathroom that looks like a science experiment gone awry are not the best ways to impress your clients.

Make no mistake about it, running your own project studio is no picnic. Fortunately, the rewards are many. Not only do you get to make music for a living, but you can choose projects that interest you and work in the comfort of your own home. You'll save yourself a lot of tears and gray hairs by understanding the rules of the game *before* you play.

Because she's a new mom, the only game Associate Editor **Mary Cosola** *plays these days is peek-a-boo. And come to think of it, her bathroom really does look like a science experiment gone awry.*

The Perfect Partnership

Pro Tools III™ • LOGIC AUDIO 2.5™
The best just got better!
The new TDM™ Extension unites the world's best software hardware solution available today for digital audio.

Digidesign's Pro Tools III is today's most successful harddisk recording system and the first choice platform for third party development partners that bring you a wide variety of add-on products. Pro Tools III delivers the power of an expandable, easy to use recording system, offering a wide range of editing, mixing and effects processing facilities combinded with speed and top audio quality.

LOGIC AUDIO is a fully integrated sequencing, notation and digital audio recording program supporting the complete line of Digidesign® Hardware. With its TDM Extension you will increase the power of your digital studio with the following functions:

- Plug-Ins can be fully automated
- Insertion and Deletion of Plug-Ins during Playback
- TDM Plug-In Configuration Editor
- Virtually unlimited number of Plug-Ins per track**
- User definable Sends per track**
- Plug-In and In/Out configurations are saved with each song
- Copy/Paste of any TDM configuration from song to song
- Support of up to 48 tracks of digital audio using Pro Tools III *
- User definable number of Plug-Ins (Inserts) for the total Mix/Sum**
- Plug-Ins can be displayed simultaneously using their individual windows

Full use of LOGIC AUDIO's Digital Factory™ including:

- Quantize Engine™ to quantize Audio like MIDI
- Groove Machine™ to regroove your Audiotracks
- Audio Energizer™ for maximising Audio Volume without causing any clipping
- Audio to Score Streamer™ and Audio to MIDI Groove™
- Strip Silence to seperate thousands of samples/regions with one mouseclick
- TimeMachine™ for simultaneous Timestretching/compression and Pitch Shifting
- destructive EQ

DIGIDESIGN
1360 Willow Road
Menlo Park
CA USA 94025
Tel. 415.688.0600

EMAGIC INC.
13348 Grass Valley Ave.
Grass Valley, CA 95945
Tel. 916-477 1051
Fax: 916-477 1052

EMAGIC

digidesign

All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. Current at September 1995.
* LOGIC AUDIO 2.5 currently only supports 16 tracks. A free update with 48 track support will be available in Q4 95.
** Depends on number Digidesign DSP Farm Cards installed.

Reviews

Roland VG-8 V•Guitar System

By Bill Purse with Scott Wilkinson

Modeling comes to a guitar near you.

Guitarists are famous for collecting many different guitars, amps, cabinets, microphones, and effects processors to provide a wide variety of sounds. This is fine for those with unlimited funds and a trucking company at their disposal, but there must be an easier way for the rest of us.

There is. The Roland VG-8 V•Guitar System uses computer-generated modeling to re-create the sound of different guitar bodies, pickups, effects pedals, amps, speaker cabinets, and microphones using a single physical guitar. By simply touching a footpedal, you can go from a traditional electric guitar to a banjo to a fat, resonant texture to an alternate guitar tuning to a Precision bass to a classic Rickenbacker 12-string, all using the same 6-string guitar.

The Roland VG-8's main unit is housed in a sturdy metal case. The pedals let you select among three Groups of 64 Programs each, and the LED and LCD displays are bright.

FIRST GLANCE

The main unit of the VG-8 system is built like a tank with stealth tendencies. Happily, the unit has an internal power supply with a detachable (IEC)3-conductor power cord. The unit is designed to sit on the floor, but it can also be used on a tabletop.

The front panel includes six footpedals, which call up the Programs and the integrated tuner. Four editing buttons provide access to various areas of the VG-8, four cursor buttons let you move around the screen, and an alpha dial changes the value of the selected parameter. Six soft buttons change functions according to their labels in the display. A rotary volume knob completes the controls.

In Play mode, an LED display reveals the current Program number, and a large (160 × 64 dots), backlit, graphic LCD displays the Program name in large characters. The LED and LCD displays are easy to see from a distance, even on a dark stage. However, both displays are difficult to see during outside performances.

The rear panel includes the power-cable receptacle, power switch, memory-card slot, MIDI In and Out ports, external pedal jacks, headphone jack, main stereo output jacks, multipin GK interface port (discussed shortly), guitar-only output jack (no VG-8 signal), and two aux input jacks. With the exception of the MIDI and GK ports, all jacks are ¼-inch TS. You can use the aux inputs to mix the signal from a CD or tape player with the VG-8 for "music minus one" rehearsals. You can also use the aux ins as additional inputs to your guitar amp or as returns after sending the guitar-only signal to an outboard effects processor from the guitar output.

The only other required element is any guitar with a Roland GK-2A, earlier GK-2, piezo, or other divided, hex pickup that senses the vibration of each string independently. (This essentially provides six individual pickups in one.) The GK-2A can be temporarily

There are regions of experience that exist only in the mind of creative genius. Only a Lexicon can unleash this potential.

PERFORMANCE SERIES

So Many Ways to achieve that Lexicon Sound.

The ***Lexicon*** *tradition of sound quality is so highly respected that over 80% of recordings made in the world today utilize a Lexicon reverberation or effects processor. And while a Lexicon is an integral component in practically every World Class audio production environment, there's also a Lexicon processor for the equally demanding needs of project studios — as well as performing musicians. Every one offers the superlative Lexicon sound: from the powerful* ***PCM-80*** *— with its 24-bit digital bus and dual-DSP architecture — to the affordable* ***Alex*** *&* ***Reflex*** *reverberators. Then there's* ***Vortex****, with its unique Audio Morphing between effects.* ***JamMan****, the delay looper. The LXP Series, including the* ***LXP-15 II*** *with its new software, and the compact* ***LXP-5****. And the* ***MRC MIDI Remote Controller*** *to tie them all together. Now, aren't you glad there are so many affordable ways to get that Lexicon sound?*

Don't you deserve the Lexicon Sound too?

lexicon

Heard In All The Right Places

Contact! 100 Beaver Street, Waltham, MA 02154 Tel: 617/736-0300 Fax: 617/891-0340 E-Mail: 71333.434@compuserve.com

A Harman International Company

If this doesn't change your tune, it will add a whole lot of new ones to your repertoire.

QS300 Introducing the world's first XG synthesizer and a powerful music production workstation. Complete voice editing for ultimate control. 947 XG, GM, preset and user voices for maximum expression and compatibility. 3,093 editable musical phrases with "play effects" for infinite creativity (over 1,000 drum and percussion tracks, 575 bass lines, 500 guitar chords and riffs, and 800 keyboard chords and riffs). Three totally programmable effects processors with realtime control for total production capability. And a huge screen and elegant GUI interface for ease of use. Go from inspiration to ovation without ever leaving the QS300.

XG

XG

YAMAHA®

For more information on the QS300, call (800) 932-0001 Ext. 610. © 1995 Yamaha Corporation of America, Digital Musical Instrument Dept., P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622

or permanently mounted on any guitar, although a solid-body electric works best because there isn't much acoustic sound from the strings (which might conflict with the output of the VG-8). The GK-2A connects to the main unit with a special cable.

Once everything is connected, you must configure the VG-8 for your particular guitar. These "driver settings" include the type of divided pickup, scale length (distance from bridge to nut), distance from the bridge to each string's pickup, and input sensitivity for each string. You can even display distances in millimeters or inches. I especially appreciate the ability to store settings for up to five different guitars with different pickups. However, user-named settings would be more helpful than the A, B, C, D, and E designations provided.

WHAT'S INSIDE

The VG-8 comes with 64 Presets as well as 64 User Programs. You can also use an optional M-512E RAM card to hold 64 additional Programs. The Preset, User, and Card areas are known as Groups, and each Group includes sixteen Banks of four Programs each. The Banks are labeled A1 through A8 and B1 through B8.

This Program-numbering scheme is pretty complicated, but it's intended to reduce the number of pedals required to call up Banks and Programs. In general, I maintain that the "less is more" theory doesn't apply to patch-selection pedals for guitarists. I fondly recall the Roland GR-500 guitar synthesizer, which provided eleven pedals for patch selection and editing.

Nevertheless, the VG-8's three methods of Program selection provide plenty of flexibility. When you scroll through Banks or Groups, the default option immediately changes to Program 1 of the new Bank. However, you can set the VG-8 to respond in two additional ways: Wait Number and Same Number. When you change Banks or Groups in Wait Number mode, the VG-8 waits until you press a number pedal to change Programs. When you change Banks or Groups in Same Number mode, the Program with the same number in the new Bank is called up. For example, if the current Program is A12 (the second program in Bank 1) and you press the Bank Up pedal, you will call up Program A22.

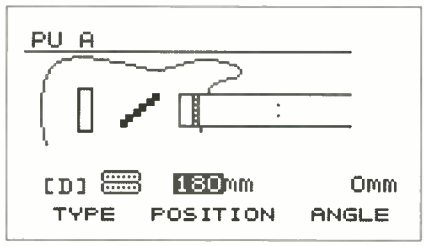


FIG. 1: The large, graphic LCD offers icon-based editing in VGM mode. In this example, you "place" the selected pickup anywhere on the "body" of the modeled guitar (even on the fingerboard through the twelfth fret!) at any angle to the strings.

The VG-8 includes models of five BOSS effects pedals, as well as regular digital effects circuits, all of which are very easy to program. The BOSS pedal models, which are only available in VGM mode, include overdrive, distortion, "metal," compressor, and limiter. These simulations can also be bypassed, if desired. Although I'm not a big fan of stomp-box effects, it's logical to include them with the VG-8, and the quality of the simulations is adequate.

The nonmodeled effects include modulation (chorus, flanging, and phasing), delay, reverb, and EQ (high, mid, and low bands). A Tap Tempo feature lets you manually establish the modulation and echo frequency. In addition, a selection of panning tricks for individual strings lets you design your own stereo imaging. Effects parameters, such as wet/dry mix or effects depth, can be controlled by an optional EV-5 expression pedal.

I like the built-in tuner, which is easy to read from a distance and lets you adjust and memorize mute values from 0 (full output) to 10 (minimal output). This affects the volume level of the Program when the tuner is active. When you're finished tuning, simply step on any pedal to return to Play mode and the most recently selected Program.

COSMIC SOUNDS

Roland's version of modeling in the VG-8 is called Composite Object Sound Modeling (COSM). This technology digitizes the signals from each string separately and applies sophisticated DSP to them. You can also adjust the balance of direct and processed sound from the pickup itself.

The DSP acts directly on the waveforms, just like any other signal processor. This requires no pitch-to-MIDI

Get Your Music To The Right People.

The fact is, you won't get a deal if you can't get your tape solicited by a major label or publisher. We work with seventy-five of them. You're curious but suspicious. So were hundreds of other songwriters, artists, and bands who have become members. Now their tapes get to A&M, Atlantic, CBS/Sony, Elektra, Epic, MCA, Mercury, Motown, RCA, SBK, Virgin and many more. Sounds too good to be true, until you find out how we do it. Then you'll wonder why nobody's ever done it before.

TAXI

The Independent A&R Vehicle

Call now, before you get distracted.

1-800-458-2111

Sponsored by

MUSICIAN

conversion, so there is no tracking delay (more in a moment). However, this also means the VG-8 cannot be sequenced; it is intended strictly as a live-performance and audio-recording instrument.

There are two basic modes of operation in the VG-8: Variable Guitar Modeling (VGM) and Harmonic Restructure Modeling (HRM). VGM applies models of different guitar bodies, pickups, effects pedals, amps, cabinets, and microphones to the string signals. Because it is essentially processing the original waveform from your guitar, the VG-8 responds to performance techniques such as harmonics and muting and incorporates them into the final waveform. As a result, the VG-8 is far more expressive than guitar synths. If you use a signature guitar technique, you'll get it from this instrument.

The various modeled "objects" in COSM are organized into four groups. The physical models include a Les Paul body and two Fender Stratocaster bodies; the electric models include single-coil, humbucker, and piezo pickups in various combinations, with adjustable phase relationship and position on the simulated body. The electronic models simulate tweed-style and MESA/Boogie amps in addition to Marshall cabinets with different speaker configurations. Finally, the magnetic models include dynamic and condenser microphones, which can be "positioned" (close/distant and on/off axis) with respect to the simulated amp.

You might think that creating a complete modeling chain is bound to be complicated, but you'd be wrong. The graphic LCD makes it easy, thanks to sensible icons (see **Fig. 1**). For example, when you want to "place" a pickup on the modeled body, you see a picture of the guitar and pickup in the display. You can move the pickup to any position on the body, including on the fingerboard. You can also orient the pickup at any angle to the strings.

One particularly attractive feature of VGM is its polyphonic pitch-shifting capabilities. Each string can be programmed individually to shift its pitch up or down by as much as one octave. As a result, it is a simple matter to create any tuning without turning a tuning peg. The string tension remains constant even in the most drastic tunings. In addition, two pitches can be programmed for each string, letting you design normal and altered 12-string guitars.

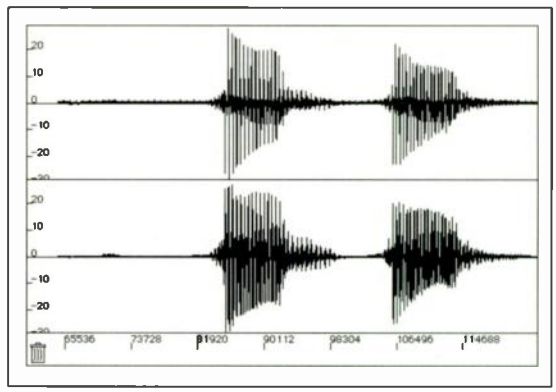


FIG. 3: The top waveform is the direct output from a Fender Stratocaster playing low G on the sixth string, and the bottom waveform is the output of the VG-8 playing its "Classic Strat" Program. Notice that there is no tracking delay and the waveforms are almost identical. In addition, the noise reduction in the VG-8 cleans up the sound.

IN HARM'S WAY

COSM's other mode of operation, HRM, augments or diminishes certain harmonics in a guitar string's waveform to such extreme degrees that it creates totally new timbres with a unique, synthesizer-like sound. The HRM algorithms do not have the imitative quality of the Roland GR-1. Rather, the VG-8 is a new instrument. It may not be long before HRM sounds are heard in recordings and films for their unique and expressive quality.

HRM includes thirteen different algorithms, each of which contains a different set of programmable parameters. Many of the parameters, such as cutoff, resonance, and touch sensitivity, will not bewilder anyone familiar with synthesis. You can easily examine each algorithm individually, because they are included consecutively from Preset A54 to A84. The HRM algorithms include Articulated, Bowed, Solo, Pipe, Dual, Resonator, Synthetic, PWM, Cavity, Filter-Bass, Crystal, Complex, and Drawbar.

My favorite HRM algorithm is the Filter-Bass, which has a rich, analog quality and a pick-activated filter. I was also impressed by the VG-8's ability to combine synthesizer-style pads with the actual electric-guitar sound. However, the HRM user interface lacks the icon-driven ease of VGM.

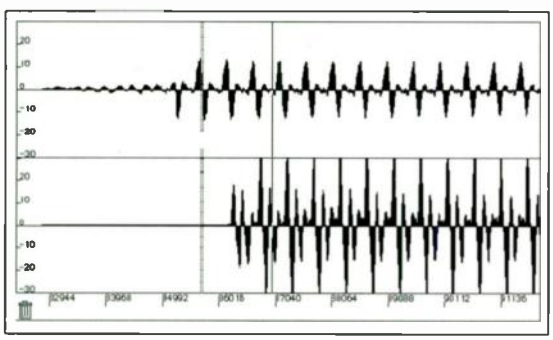


FIG. 2: The top waveform is the direct output from a Fender Stratocaster playing low G on the sixth string, and the bottom waveform is the output of a Roland GR-1 being controlled from the same guitar. Notice the single-cycle tracking delay.

TRACK RECORD

Don't think of the VG-8 as a guitar synth *per se*. Rather, it's a new generation of modeling-based DSP technology. The MIDI In and Out ports are not used to send or receive note information, which means the VG-8 is not a MIDI guitar controller, either. The MIDI ports are used to send and receive SysEx messages for Program storage and retrieval. You can also send MIDI Program Change messages to select Programs.

Because the VG-8 is a signal processor rather than a guitar synth or MIDI controller, it should exhibit no tracking delay. To verify this, I compared the tracking of the VG-8 with the Roland GR-1. First, I used Digidesign's Sound Tools to record the direct sound of the guitar to one channel and the output of the GR-1 to the other channel (see **Fig. 2**). Then the process was repeated with the VG-8 (see **Fig. 3**). I recorded a low G on the sixth string, which exhibits a greater delay in MIDI guitar synths because of its lower frequency. The results demonstrate that the VG-8 is as close to real time as you can get, with no difference from using any other type of digital signal processor.

THE SOUND

I was impressed with the VG's large variety of useful guitar sounds. The acid test was the unit's imitation of such

instruments as the Fender Stratocaster and the Les Paul. The VG-8 models passed this test with flying colors, coming extremely close to their real-life counterparts. I had no problem using these Programs with only minor effects and EQ tweaking.

I was also intrigued by the effect of different strings on the VG's sound. Lighter-gauge strings decreased the punch of the output, and heavier strings increased the punch. I prefer the sound of slightly heavier strings. Neither flatwound strings nor a Godin classical guitar with a piezo driver produced desirable results. The classical strings produced a softer, quite usable sound in some applications, but they did not work well with distortion processing. For best results with bass Programs, I recommend a wound G string. An unwound G string produced a somewhat "springier" timber that didn't blend well with the lowest three wound strings.

"Jazz/Tup" (Preset A53) is a great Program to use as a starting point; I got a very warm jazz sound with only some minor tweaking. I also got a better sound when I plugged the output of the VG-8 into my Fender Vibro King's effects return instead of the front input. It sounded great for combo gigs.

There are a number of Programs that I found to be most useful for pop tunes. These include "Claptone" (Preset B44), "Squeezer" (Preset A23), "TinyWing" (User A31), "Esquire" (User A51), and "SRV" (Preset A33).

ON THE ROAD

In addition to teaching, I enjoy playing gigs as a weekend warrior. I used the VG-8 in several different performance environments, including an arts festival, a synth duo, a stage musical, and a Top 40 band. With the vast palette of sounds in the VG-8, you must be careful to select the right patch for the type of material you're playing. It's easy to get overwhelmed at the gig with too many alternatives. Give yourself plenty of exploration time with the unit before the gig.

My first opportunity to use the VG-8 on a gig was at a summer arts festival, and it performed wonderfully when amplified through the large outdoor P.A. system. For one song, I retuned the "Delta Blues" Program to DADGAD, stored it on the memory card, and then stored the same patch with traditional guitar tuning. The front end of the song uses DADGAD tuning, followed by a vamp that I created with a sample loop in a Lexicon JamMan. I then changed to the traditional tuning for soloing and finally went back to DADGAD and faded out the loop with a volume pedal. The combination of sampling-on-the-fly and a VG-8 can create very exciting performance results.

I use the Roland GR-1 guitar synthesizer as a staple with a synthesizer duo called Aergo. However, when I wanted to play the VG-8, I had to turn off both the GR-1 and VG-8, switch cables, and then turn on the power to play. After one night of this tiresome procedure, I was thrilled to learn that Roland's US-20 Unit Selector, which is a GK-2A switch box, will ship soon at a list price of $249. This is a must for anyone who wants to use a VG-8 and a GR-1/09 with the same guitar.

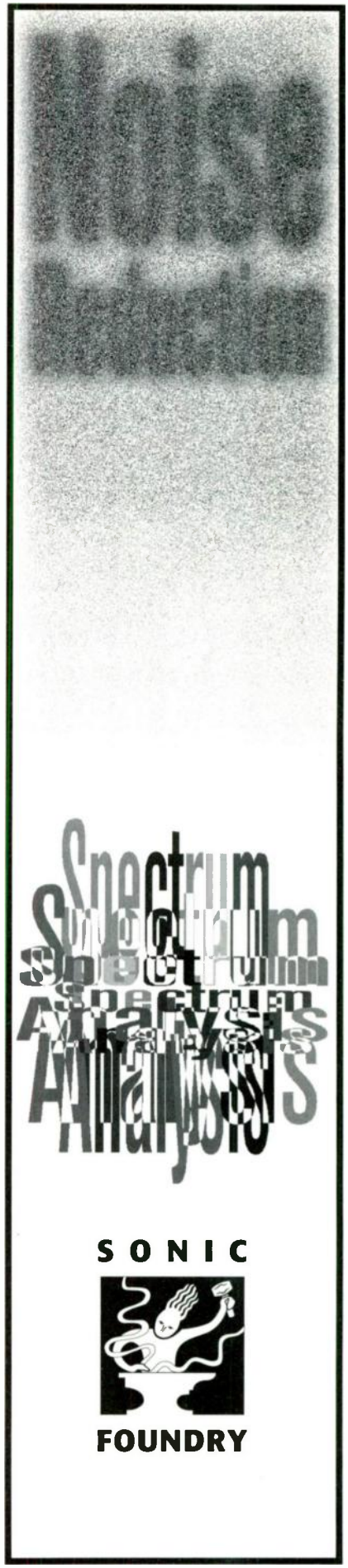
Once I felt comfortable with the VG-8, I played it in the Pittsburgh Civic Light Opera's production of *Godspell*. The score calls for a full range of guitar sounds, from clean to acid rock, a task that is tailor-made for this instrument. It even calls for a banjo at one point, which the VG-8 handled with aplomb.

The GK-2A volume knob can control either the level of the pickup or the master volume. When performing with Top 40 groups and jazz bands, I found that the volume knob is most effective controlling the master volume. When the volume knob was set to control the pickup level, I had difficulty getting the volume to change from rhythm parts to lead lines without several adjustment attempts. Designating the knob as the master volume control gave the pickup output a much wider range,

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
VG-8 V•Guitar System
PRICE:
$2,895
MANUFACTURER:
Roland Corporation US
tel. (213) 685-5141
fax (213) 722-0911
CIRCLE #437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	● ● ● ● ◖
EASE OF USE	● ● ● ● ◖
QUALITY OF SOUNDS	● ● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ◖



permitting very subtle volume changes. However, if you use an optional expression pedal to control the master volume, set the GK volume knob to control the pickup level.

IN THE STUDIO

Session players and project-studio owners will love the way the VG-8 sounds when plugged directly into the board. I enjoyed recording guitar solos with it for several demos I was putting together. Recording directly into my ADAT was a piece of cake, and I liked the quality without any additional signal processing.

I replaced several synth-bass parts with VG-8 bass patches. My favorites are "CompaBas" (User B24), "Jazz Bass" (User A21), and "Rubber?" (Preset A81). If you are into new age guitar like that on Craig Chaquico's *Acoustic Highway,* patches like "NashvilleNut" (User B11), "VeryEFX" (User A34), and even "CptFingers" (User A33) are right on the money. From surf to rockabilly, the VG-8 is bound to make its mark in the studio.

FINAL COMMENTS

Many first-generation products suffer from various limitations and drawbacks because the designers didn't anticipate some application or feature. However, the VG-8 is not one of them. Many first-generation products are also expensive, and the VG-8 is no exception in this case. Granted, it costs much less than the regiment of guitars, effects pedals, amps, speaker cabinets, and microphones it simulates. It also takes up much less space than these toys. Nevertheless, it represents a significant investment for most musicians.

On the other hand, it sounds great in a wide variety of musical situations, and it suffers from no tracking delay. In addition, it has an excellent icon-based user interface, which makes it easy to create your own patches. And retuning without turning a tuning peg is a real treat. I salute Roland for its commitment to groundbreaking guitar technology, and I strongly recommend you audition the VG-8.

Bill Purse *is the chair of the Department of Guitar and Music Synthesis at Duquesne University. He has authored* Mel Bay's Bach Chorales for Guitar *and developed the* Duquesne University Guitar Library *for Lyrrus' G-Vox guitar system.*

Spectral Prisma Music 1.08 (Win)

By Zack Price

A hard-disk recorder with style and horsepower to spare.

Many high-end hard-disk recording/editing systems are like a reliable family car: they'll get you where you need to go, but they're kind of boxy. But Spectral Inc.'s Prisma Music looks and handles more like a sports car. This hardware/software package has a difference you can see and feel as soon as you "get behind the wheel."

Prisma Music doesn't look like a Windows program or like any typical hard-disk recording program, for that matter. There's no menu bar across the top of the screen and no function windows to open, close, tile, cascade, maximize, or minimize. The main program functions (mixer, editor, patch bay, etc.) are full screens, and you switch between them using buttons located on an ever-present transport bar.

There are no window submenus for such features as digital signal-processing tools, waveform- and track-display resizing, and so forth. Instead, Prisma Music has replaced submenus with buttons that appear on the appropriate function screens. Occasionally, though, Prisma Music reveals its Windows heritage by displaying dialog boxes for setting system parameters, program preferences, and DSP function values.

Even so, the overall result is a work environment in which the user can move around quickly and easily. In fact, the program interface simulates a recording studio so well that you may wonder why no one designed a digital audio program this way before. To be fair, the computer power needed to efficiently operate a program in this manner has only recently become available on a wider, more affordable scale (more details in a moment).

You might be thinking, "Okay, so it looks like a studio. What's so special about that?" Well, consider how the average hard-disk recording program looks and works, whether on a Windows or Mac platform. Program functions are selected by moving the mouse to the menu bar. Each function opens onscreen as a window or box, often with submenus for initiating specific features of the active window. Although this familiar and nearly universal method of operation doesn't *seem* time consuming, the amount of time wasted accessing a program's features during a work session soon adds up.

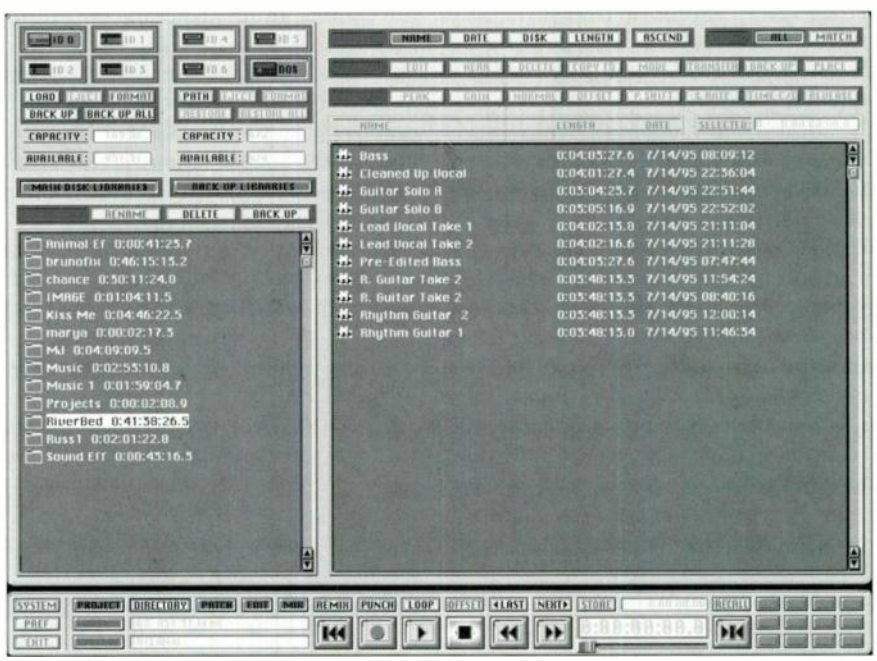


FIG. 1: The Directory screen displays segments and segment libraries on all available drives. Most housekeeping functions, including deleting and moving files, are performed from this screen.

For example, in my experience, function windows are usually opened but rarely closed. This quickly creates a cluttered screen full of tiled windows. Furthermore, users typically maximize the window for the current mode they're working in. Then they shrink that window again before activating a different function window. And what do they do to the new window once it's opened? They maximize it. Moreover, once a window is open, the next step is to pull down its submenu to select the action you wish to perform. Only then can you actually perform a task.

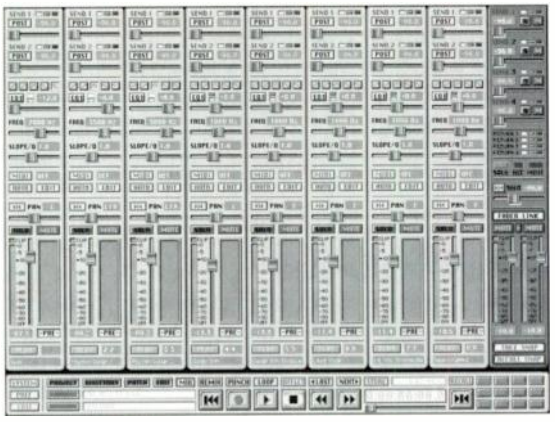


FIG. 2: The Mixer screen has a wide variety of features, including 2-band parametric EQ, four aux sends, metering, Auto-Trace fader preview, and stereo master outputs.

If you'll pardon my metaphor switch, working with these programs is like working with a messy desk. Sure, you can find everything, but you probably spend as much time shuffling papers as you do working. Prisma Music, by contrast, acts like a self-organizing desk. You see only the "papers" you need to see. When you switch to a different task, Prisma Music clears away the desk and presents you with the proper "reports." In a business where time is money, anything that increases performance and lightens the payload gives you an edge in the race. (Sorry, but we're back to the sports-car metaphor again.)

HIGH OCTANE REQUIRED

As always, you don't get something for nothing. Prisma Music's stylish, bit-mapped, full-screen graphic interface demands a high-powered computer to run efficiently. The recommended system is a Pentium 90 with 16 MB of RAM, and the minimum requirement is a 66 MHz 80486 DX2 with 16 MB of RAM. Prisma Music actually requires only 12 MB, but because that is an unusual RAM configuration, 16 MB is the practical minimum. However, this also means that you can usually run Prisma Music and sequencing software concurrently on the same computer.

In addition, your computer must have local bus capability or a PCI bus video board capable of 1,024 × 768 resolution at 256 colors (the only resolution setting at which Prisma Music runs). You need at least 1 MB of video RAM, but 2 MB of VRAM is preferred; you'll need it for fast redraws of the system's graphics-intensive screens.

Of course, you also need a monitor that operates at the aforementioned resolution. And unless you have eyes like a hawk's, I strongly recommend that you have *at least* a 17-inch monitor. There are a lot of fine details on the Prisma Music screens, and you could easily strain your eyes working with a smaller monitor. Furthermore, I found that a smaller monitor sometimes made it harder to "grab" information, which slows one down in an editing session and negates any speed advantages that Prisma Music offers.

Finally, even though Prisma Music doesn't look like a Windows program, it still requires Windows 3.1 or Windows for Workgroups. The program has run on beta versions of Windows 95, but it is incompatible with Windows NT.

UNDER THE HOOD

Prisma Music's hardware "engine block" is the AudioPrisma board, a full-length ISA card that is a combination digital-audio card and SCSI host adapter. It has two external, ¼-inch TRS jacks for AES/EBU, S/PDIF, or Word Clock Sync in and out. (Note that although the system meets the electrical specifications for these interfaces, practical space considerations prevented Spectral from using the usual XLR connectors for AES/EBU and RCA coaxial jacks for S/PDIF.) These can be connected to Spectral's AX-S 2-channel digital-audio converter ($1,115), third-party converters, or a DAT used as an analog front-end. The AX-S uses standard XLR connectors for AES/EBU I/O.

The AudioPrisma board has a SCSI port for connection to external devices

Noise Reduction
Plug Into
Spectrum Analysis
SONIC FOUNDRY

and an internal connector for SCSI devices housed inside the computer. Although this may seem to imply that you can use a combination of internal and external SCSI devices, such is not the case: you must choose between using all internal or all external SCSI devices (discussed shortly).

This idiosyncrasy may be a factor in determining the type of computer setup you'll need. For instance, if you plan to use many internal SCSI devices, you'll want a tower system with a large power supply just to have the room and juice to accommodate the extra hardware. If you opt for rack-mounted external drives with separate housing and power supplies, your choice among tabletop, minitower, and tower designs may rest more on aesthetic or overall studio-design considerations.

More likely, however, your computer and hardware needs will be determined by the type of user you are. Those using Prisma Music as a personal recording system will probably have only one or two hard drives and a backup drive. Production suites, on the other hand, may require multiple removable hard drives to keep the work flowing.

Speaking of hard drives, Prisma Music supports four "real time" SCSI drives (device ID numbers 0, 1, 2, and 3) for recording and playback, and three backup devices (device ID numbers 4, 5, and 6) for archiving. Hard drives are the medium of choice for recording and playback, although you can also use magneto-optical (MO) drives as real-time drives. However, because MO drives have slower access times, they don't record and play back as many tracks as a hard drive. On the other hand, MO drives can also serve as backup devices if you assign them the proper device ID from the appropriate category. For large-scale archiving, it's preferable to use 4 mm (DDS) or 8 mm (Exabyte) tape drives. (Contact Spectral, Inc. for a list of SCSI devices approved for use with Prisma Music.)

OPTION PACKAGES

The standard AudioPrisma package includes a jackplate that mounts in a card-slot opening. The jackplate has separate 15-pin and 25-pin external ports that are connected internally to the AudioPrisma card by ribbon cables.

A set of "pigtailed" MIDI/SMPTE breakout cables attaches to the 15-pin port. The ¼-inch SMPTE in and out jacks receive and send Longitudinal Time Code (LTC), and the MIDI In, Out, and Thru ports transmit or receive MIDI Time Code (MTC). Although Prisma Music can be controlled via MIDI with a JLCooper CS-10, a separate MIDI interface is required. Furthermore, if you wish to run a sequencer on the same platform in sync with Prisma Music, you'll need yet another MIDI interface that accepts MTC or SMPTE for the sequencer.

Instead of the pigtail cables, video users may elect to connect Spectral's optional AuxBox ($295) to the 15-pin port. This unit provides the MIDI and SMPTE sync options just mentioned, as well as a number of video synching options. For example, it accepts black burst (Genlock) and Vertical Interval Time Code-encoded signals to lock Prisma Music's transport to VITC. The AuxBox also allows VITC and a time-code burn-in to be added to an incoming video signal, which allows you to stripe videotapes with VITC or make window dubs. Both NTSC (North American) and PAL (European) video formats are supported; the choice is set from the Configure System dialog box.

The AuxBox includes an RS-422 port, as well. This lets Spectral software control the transport functions of a professional VCR that conforms to Sony's Remote-2 (9-pin) protocol. When this is switched in for use at the AuxBox, MTC sync is not possible. Currently, this feature is not available in Prisma Music but is included in the earlier Prismatica software that comes bundled with the Prisma Music system (see sidebar "Prismatica Software").

The 25-pin port on the jackplate is the Spectral Multichannel Digital Audio Interface (SMDAI). It attaches via a proprietary cable to a variety of Spectral's audio converter boxes, including the AX-88 ($2,695), an 8-channel analog-to-digital/digital-to-analog converter. This box also has an AES/EBU clock input and a master out/slave sync connection and can accept sampling rates of 30 to 50 kHz from an external clock source.

Also available is the ADAX-8818 ($3,195). It has the same features as the AX-88 but also includes analog metering for all eight channels. In addition, it has digital audio connections assigned to channels 1 and 2, which allows direct digital transfer to and from Prisma Music. Because the outputs of channels 1 and 2 can also operate as master outs in Prisma Music, it's possible to digitally master to DAT. (According to Spectral, digital mastering is also possible using the AX-88, but the DAT machine must connect directly to the AudioPrisma board.)

Last, but not least, the SMDAI port can also be used to connect the Translator ($995), Spectral's 8-channel digital-audio format converter. The Translator (which I did not test) allows direct digital transfers between an Alesis ADAT (or compatible), TASCAM DA-88, Spectral DAW, and Yamaha digital-audio recorder.

Once you have connected the hardware and installed the Prisma Music software, you'll need to press the System button to set up the hardware parameters. These include a list of what I/O devices you have attached to the AudioPrisma card, time-code settings and options, sample-rate selection, and so on. Afterward, you may also want to select the Preferences button to determine how Prisma Music handles such features as segment naming, punch-monitor options, and meter-update speeds. Once these parameters have been set, you're ready to run.

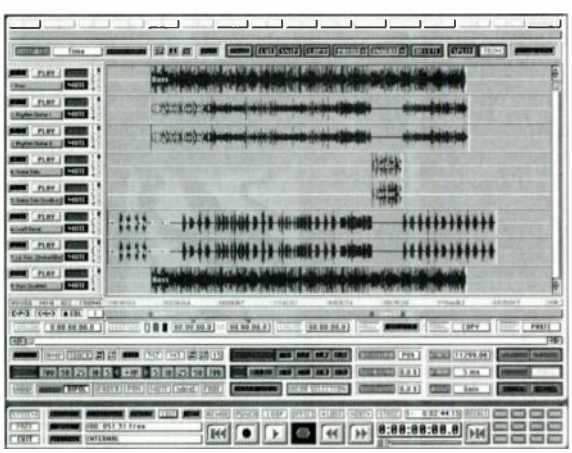


FIG 3: The Editor screen is the main work area of Prisma Music. From here, you can record, view, and edit your tracks.

TAKING A SPIN

The Project screen first appears after starting and initializing Prisma Music. A Project is a record of the different tracks

and sound files (segments) used in a recording and editing session. The program normally creates an untitled project upon startup, but you can change this. Actually, you can bestow two names on a Project: an 8-character DOS file name and a more descriptive 32-character reference.

The Project screen shows not only the Projects on file but the associated segment files for each track of an existing Project, as well. You can also get an overview of all the audio recorded in a Project by switching to the Directory screen (see **Fig. 1**). From here, you can see the total time of all segments of a Project in a library. Furthermore, you can view all segments by name, segment length in time, the date and time the segment was created, and whether a segment is a mono or stereo file.

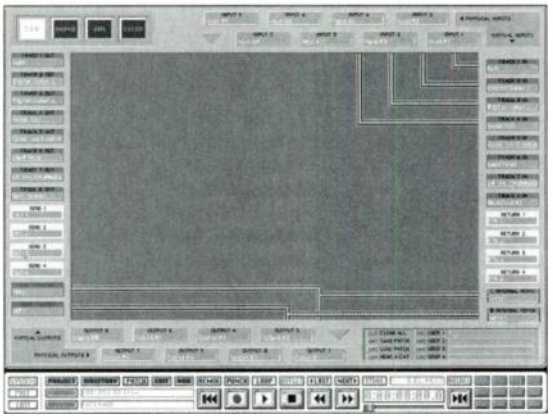


FIG. 4: The Patch Bay offers a flexible routing system that includes both virtual and physical inputs and outputs.

All "housekeeping" duties are performed from either the Project or Directory screens. For example, saving, deleting, and archiving Projects are handled from the Project screen. Backing up segment libraries, moving segments to other libraries, and deleting unwanted segments are handled in the Directory screen. You'll appreciate these features of the Directory when you're deep into a Project and you need to remove some false starts and bad takes to make more hard-drive space available.

To begin recording, you just go to the Mixer screen (see **Fig. 2**), arm a track, and hit the Record and Play buttons on the transport. There's no need to set the amount of recording time beforehand, as required by some other hard-disk recording/editing programs.

Of course, there's more to the Mixer than just recording and playing back tracks. You can name each track, set its pan position, determine whether it is MIDI controlled, group faders, and more. It also has a fully parametric 2-band EQ with highpass and lowpass, high and low shelf, and peak settings for each band. Each band has adjustable slope settings with 12 dB boost or cut. Furthermore, each mixer channel has four effects sends that can be set pre- or post-EQ. The mixer includes four returns, as well.

Although the Mixer duplicates a real recording console in many ways, it has a few extra features that aren't part of any physical mixer. For example, the gray box next to each channel fader displays Spectral's AutoTrace mix automation feature. This graphically shows recorded fader movements in advance, allowing for on-the-fly mixing or editing updates.

The gray box also changes to a recording-layer control when in Record mode. This lets you record-enable one of the four editing layers on that track (discussed shortly). In this way, you can select a specific layer on which to record, or you can let Prisma Music automatically sequence through layers for recording multiple takes. Keep in mind that you can record as many takes as hard-disk space allows, and any previous recording can be placed on any layer of any track.

Once you've recorded some tracks, press the Edit button to switch over to the Editor screen (see **Fig. 3**). Here you can view your tracks in a variety of ways. For instance, you can see as many as sixteen tracks at a time (eight playback tracks and eight virtual tracks) from the total of 99 tracks. And because each track is four layers deep, you in effect have 396 virtual tracks to play with! However, in working with the program, I found that sixteen visible tracks (64 virtual tracks) was more than sufficient for my needs.

You may choose to view each of the tracks' four editing layers either in Layer View, where each track shows a "stack" of four independent layers, or in Track View, which shows them "top down" from the first layer. In this last mode, the lower layers are exposed only when there is a gap in the layers

Sound Forge Plug-Ins

A great "app" just got better.

Sonic Foundry just made the premier sound editor for Windows™ more powerful with the release of two new plug-in modules.

Now there's no need to slave away filtering noisy recordings. Sonic Foundry's *Noise Reduction* plug-in is designed to automatically remove background noise such as tape hiss and electrical hum. Click Removal is also included, allowing you to eliminate clicks and pops automatically. ($249)

And if you need to identify that particular frequency component, you'll find the *Spectrum Analysis* plug-in a great addition. *Spectrum Analysis* includes FFT and Sonogram display for easy frequency (or pitch) identification. ($149)

For more information call Sonic Foundry at 1 800 57 SONIC (577 6642)

SONIC

FOUNDRY

100 South Baldwin, Suite 204, Madison, WI 53703, Tel: (608) 256 3133 Fax: (608) 256 7300, CompuServe: 74774,1340 or GO SONIC, Internet:sales@sfoundry.com. Sound Forge and Sonic Foundry are trademarks of Sonic Foundry, Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

The Case Specialists

Medium to Heavy Duty Cases Available for Keyboards, Mixers, Guitars, Rack Mount Equipment and More!

Call for pricing on standard or custom designed cases!

DISCOUNT DISTRIBUTORS
800-346-4638 (In NY) 516-563-8326

COMPACT DISC • CASSETTE & RECORD MANUFACTURING

(WE KNOW!)

CALL TOLL FREE
1.800.859.8401
For Your Free Catalog

qca

Serving the Music Industry for Over 45 Years.

2832 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45225
Tel: 513.681.8400 • Fax: 513.681.3777

above it. These options ensure that you can see or hear track data in any desired form and make it downright easy to create "doughnuts" (a hole left in a track that is used to drop in alternate material, e.g., the local advertisers' information on a television or radio commercial) or put together a perfect composite take.

You can also view segments on a track as a bipolar waveform, an amplitude-only waveform, or a solid bar that resembles a section of tape. (Note that while a segment may occupy a whole track, a track can also be made up of multiple segments.) Furthermore, you can treat a segment as an object or work with it in Linear mode. In Object mode, a segment is treated as a complete block. This is the mode for moving segments from one track to another, copying or moving a segment within the same track, and nudging or sliding segments forward or backward in time.

In Linear mode, you highlight a section of a segment to perform such operations as cut, copy, paste, and reverse playback. This is also the mode you will most likely use to join different

PRISMATICA SOFTWARE

The Prisma Music System package actually consists of two programs: Prisma Music and the earlier Prismatica software. Although it may be tempting to think of the former as a new and improved version of the latter, this is not so. Although Prisma Music draws on many of Prismatica's features, it has been designed for music production, and Prismatica is for post-production and broadcast work. However, the programs' files are compatible, so you can switch between the two applications.

The most striking difference between the two programs is that Prismatica has the "old-fashioned" look and feel of a typical hard-disk recording program, with windows, menus, and submenus. Many of the features that have been consolidated into a single work screen in Prisma Music are spread out among separate windows in Prismatica.

There are other major differences. For instance, Prismatica has twelve active tracks where Prisma Music has eight. And although Prismatica's total of 96 tracks is similar to Prisma Music's 99 tracks, its layering scheme does not allow each layer to be accessed as a fixed and independent edit list.

Also, Prismatica requires the user to set the recording length beforehand, although it's possible to get around this by using the punch-in feature at the start of recording. And when a Project is opened, Prismatica has to recalculate any fades that exist in the tracks. In contrast, Prisma Music saves fade data so it doesn't have to be recalculated upon opening. This can be a real time saver.

System requirements for Prismatica are less stringent than those for Prisma Music. Spectral states that it can run on a 25 MHz 80386 PC with 4 MB of RAM, but a more reasonable minimum requirement is a 33 MHz 80486 DX with 8 MB. Because the Prismatica system plays and records twelve tracks, two SCSI drives are recommended for transparent operation. Nevertheless, even with the potential expense of an extra hard drive, you can still run Prismatica at a reduced cost compared to Prisma Music.

This begs the question: Why include Prismatica at all? According to Spectral, although Prisma Music is a "complete production system," the earlier Prismatica software continues to shine in the post-production and broadcast applications for which it was designed. The company also insists that including Prismatica with the Prisma Music package doesn't affect price, so why not include it?

I work in music so, given my "druthers," I would use the Prisma Music system exclusively. After all, it's hard to go back to a station wagon after you've driven a sports car. On the other hand, given Prismatica's less-demanding system requirements, it would seem this program could find a sizable niche as a less-expensive DAW system in the Spectral line of products. From a musician's point of view, this makes more sense.

segment sections using a butt splice or one of six adjustable crossfade shapes.

If you need to internally mix down the active tracks, just hit the Remix button, mute the tracks you don't want to mix, and press the Record and Play buttons. Prisma Music routes the internal remix to a pair of virtual tracks using the Patch Bay (see **Fig. 4**); the Left and Right Master virtual (software) outputs go to the Left and Right Internal Remix virtual inputs.

You can use the Patch Bay to route signals in any combination. For example, you can connect the virtual inputs to the physical inputs of a device such as the AX-88 converter box. Similarly, you can patch each track's virtual output directly to the physical outputs and control the mix from an outboard mixer. Interestingly, you can route a track as part of a virtual stereo output going to physical outputs 1 and 2, directly connect the same track to a physical output, and hear both of them. Even if you shut down the virtual track

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Prisma Music digital audio workstation

PRICE:
$4,495

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
80486 DX2/66 MHz PC with 16 MB RAM (Pentium 90 system preferred); local bus capability or PCI bus video board capable of 1,024 × 768 resolution @ 256 colors with 1 MB of video RAM (2 MB preferred); color monitor; Windows 3.1 or Windows for Workgroups; one or more SCSI hard drives for recording

MANUFACTURER:
Spectral, Inc.
tel. (206) 487-2931
fax (206) 487-3431
e-mail info@spectralinc.com
Web http://www.spectralinc.com

CIRCLE #438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	●●●◖
EASE OF USE	●●●●◖
DOCUMENTATION	●●●●
VALUE	●●●●

World Class *(wûrld kläs)*
Ranked best in the world.

Sam Ash® *(săm ăsh)*
The World Class music store.

Musicians the world over know that Sam Ash® is the place to go if you're looking for the latest musical equipment at the best prices. For over 71 years Sam Ash® has been serving the musical community with the greatest selection of musical equipment, all at our famous discount prices. All musical instruments, recording equipment, sound and lighting gear, sheet music and instructional videos, DJ equipment, computers and music software. When it comes to music stores, Sam Ash® defines the term!

New York State:
(516) 333-8700 • (718) 347-7757
Pennsylvania: (609) 667-6696
Connecticut: (203) 389-0500
New Jersey: (201) 843-0119
(908) 572-5595 • (609) 667-6696
Canada: (800) 726-2740
Mail Order Fax: (516) 931-3881

Call Toll-Free
1-800-4 Sam Ash®
(1-800-472-6274)

Sam Ash MUSIC STORES
FAMOUS FOR DISCOUNTS SINCE 1924

Now there are 10 great Sam Ash Music Store locations!

New York City, New York 160 West 48th Street (212) 719-2299	Forest Hills, New York 113-25 Queens Blvd (718) 793-7983	Carle Place, New York 401 Old Country Road (516) 333-8700	Paramus, New Jersey East 50 Route 4 (201) 843-0119	Cherry Hill, New Jersey 2100 Route 38 (609) 667-6696
Brooklyn, New York 2600 Flatbush Avenue (718) 951-3888	White Plains, New York 178 Mamaroneck Avenue (914) 949-8448	Huntington Sta, New York 269A Route 110 (516) 421-9333	Edison, New Jersey 1831 Route 27 (908) 572-5595	New Haven, CT 95 Amity Road (203) 389-0500 Affiliate: Sam Ash CT, LLC

Can't get through? Write: Sam Ash Music Stores, Dept. EM, P.O. Box 9047, Hicksville NY 11802-9047

WOW! WAY OVER
1000
SUPER COOL
DRUM
PATTERNS
For the awesome low price of
$49.95

VERSIONS FOR IBM PC
Macintosh
Atari ST

WORKS WITH Cakewalk
Cadenza
Performer
Vision
Drummer
Master Tracks
Cubase
Power Chords Pro
Musicator
Trax
Notator
EZ Vision
Musicshop
and all other programs that read MIDI files.

DOZENS OF STYLES Includes patterns from the simple to the sublime.

HIGHEST QUALITY CONSTRUCTION Composed by a drummer with a Ph.D. in composition. Honest! No, really!

DEVELOPED BY **COOL SHOES SOFTWARE**
The leader in computer drumming software.

P.O. Box 2359
Kernersville, NC 27285
Phone: 910-722-0830
Fax: 910-724-4412

COOL SHOES SOFTWARE

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page
Ace Music Center	•	80
Air Force Reserve Band	501	38
AKG	502	85
Alesis (Q2.0)	503	21
Alesis (QS6)	504	46-47
Artic Software	505	91
Bananas at Large	506	106
Beatboy Drum Sequences	507	105
Bellari	508	68
Big Briar	509	139
Blue Ribbon SoundWorks	510	48
Cakewalk Music Software	511	8-9
Caruso Music	512	127
CMCI	513	131
Coda Music Technology	514	63
Computers & Music	515	89
Cool Shoes	516	121
dbx	517	23
Digidesign	•	16-17
DigiTech	518	69
Disc Makers	519	100
Discount Distributors	520	120
Drexel University	521	106
Drum Trax	522	37
dynaudio acoustics	523	92
EMAGIC	524	34-35
EMAGIC #2	525	109
E-mu Systems	526	88
Ensoniq	527	7
Ensoniq #2	528	58
Ensoniq #3	529	59
Europadisk	530	73
Eye & I Productions	531	138
Fender	532	45
Greytsounds	533	50
Howling Dog Systems	534	108
Imaja	535	143
Interstate Musician Supply	536	124
JBL Professional	•	36
Kawai	537	125
Key Electronics	•	107
Korg	538	12
Korg #2	539	101
Kurzweil Music Systems	540	155
L & M Music	541	139
Leigh's Computers	542	130
Lexicon	543	111
Mackie Designs (8•Bus)	544	2-3
Mackie Designs (CR-1604)	545	51
Mark of the Unicorn	546	156
MiBAC Music Software	547	137
MIDIMAN	548	26
MIDI Solutions	549	133
Musicator	550	32
Music Supply	551	43
Musician's Friend	552	137
Musitek	553	129
nord lead/Armadillo Enterprises	554	72
Novation/Music Industries	•	57
Oberlin College Cons. of Music	555	133
Opcode	556	15
Opcode #2	557	30
Opcode/Music Quest	558	44
Opcode/Music Quest #2	559	49
Peavey Electronics	560	64-65
PG Music (Power Tracks Pro)	561	83
PG Music (Band-In-A-Box)	562	98-99
Pioneer	563	81
PreSonus Audio Electronics	564	66
QCA	565	120
QSC Audio Products	566	93
Rhythm City	567	92
Rich Music	568	141
Roland	569	10-11
Sam Ash Professional	•	121
Samick	570	55
Shure	571	24
Sonic Foundry	572	115
Sonic Foundry #2	573	117
Sonic Foundry #3	574	119
Sony	•	86-87
Sound Quest	575	97
Soundspiration	576	61
SoundTech	577	67
Soundtrek	578	95
Soundware	579	84
Speir Music	580	108
Steinberg/Jones	581	42
Studiomaster	582	104
Sweetwater Sound	583	33
Sweetwater Sound #2	584	79
Switchcraft/Raytheon Co.	585	60
Symbolic Sound	586	132
Tascam	587	19
Tascam #2	588	103
Taxi	589	113
Technics	590	76-77
Terzoid Software	591	61
Thoroughbred Music	592	129
3M Corporation	593	75
Tune 1000 Corporation	594	49
Vinyl Style	595	74
West L.A. Music	596	107
Whisper Room	597	130
Wildcat Canyon Software	598	141
WinJammer	599	135
The Woodwind & The Brasswind	600	135
World Records	601	124
Yamaha	602	39
Yamaha #2	603	112
Zefiro Acoustics	604	127

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

NOVEMBER 1995

We want to know what you think of the articles in *Electronic Musician*! Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about **EM**'s editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

Please select ONE rating number per article	Very Helpful	Somewhat Helpful	Not Helpful	Didn't Read
A. "A Day in the Life: Keeping Score," p. 28	701	702	703	704
B. "Got You Covered," p. 40	705	706	707	708
C. Cover Story: "Little Monsters," p. 52	709	710	711	712
D. "Living Fossils," p. 70	713	714	715	716
E. "Square One: Stop That Racket!" p. 94	717	718	719	720
F. "Working Musician: Get Serious," p. 102	721	722	723	724

fader in the Mixer screen, you still receive that track's signal at the physical output. That can give you some interesting mixdown options to consider.

SPEED BUMPS AND POTHOLES

Very little went wrong with the Prisma Music system I reviewed. The only real problem I had was getting the program to sync via MTC to a sequencing program (*Cakewalk Pro for Windows* with a Music Quest MQX-32M interface) running on another computer. The two systems synched flawlessly as long as I started at the beginning of the recording. However, if I stopped and restarted in the middle of the audio file, the sequencer lagged behind by the amount of the offset time. Spectral was unable to reproduce the problem.

Spectral was also unable to reproduce a smaller problem that occurred when I tried to use the Pitch Shift DSP tool to change a track by a minute amount (25 cents). Although it apparently worked for them without a hitch, on my system a message informed me that "the amount was not within the acceptable range of values." I was able to overcome this little obstacle by routing the track directly to my mixer and setting up a Pitch Transposer effect on my Yamaha SPX-90. (Sometimes the old ways are best.)

Ironically, some of Prisma Music's best features proved vexing on occasion. For example, the program automatically names and saves every file segment, which is a cool feature. You can also rename a segment in the Editor screen. However, the version of Prisma Music I used (1.08) saved the segment under both the new and old names. That meant there were two names in the directory, even though there was still the same amount of audio on disk. According to the company, the currently shipping version 1.09 has fixed this problem; it allows you to either rename a segment or create a second name for the same audio.

THE FINAL LAP

There's much more to Prisma Music than I can cover in these pages. It has most of the features one has come to expect from a high-end digital audio workstation. The only significant features missing are support for integrated digital audio sequencers such as Steinberg's *Cubase Audio,* onboard effects processing, and a plug-in architecture *à la* Digidesign's Pro Tools.

Prisma Music's best feature, however, is its accessible user interface. It's fast, logically laid out, and a joy to use. Notwithstanding the previously noted exceptions, the only way Prisma Music would be easier to use is if it did all the session work for you. No wonder the Spectral ads tout that you can learn this program without the manual. I wouldn't go that far, but the program is quite easy to learn, even when using its preliminary manual and the Prismatica manual.

Prisma Music succeeds as a stand-alone music-production center and fits well into a post-production setting. I believe many users are going to run it as part of a hybrid MDM/DAW environment, where basic tracks reside on tape and the sweetening tracks, vocals, and solos exist on Prisma Music. If this sounds like the way you plan to produce music in the future, take a little test drive in this model. You'll like how it rides.

Zack Price *would like to thank Rene Lopez, John "Doc" Holiday, and his new feline studio assistant, Little Queenie, for their talent and time.*

Spectrasonics Supreme Beats

By Dan Phillips

This sample library brims with exotic percussion and infectious grooves.

Supreme Beats is billed as a "percussion library," and they aren't kidding about the "library" part. Producer Bashiri Johnson and developer Spectrasonics have provided a comprehensive set of loops and instruments that includes percussion from all seven continents. In fact, the only category not represented is the standard drum set. Originally, the collection came as an elegantly packaged, boxed set of four audio CDs: *African Contemporary, Dance/Hip Hop,* and *World.* Recently, the manufacturer released a fifth, separately available disc called *International.*

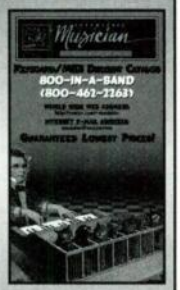
You can also get the complete library on two CD-ROM collections at $199 each. (If you already have the 4-disc set, you can upgrade to the CD-ROM version at a discount. Contact Spectrasonics for details.) In the CD-ROM format, *African* is paired with *Contemporary* on one set, *World* with *Dance* on another, and the material from *International* is divided between the two CD-ROMs. The CD-ROMs are available in all popular formats, including Roland S-700 series, Akai S1000, E-mu EIII, Ensoniq ASR-10, Digidesign SampleCell, and Kurzweil K2000. I auditioned the Roland version.

Supreme Beats is primarily a collection of percussion loops, though the audio CDs include a modest selection of single hits and the CD-ROMs have a large selection. The grooves are generally full and complex, with many percussion parts playing at once. Most, but not all, offer various soloed or submixed loops in addition to the main mix; in some, the amount of soloed instruments is extensive. Several *Dance/Hip Hop* and *Contemporary* selections are actually intricate and innovative minicompositions that extend traditional patterns into new territory.

BRILLIANT BEATS

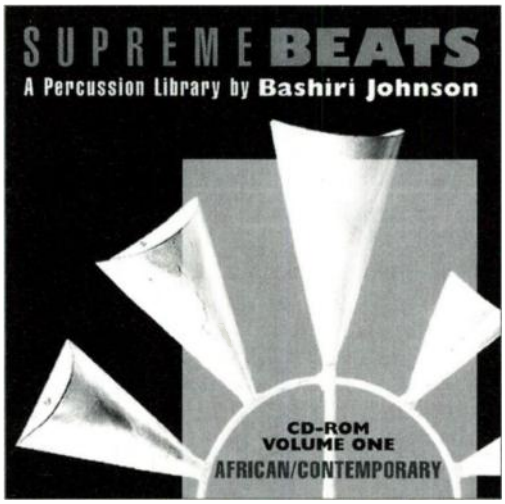
Producer/percussionist/composer Bashiri Johnson is the prime mover behind *Supreme Beats.* Johnson, whose list of recording credits includes Madonna, Donald Fagen, and Whitney Houston, has taken great care with this project and is clearly proud of his efforts and those of his collaborators. The copious liner notes, sprinkled with photos of smiling percussionists, gush with appreciation for the various players. Johnson's musical commitment and personal involvement in the project are evident in the loops: these are distinctive, exuberant tracks, brimming with vitality. And as one would expect from a musician of Johnson's caliber, the audio quality and performances are consistently excellent.

As a percussionist and drum programmer, I enjoyed just listening to the tracks by themselves (especially on the *African World* and *International* discs), using the submixes to sort out the intricate interweavings of the parts. Two pieces that stand out in the *African* set are "Ju Ju" and the ultrafast (138 bpm) "Gyana HiLife." Both feature complex, layered loops, with all parts available separately. Many of the African grooves contain

INTERSTATE MUSICIAN SUPPLY
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!
All the hot brands at great prices, and the staff *really* knows their stuff!
INTERSTATE HAS IT ALL!

FREE KEYBOARD CATALOG!
800-IN-A-BAND
(800-462-2263)
ASK ABOUT OUR NEW DRUM & GUITAR CATALOGS!
Box 315, Dept. EM • New Berlin, WI 53151

WE WROTE THE BOOK
CUSTOM CD's & CASSETTES
MAJOR RELEASE QUALITY SINCE 1969
Hassle Free Money Back Guarantee
No Charge Reference CD's & Cassettes
At Your Service Priority Delivery


Call for our **FREE** 1995 Color Catalog
Toll Free
1-800-463-9493 24 hours
WORLD RECORDS GROUP
908 Niagara Falls Blvd.
North Tonawanda, N.Y. 14120-0260
Phone 1-800-463-9493 Fax 1-800-530-0216
E Mail 75323,2172 @ compuserve.com



Spectrasonics' outstanding *Supreme Beats* sample library features percussion sounds and looped performances from all seven continents.

vocal chanting; my favorite of these is the driving "Yebo," which offers several different mixes with and without vocals.

"Triangle Rabbit," from the *Dance/Hip Hop* set, is a complex groove utilizing bongos, udo, patum tube, shakers, and triangle. This is topped by a solo on the "German Rabbit," a pull cord-style talking children's toy that makes some pretty demented scratch-like sounds. In addition to the full mix, there are several submixes (*sans* bongos, rabbit, etc.), and each individual part is also available separately.

"Daoud Mishabash" and "Daoud Bash French" (also from *Dance/Hip Hop*) are very cool patterns that, unfortunately, aren't as thoroughly broken down into component parts. Both feature harmonica prominently, but full mixes without the harmonica are not available. This tonally and harmonically restricts the usefulness of these loops.

"Timbale Bash," from the *International* CD and the *African/Contemporary* CD-ROM, is one of those Latin beats that absolutely forces your body to move. (My heel is still bobbing up and down as I write.) I also love the controlled chaos of the ultrafast triplets in "Two Conga Bells," although I wish it, too, were available with soloed parts.

Most of the grooves are available in two or three different tempos that have been carefully chosen to ease mixing and matching of parts between different grooves. There are only a handful of tempos in all, with most loops clocking in at 93, 108, and 120 bpm. On the Roland version, the files are named so that they can be sorted by tempo, making it simple to call up a list of all the loops at, say, 108 bpm.

While we're on the subject of file organization, kudos to Spectrasonics for arranging soloed percussion parts under instrument type (such as "Tamborine" and "Tabla"), as well as by the loops that they are used in. This means that, instead of having to remember which groove had that cool shaker part I'm looking for, I can just load up a bank of all the shakers on the disc. Because the Roland file system allows sample data to be shared by multiple patches, this uses up almost no additional space on disc.

GREATEST HITS

As mentioned previously, the CD-ROMs feature a much larger selection of single hits than the audio CDs. Also, the CD-ROMs usually offer not only a selection of different articulations and dynamic levels for each instrument but multiple hits with subtle variations on the same basic articulation. There are more than one hundred conga samples, for example, most of them in stereo. This thoroughness is highly appreciated, as it makes it much easier to create dynamic, living percussion parts, either as supplements to the loops or in their own right.

Because the single hits were culled from the loop, rather than being sampled individually, their variety and pristine audio quality are all the more impressive. They have none of the

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Supreme Beats sample CD library
PRICE:
4-disc audio-CD set: $299
International audio CD: $99
CD-ROMs: $199 each
MANUFACTURER:
Spectrasonics
tel. (818) 955-8481
fax (818) 955-8613
CIRCLE #439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
AUDIO QUALITY	● ● ● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ●

SERIOUS FUN.

SERIOUS. Like for starters: 160 great sounding Tones (128 General MIDI compatible, plus 32 unique to the KC20), crystal-clear sound quality thanks to a 16-bit DAC, a built-in IBM/MAC/NEC Serial Computer Interface requiring no external interface other than a cable, 64 User-Definable Patches that store splits, layers and parameter data for the Digital Reverb and other effects, 7 killer Drum Kits each with incredible varieties of sound textures. Kawai's been packing power into small packages for some time now, but this time we've even outdone ourselves: the KC20 is one serious machine.

FUN. Like you've never had before, because the KC20 comes with built-in pegs that allow you to strap it on and take off to some places you've never been: like center stage. With a KC20 you're no longer chained to a rack of keyboards: the elegant slim-body design and incredibly light weight (just 9.1 lbs) allows the KC20 to be played just like a remote keyboard — and unlike most remotes, it not only has a full 61-note keyboard, it also looks and functions like a true keyboard instrument, not a space probe.

Isn't it time you had some serious fun with your music? And at just $699.00 retail, the KC20 is seriously the most bang for a buck you're going to find at your dealer's. Check it out today. Your guitar player may hate you for it, but hey, it's about time they shared some of the limelight.

KAWAI

Digital Magic.

© Kawai America Corporation, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90220. (310) 631-1771. Kawai Canada Music Ltd., 6400 Shawson Drive Unit 1, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T1L8

clipped ambiences or instrument leakage that mar other collections. Some, however, aren't as highly developed and expressive as they might have been in the context of a "single-hits only" collection. Only a few sounds offer Velocity switching, for instance.

GO FOR IT!

This is a knockout library. The performances and recordings are stellar, the CD-ROM organization is first-rate, and the documentation is attractive and useful.

Furthermore, the CD-ROMs are attractively priced; I'd recommend that anyone considering the 4-disc set fork over the extra $100 and buy both CD-ROMs. That way you get the sounds preformatted for your sampler—a great time saver. But regardless of your preference—audio CDs or CD-ROMs—if you're looking for a set of percussion loops, it's hard to imagine you'll go wrong here.

Dan Phillips *is a principal in Touch Productions, producing music for television, film, and album projects. He happily spends his weekdays as part of the team at Korg Research and Development.*

Novation BassStation Rack

By Julian Colbeck

A potent analog bass-synth module with knobs.

I might as well admit it: I used to be a bass player. To be exact, I played a big Hofner bass violin. I mention this only to reveal my early interest in things of a low sonic register. Later, I hankered after a gig as a synth-bass player. Of course, such a gig never came to pass, but it always struck me as a cool prospect. Roland Juno-60, Moog Minimoog, and Korg M1 have been my bass weapons of choice for the past few years until, ironically, the arrival of a Novation BassStation keyboard coincided with a distinct lack of being asked to play bass parts on sessions.

The BassStation keyboard sounds great but looks and feels budget. Those who judge an instrument by its cover (which describes most of us) will be tempted to pass right on by without stopping for a listen. And that would be unfortunate, because this analog British bulldog is replete with 2- or 4-pole resonant filters and parameters that can be edited, recorded, and played back in real time via MIDI.

A complete review of the BassStation keyboard graced these pages a year ago (see the October 1994 **EM**), and Charles Fischer's generally positive spin concluded with the hope that Novation would produce an upgraded, rack-mount version in due course. And now—Shazam!

RACKING THE BASS

Wisely, Novation has resisted the temptation to just shoehorn the innards of a BassStation keyboard into a 19-inch-wide box. There have been some sonic improvements, there are more program memories, and the panel hardware seems of a higher quality. There are also several technical changes that improve upon the BassStation keyboard. The instrument is more comprehensive yet easier to use. It just feels right.

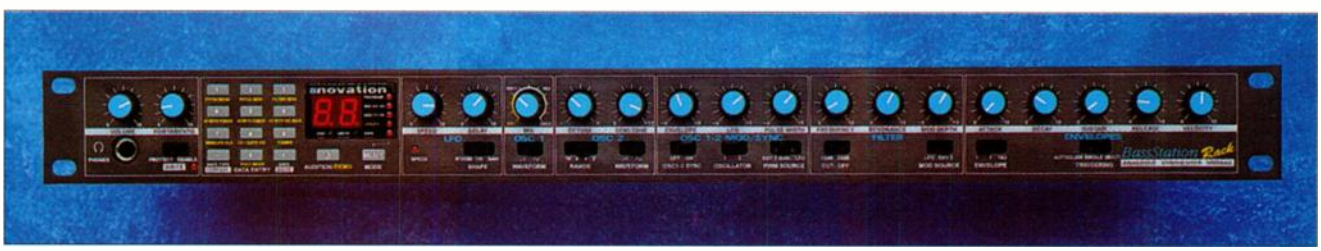
In case you missed the earlier review—and especially in case you have missed out on all the talk about this curious English import—the Novation BassStation is a dedicated, monophonic synthesizer employing digitally controlled analog oscillators. It combines the sound-creation capabilities of classic mono synthesizers such as the Minimoog and Sequential Pro-One with sounds and features of classic bass units, especially Roland's TB-303 Bassline. It does all this while remaining inexpensive.

Further motivation lies behind the creation of the BassStation Rack, namely expanding the instrument's range of applications. Sonically, you're given a lot more sizzle at the top end; half of the Rack's complement of 40 presets are now "lead line" patches, as opposed to bass patches. And this is not just a matter of tweaking octaves: oscillator sync—a function no lead synthesizer would willingly forgo—is a brand new feature here.

Another major improvement is the addition of control voltage (CV) and gate inputs and outputs. These allow users who have pre-MIDI analog gear to connect devices to the Rack directly without the hassle and expense of a CV-to-MIDI interface. There are one or two MIDI improvements, too, which I'll get to in a minute.

The 1U rack-mount BassStation Rack measures a mere 4-inches deep. This "mini" concept extends to the front-panel hardware, which consists of some eighteen small, blue-topped control knobs; twelve switches; a keypad the size of a wristwatch calculator; a 2-digit screen; and a headphone jack. Clearly, if you have paws the size of a heavyweight boxer's, you're going to have problems. That said, the controls are well spaced and clearly labeled. The screen's writing is small, though, so when you mount the BassStation Rack, carve out a niche at eye level.

Not surprisingly, with these dimensions an external power supply unit is requisite, but at least it's a "lump in the line" rather than a more obnoxious wall wart. Don't waste time looking for the power switch: there isn't one. As soon as you plug the unit in, it's on. Audio output is via one ¼-inch jack, in glorious mono.



The monophonic BassStation Rack offers real-time MIDI modulation, ample presets, and potent analog-synth bass and lead sounds.

OSCILLATORS AND MODULATION

The BassStation Rack is a 2-oscillator design. The balance between oscillators 1 and 2 is controlled from a single knob, which is not a perfect solution, but it's adequate and cost effective. Both oscillators can generate sawtooth waveforms or variable pulse waveforms and can be pitched independently. A lone 4-position switch on the oscillator 2 panel selects between octaves of 16', 8', 4', and 2'; oscillator 1 is fixed at 8'.

A rotary detune control progressively thickens a 2-oscillator sound by spreading the tuning as in a chorus effect, and a rotary control offsets one oscillator against the other by up to an octave, in semitone increments. Here's where you set up sounds that play in fourths or fifths, or, if you're King Crimson, major sevenths. The oscillator panel's relative dearth of controls limits you only in terms of programming speed; there's always a bit of flicking about between oscillator 1 and oscillator 2 positions in order to create your basic mix. But this is nothing drastic, and you quickly get used to it.

Even in the realm of bass, modulation is vital for colorful sounds. What have we here? If you're using the pulse waveform, the pulse width is fully variable, ranging from -5 (which yields a clarinet-like, 50% square wave) to +5 (where almost all you'll hear is high harmonics, with little or no fundamental). From clarinet to Clavinet, you could say. On the BassStation keyboard, I felt the "thinnest" pulse wave was not quite thin enough for really pinched, hard-edged nasal tones. On the Rack I had no such reservations.

With the PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) Source switch on manual, the pulse wave will remain static at your preset width. You can introduce some slow harmonic change within the sound by assigning envelope generator 2 to the pulse width. The shape (speed) of such changes is set up using the EG controls; the strength is governed by the Envelope Amount control. You can also control these changes in harmonic content with a fixed-speed LFO.

The variable-speed LFO (yes, these are two separate LFOs) governs classic vibratos and trills. The LFO rotary control on the modulation panel governs the amount of modulation. On the named LFO panel, you'll find a choice of three waveshapes—random, triangle, and sawtooth—plus rotary controls for speed and delay.

Delay is an essential LFO parameter, especially on bass sounds, as many parts would be unlistenable if constantly "vibratoed." (A constantly wobbling voice would probably send you screaming to the gun cabinet.) Delay allows you to program a period of calm before the storm of modulation occurs. That's all well and good, except that the delay control here is somewhat arbitrarily calibrated. From seven o'clock to twelve o'clock, it does almost nothing. Only from two o'clock does any appreciable delay occur. The maximum delay (five o'clock) is around five seconds.

The final control on the modulation panel is Sync. This feature forces oscillator 2 to start its cycle "in sync" with oscillator 1, even if differences in cycle and pitch would (thanks to how you have set the oscillators) have occurred. The result is a forced-sounding, dramatic timbral change. Sync is instant power. Instant "lead synth." Instant Emerson. It's a matter of taste, of course, but this is not a device I'd use on bass. For lead sounds, as mentioned, it is indispensable.

FILTERS AND ENVELOPES

Perhaps the BassStation's killer punch is its filter section. Over the past couple of years in the UK, the new generation of retro-synth enthusiasts has fallen totally under the spell of Roland's ancient TB-303 Bassline. Mindful of this, Novation has not only given the Rack a 2-position filter with 12 dB/octave and 24 dB/octave settings but has also configured the 12 dB setting so as to recreate the range of options available on a TB-303.

When you are in 12 dB mode, in other words, the three filter controls of frequency, resonance, and mod depth behave very much as the equivalent parameters do on a TB-303. In this mode, then, there is no negative modulation option (which there is in the 24 dB mode). Also, you still get a chink of resonance showing through even when the resonance is off. Finally, the range of movement is quite broad, providing what could be called a high "tweakability" factor.

Both envelope generators conform to standard ADSR types. The addition of Velocity control allows you to determine the strength of the EG depending

THE PROJECT STUDIO EXPERTS

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CONSULTATION
203.442.9600

CARUSO MUSIC
all major brands • sales & service
New Location at
94 State Street
New London, CT 06320
203.442.9600
203.442.0463 (FAX)

DIRECT DIGITAL AUDIO
The next generation of DAT to PC hard disk recording is here!

The powerful new DSP based ZA2 from Zefiro Acoustics is the latest in direct digital recording for your PC based studio. The ZA2 can play back and record simultaneously from any digital source using coaxial, fiber optic or AES/EBU connectors. Windows drivers allow you to dub from DAT directly into popular editing packages such as S.A.W. or Soundforge. The ZA2 also features an *analog* line out so you can easily monitor your mix. Use the ZA2's DOS utilities to review and manipulate the digital subcode, to record and play WAV files, and to back up data from your hard disk to an audio DAT deck. The ZA2's 24bit DSP also permits on-the-fly digital sample rate conversion and MPEG audio decoding and playback.

No other sound card for the PC offers so many professional features for under $500...

Features	ZA2	Other Guys
RCA coaxial S/PDIF input and output	Yes	Yes
Toslink fiber optic input and output	Yes	No
AES/EBU professional XLR in and out	Yes	No
RCA analog stereo line out	Yes	No
Digital record/play at 32, 44.1 and 48Khz	Yes	Yes
Supports pro sample rates like 44.056Khz	Yes	No
Live digital resampling from 48 to 44.1	Yes	No
Real time MPEG audio decode/playback	Yes	No
Computer hard disk backup to audio DAT	Yes	No
PRICE*	$495	$495

Zefiro Acoustics
4961 Barkwood Ave. Phone: (714) 551-5833
Irvine, CA 92714 E-mail: Hanssen@netcom.com
WWW: ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/ha/hanssen/index.html

The DAT to PC solution ZA

* CA residents add 7.25% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted. Price does not include shipping

on how hard you strike the keys. As with the oscillators, the two EGs share a single set of physical controls: a 3-position switch allows you to select between EG 1, EG 2, or both. The maximum specified attack speed of 500 µs is certainly fast enough. At their slowest attack setting, the EGs appear to delay the start of a note for up to ten seconds, even though a figure of only five seconds is listed in the manual. Decay and release both operate over a range of three milliseconds to ten seconds.

A multiposition switch governs the envelope triggering modes. When the Autoglide position is set (mimicking Slide on a TB-303), moving from one note to another while keeping the first note held down only affects the pitch and does not retrigger the envelope cycle. In the Single position, the envelope is set in motion only by the first held note. Multi is the normal, multiple-triggering mode whereby the envelope is retriggered with each note played.

A volume pot and a portamento-amount control round out the Rack's sound generating and tweaking parameters.

DRIVING FORCE

So what's it like to play the BassStation Rack? Broadly, pretty much of a dream. The original BassStation keyboard has but seven memory locations, selected via a click-stopped rotary control, and only responds to a handful of Program Changes over MIDI. By comparison, the Rack has 100 program memories (40 presets, 60 user) and a display screen. It responds to MIDI Volume and Modulation (and a lot more besides) and simply fits in well with the rest of your equipment. It has character still, to be sure, but not character as in "operates completely differently from everything else I own," which is how the BassStation keyboard tends to function.

Because there are 40 presets—editable but not overwritable—I'll run through some so you can see how applicable they are to you. Moog Bass (Preset 00) is an excellent, firm, all-purpose bass with just a hint of resonance. The Bee Gees' "Jive Talkin'" about sums it up. Wow Bass (01) is quite a nice wet bass tone; it's gruffer, with rasp as well as wow.

Jacko Bass (02) is round, smooth, but with plenty of punch. Electric Bass (04) is very direct and substantive; quite "guitary," in other words. I'd call Percussive Bass (06) "organ bass." Preset 07 is called EOW bass. That's a good description. Paul McCartney used exactly this sound on a single a decade or so ago, but I can't put a name to it.

Power Bass (08) is raspy and growly, and Preset 10 is the classic TB-303 autoglide bass: electronic, wowy, squelchy. Novation aptly describes Spit Sine Bass (11) this way: "Spit, blown speaker, heavy attack." Preset 13 is another TB-303 type, this time heavy on the portamento. Trance 1 (16) is one of those nasal, whistly types. If you're into the rave scene, I suspect you'll recognize and love it, but it's just not me. Sorry. Novation lists Preset 20 as Yazoo Lead. Vince Clarke may take issue with this, and I thought it worked far better as a Taurus bass sound.

Of course, many of the (programmed as) lead sounds also work as basses. Judged strictly as lead-line sounds, though, don't go looking for a Minimoog in full flight. The patches are good but work better as obbligato, arpeggio, or gate-effect sounds, rather than as rip-snorting solo sounds.

Presets or user programs can be called up either remotely via MIDI Program Changes or from the front-panel keypad. Alongside the display is a 5-LED strip of mode lights, running you through Program (to select presets, etc.), MIDI Receive Channel, MIDI Transmit Channel, Utility, and Save modes.

All parameters under the Utility heading can be seen (just barely), are marked, and can now be accessed on the tiny keypad. This is well presented, though, as it means there's no stabbing through endless edit pages to alter Pitch Bend range (parameter 1) or tweak Aftertouch/Breath pitch-modulation depth (parameter 4). (In the latter case, the unit responds identically to Aftertouch or Breath Control messages.) Additional items include pitch-modulation depth, filter-modulation depth, Aftertouch/Breath filter-mod depth, Aftertouch/Breath EG bias, LFO rate to MIDI Clock, CV/Gate MIDI channel/type, tuning, and Polyphonic mode. Once in Utility mode, you simply prod the relevant button and scroll to a new value with the increment and decrement keys. It's simple.

MIDI CONTROL

One of the best things about the Novation keyboard is its ability to transmit and receive certain parameter information over MIDI. You can record your bass line, and then overdub, say, some filter-cutoff tweaking on a second pass; on playback, there is your bass line with "real-time altered" filter-cutoff. To say this makes your playing spring to life is putting it mildly.

Of course, the Rack has the same capability, only more so. I quickly spotted the feature that syncs the LFO to MIDI Clock—and was immediately deflated to find that there was a bug on my unit that prevented such a switch of control from taking place. However, *you* will be able to drive the speed of LFO modulation from your sequencer, and for tight, dance-oriented bassline bubbling and burbling, this will be (boo hoo!) a rare treat. Various different "values" are offered, so the LFO will fire off at different multiples of the external clock rate.

Another aspect of the BassStation Rack I was sadly unable to investigate—this time through no fault other than not owning a CV/gate-equipped piece of old analog equipment—is the instrument's CV and gate potential. In case you're wondering why you would want these ancient interfaces, they allow you to perform tricks such as driving an unMIDIed Minimoog via the BassStation Rack's MIDI and CV/Gate connections.

Novation deserves full praise for not just drilling a couple of extra holes in the casing and wiring them up but really thinking about how—and under

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Novation BassStation Rack analog bass-synth module
PRICE:
$799.95
DISTRIBUTOR:
Music Industries Corp.
tel. (800) 431-6699
fax (516) 352-0754
e-mail basstation@aol.com
CIRCLE #440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	● ● ● ●
EASE OF USE	● ● ● ● ◖
QUALITY OF SOUNDS	● ● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ● ◖

what circumstances—these connections would be made. For instance, there are three CV/Gate types to choose from: Roland/ARP/Sequential (volts per octave, positive gate pulse); Yamaha/Korg (Hertz per octave, negative S/Trig); and Moog (volts per octave, positive S/Trig). In addition, you can assign a separate MIDI channel for your CV/gate-driven devices, which lets you drive the Rack from, say, MIDI channel 1 and a Minimoog connected to the CV/Gate jacks on MIDI channel 2.

The Rack's invitation to the outside world is not complete yet. You can even process an external audio signal through the Rack's filter and envelopes via a rear-panel audio input. In fact, the setup is quite complex here—it also involves driving the unit via MIDI—but for the serious studio hound who is constantly looking for brand new ways to process sounds, this will be a popular feature.

Perhaps the ultimate external Rack application is to hook up lots and lots of them, something you are encouraged to do via the Polyphonic option in Utility mode. Someone is bound to link up a half-dozen Racks for a 6-voice polyphonic instrument, but this is going to be an expensive proposition. (I suspect, though, that a single polyphonic instrument lurks somewhere within the bowels of Novation HQ in England.)

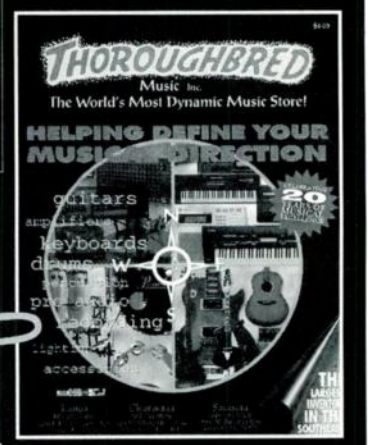
THINK OF EVERYTHING

With its well-implemented MIDI-controller capabilities; full set of program memories; advanced interfacing ability; and strong, rich set of internal sounds, the BassStation Rack is pretty hard to fault. It's a shame that here in America the price tag is not quite as mind-blowingly low as it is in England, but that's the price English buyers have been paying for years on Ensoniq, E-mu, Peavey, Alesis, and Oberheim instruments.

Novation really does seem to have thought of everything on the BassStation Rack. If you have been hanging about on the sidelines as several such dedicated bass synths have appeared over the past couple of years, now is definitely the time to jump in.

Julian Colbeck's *bass and keyboard work can be heard in unplugged duet form with Steve Hackett on* There Are Many Sides to the Night *(Caroline), a live album recorded in Sicily last December.*

music for the holidays



GUITARS, BASSES, AMPS, KEYBOARDS, AUDIO, LIGHTING, DRUMS & ACCESSORIES

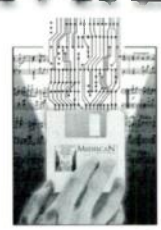
1(800)800-4654

THOROUGHBRED MUSIC INC.
The World's Most Dynamic Music Stores!

Call for our FREE 1995 Catalog!

IN FLORIDA DIAL (813) 885-9644 OR FAX (813) 881-1896 MAIL ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO PO BOX 8009, TAMPA, FL 33674-8009

MIDISCAN® FOR WINDOWS



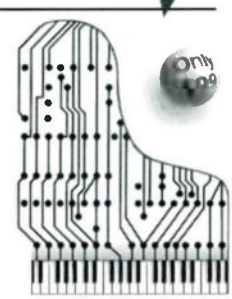
With MIDISCAN Version 2.1, scanning, recognition, printing and MIDI playback are fully integrated into one easy-to-use package. New features include TWAIN scanner compatibilty and General MIDI playback module. It even works with your FAX / modem. Now it's as simple as Scan & Play. $299. Free on-line demo. (See below)

VERSION 2.1 SCAN & PLAY

Includes Cakewalk home studio FREE!

New!

Introducing PianoScan, the affordable way to scan sheet music into your computer. With as many features as MIDISCAN, PianoScan is designed for piano, solo and duet scores (up to 2 staves / system). Use the built-in image editor to remove vocal lines from song scores and you've got instant karaoke arrangements. $99.



PianoScan.

Demo on CompuServe & Internet
GO MIDISCAN>Sect. 17 library
ftp:/fishnet.net>incoming.fdr
http://www.musitek.com

MUSITEK
MUSIC RECOGNITION TECHNOLOGIES
410 Bryant Cir. Ste. K, Ojai, CA 93023
TEL: 805-646-8051 / FAX: 805-646-8099

800-676-8055
Call for scanner bundles with MIDISCAN free

LEIGH'S computers
Midi Mail Order Software
144 W. Eagle Rd.
Havertown, Pa. 19083
(USA) 800-321-6434 (CAN)
(610-896-2424) FAX- 610-896-4414
Internet : leighs@ix.netcom.com
Compuserve: 75213,3615
WEb Page: http://soho.ios.com/~leighs/

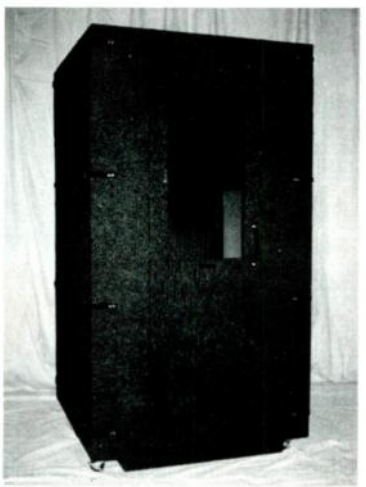
We stock the following: Cakewalk, Cubase, Sound Forge, Opcode, MQX32M, PC Midi Card, Voyetra, Performer, Encore, Musicator, Samplitude, Fast Eddie, Editor +, Finale, Band in a Box,Multi-Wave Pro, Jammer & many more !! CALL US !!

SAW SAWplus
Software Audio Workshop

Call for new full spec catalog! $ 4.00
Includes info on all our exciting products!
Credit card catalog order line: 610-896-5402

Recommended hard disk recording cards:
Digital Audio Labs CardD +
DIGITAL ONLY CARD (SPDIF)
Turtle Beach Tahiti or Monterey.
Call for free Midi Price List !!
We ship worldwide !!
FAX 610-896-4414

WhisperRoom INC.
SOUND ISOLATION ROOMS



Recording • Rehearsal • Broadcasting
Remote Capabilities • Audio for Video
A/B Testing • R & D
Assemble/Disassemble in Minutes
Various Sizes • Expandable
Choice of the Pro's!
Tel: (615) 585-5827 Fax: (615) 585-5831
116 S. Sugar Hollow Rd. Morristown, TN 37813 USA

Passport Alchemy 3.0 (Mac)

By Geary Yelton

The return of a legendary Macintosh sample editor.

Samplers are indispensable tools for many electronic musicians. However, working with a sampler from its front panel is often very frustrating. Even the largest LCDs are woefully inadequate for precision waveform editing, and navigating through myriad pages of parameters is usually a confusing chore.

The answer to these problems seems obvious: with the appropriate software, you can easily display and edit waveforms and sampler parameters. Surprisingly, however, this type of software is scarce on the Macintosh platform. Digidesign introduced *Sound Designer* almost ten years ago for the E-mu Emulator II, and subsequent "universal" versions offered sample editing for a variety of samplers. Eventually, *Sound Designer* evolved into a dedicated editor for Digidesign's audio hardware, and the company abandoned sampler support altogether.

HISTORY LESSON

Fortunately, all is not lost. In 1987, a small company called Blank Software produced a sample editor for the Mac called *Alchemy*. From the beginning, it was an impressive tool with an intuitive user interface. *Alchemy* 1.0 was the first stereo sample editor designed to control multiple samplers in a MIDI system and maintain a universal library of sounds that could be swapped among the five samplers it supported at the time.

Alchemy was acquired by Passport Designs in late 1989. By then, *Alchemy* 2.0 was capable of scaling time, shifting pitch, and exchanging samples among a whole slew of popular samplers. Passport tried to discontinue *Alchemy*, leaving electronic musicians with no universal sample editor for the Macintosh. There are other 16-bit, stereo sound editors, such as Opcode's *AudioShop* and Macromedia's *SoundEdit 16*, but they don't support multiple samplers. (Jupiter Systems' *Infinity* is a specialized sample-looping tool, not a full-fledged editor; see the review in the November 1993 **EM**.)

Because there was no other option, many Mac-based sampler users continued to use an outdated, orphaned version of *Alchemy*. However, new samplers went unsupported, and the program was not 32-bit clean, which caused problems on some Macs that were

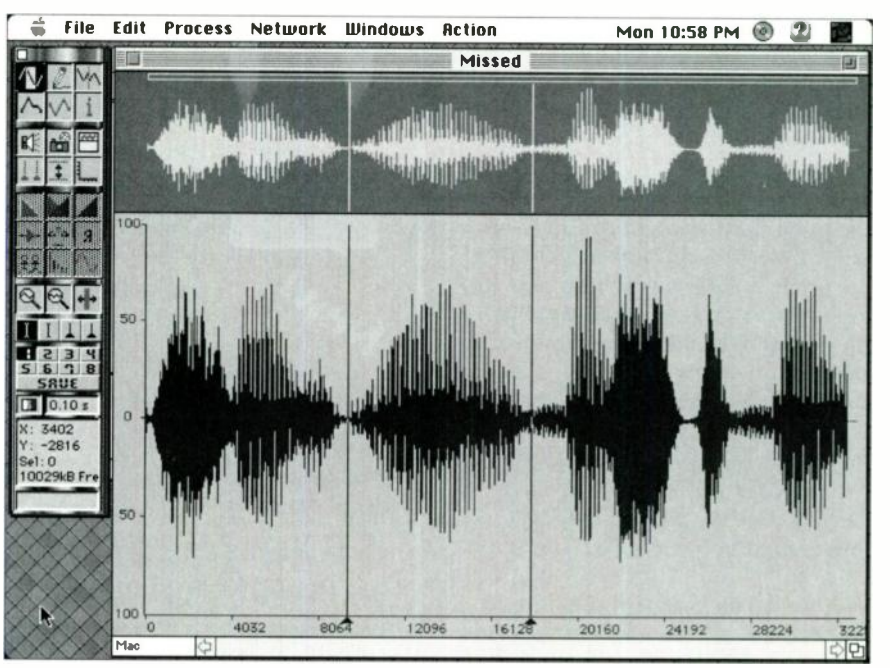


FIG. 1: *Alchemy*'s Waveform window. The palette at left contains the Mode, Display, Process, Waveform View, and Locator icons.

running System 7. Sampler manufacturers, such as Kurzweil and Ensoniq, continued to use *Alchemy*, so they pushed Passport to keep up its development to suit their specific needs.

Recognizing this continuing demand, Passport finally updated *Alchemy* to version 3.0, which is 32-bit clean. In addition to working with the samplers supported in version 2.6, the new version works with the Ensoniq ASR-10 and Korg T1/2/3 series. As with versions 2.5 and 2.6, it supports sample transfers via MIDI Sample Dump Standard (SDS) and the SCSI Musical Data Interchange (SMDI) protocol. (SMDI, which was originally developed for the Peavey DPM-SP and SX, allows SCSI transfers under MIDI control; see "Computer Musician: What is SMDI" in the June 1993 **EM** for details.) The Kurzweil K2000 can be addressed via SMDI or a K2000 driver.

In addition, version 3.0 features multitap delay, stereo playback from the Mac, the ability to save and edit WAV files, support for OMS, and more. Its support for Apple Sound Manager 3.0 allows you to record directly into *Alchemy*.

SAMPLER SUPPORT

Alchemy lets you import sounds from samplers, perform a variety of editing tasks, and then send the edited sounds back to any supported sampler. Depending on the sampler, this sound data can be exchanged via MIDI, SCSI, or RS-422. Once in the computer, sound files are stored on disk.

However, *Alchemy* doesn't save sampler-specific parameters such as envelopes and filter settings. It's strictly a tool for dealing with raw samples. If, like me, you sample lots of sounds without taking the time to process them beyond looping and normalizing, *Alchemy* may do everything you need. If, on the other hand, you have a sampler with lots of synth-like parameters, those parameters won't transfer to another sampler.

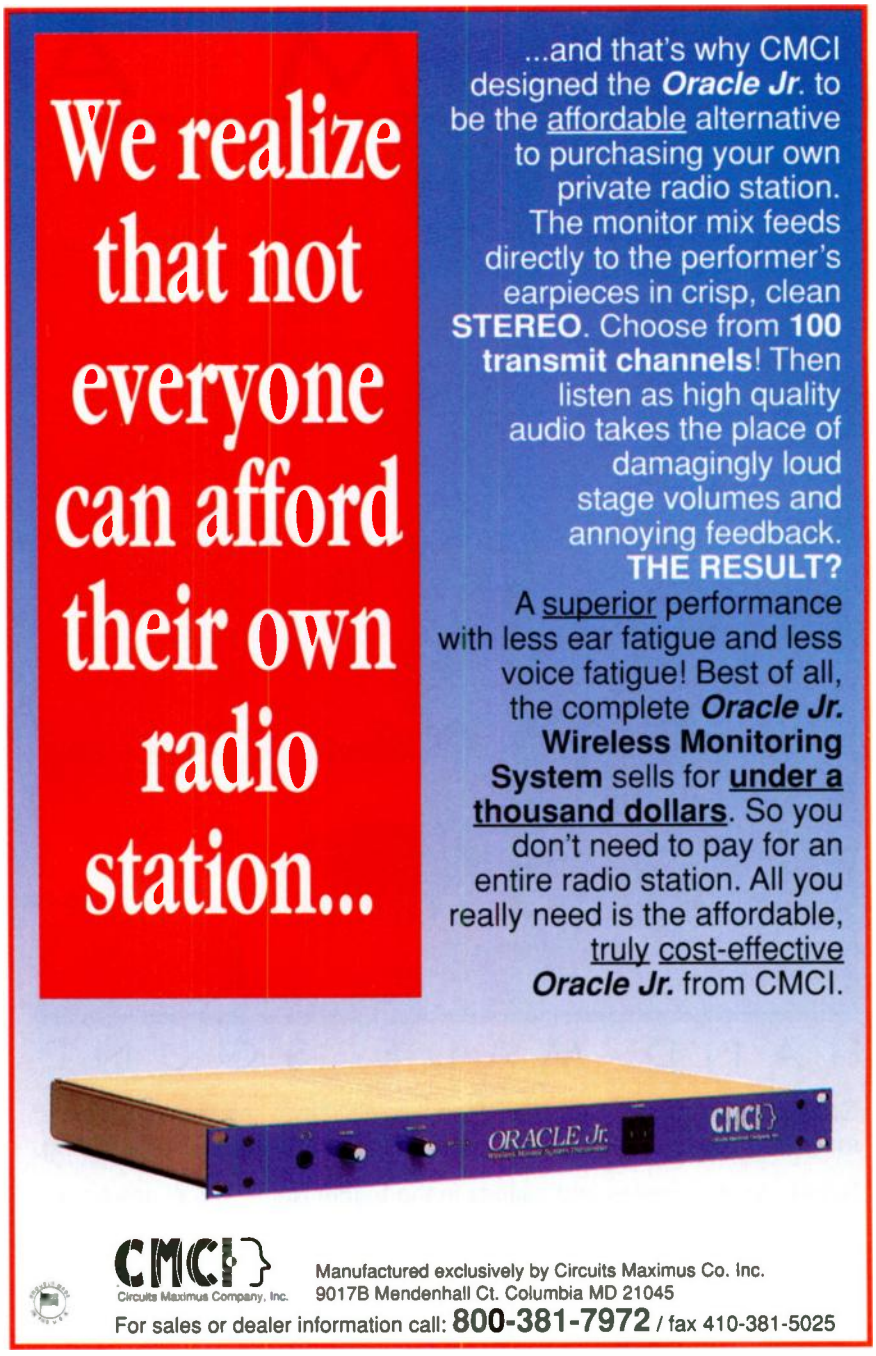
Alchemy was copy-protected in its initial versions, but copy-protection was removed in versions 2.0 to 2.5. Apparently, this was too tempting for software pirates to resist, so Passport restored copy-protection in version 2.6. Your hard drive must be "authorized" to use the program, and the floppy can't serve as a key disk if this hasn't been done. Two authorizations are included on the installation disk, which provides an extra in case of a crashed hard disk.

When you first open the program, you tell it what samplers you have and how they're connected to the computer by entering information such as base channel and SCSI ID in the Edit Instrument dialog box. The Network menu displays a list of instruments from which to choose and commands for transferring sounds to and from those instruments.

The Ensoniq Mirage and Roland's S-330, S-50, and S-550 samplers are still supported via SDS but not directly, and E-mu's Emulator II isn't supported at all. Although it's understandable (if unfortunate) that some older units are not supported, the lack of SCSI support for the newer Roland samplers (e.g., S-770 and S-760) is bad news; after all, Roland is a significant sampler manufacturer with a top-notch sample library.

INSTALLING A NETWORK

Setting up a network of instruments linked by SCSI is harder than it sounds.

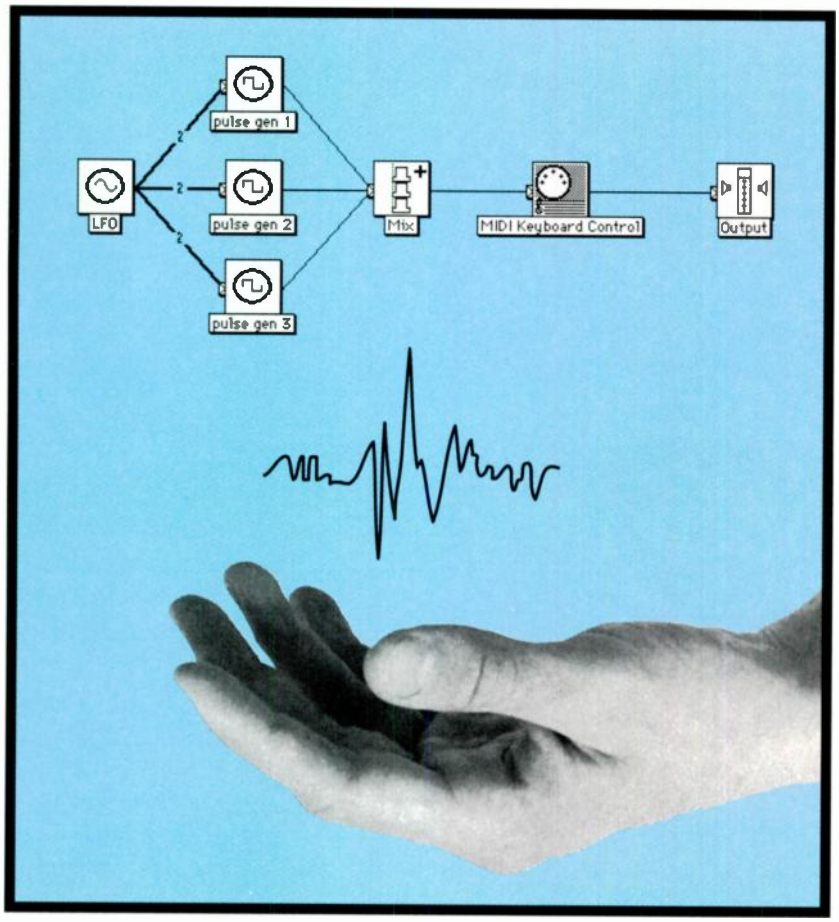


For one thing, SCSI-1 is limited to a maximum total cable length of about twelve to fifteen feet. In addition, the Mac uses SCSI IDs 0 and 7, which leaves just six IDs open for all samplers and storage devices. On many samplers, it is impossible to change the SCSI ID, but you may be able to install a SCSI switch to select between samplers with the same ID.

To make matters worse, many samplers expect to be at the end of a SCSI chain, with the Mac at the other end. These samplers have only one SCSI port, so there's no way to pass SCSI data through them. Again, the solution may be a switch. The other approach is to connect one sampler at a time, rebooting the whole system when it's time to switch samplers. While this may be inelegant, it works.

Not all samplers are connected via SCSI, but the ones that are have the fastest transfer rates by far. The Emax and Emax II can be connected directly to the Mac's serial port via RS-422, which is much faster than SDS but slower than SCSI.

K Y M A



HAND-MADE SOUND

Graphical sound design on Macintosh™ or Windows™ platforms using the multi-DSP **Capybara**™ for real-time sound synthesis and processing

Browse **demo** screens and sounds in the Eighth Nerve WWW newsletter
http://www.prairienet.org/arts/symbolic/eighth.html

Call **Symbolic Sound Corporation** for a free brochure **1-800-972-1749**
Symbolic Sound Corp. • P. O. Box 2530 • Champaign, IL 61825-2530 • USA
VOX +1-217-355-6273 • FAX +1-217-355-6562 • EMAIL SymbolicSnd@pan.com

Of course, any sampler can be connected via MIDI. You have a choice of MIDI drivers, including OMS, MIDI Manager, MIDI Time Piece, and a standard MIDI interface. Mark of the Unicorn's FreeMIDI system extension is not supported, and there are no plans to support it in the future, which is unfortunate for *Performer* users.

EDITING WAVEFORMS

Alchemy's main display is the Waveform window (see **Fig. 1**). You can zoom in to display as little as a single cycle or zoom out to display the entire file, and any file or selected portion of a file can be played through the Mac's internal speaker. Time is measured in samples, seconds, or SMPTE. Any number of Waveform windows can be opened as memory permits.

A Windows menu lets you stack, tile, or arrange multiple windows in strips. By tiling windows, you can see dozens of waveforms at once, although they may appear very small. Any window can be instantly resized to fill most of the screen.

You can open an existing sound file, import one from a sampler, or synthesize a new sound from scratch. The Mono to Stereo command splits mono sound files into identical stereo tracks, doubling the file's size. Stereo files can also be merged into mono. You can select and process the left and right tracks in a stereo file together or separately.

To the left of the Waveform window is a palette that includes five groups of icons: Mode, Display, Process, Waveform View, and Locator icons. Five of the six Mode icons determine what appears in the Waveform display. The sixth is the Info icon, which calls up a dialog box that displays waveform length, sample rate, keymap, SMPTE offset, and other data about the current file (see **Fig. 2**).

At the bottom of the palette are the View Memories and numeric display. View Memories let you take up to eight different "snapshots" of the current waveform for editing purposes. For example, let's say you're rearranging sampled speech in a sentence. You can zoom in on each word, select it, click on Save in the View Memories box, and then assign it a number by clicking on 1 through 8. Then, anytime you want to zoom in on a particular word, click on its corresponding number, and the

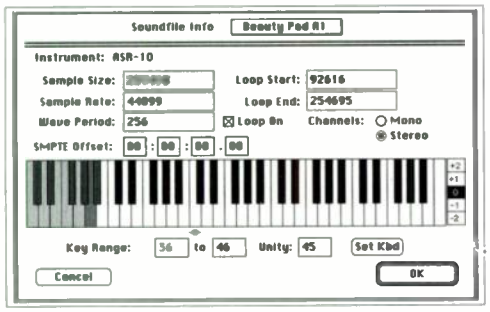


FIG. 2: The palette's Info icon calls up this Soundfile Info dialog, which shows the basic attributes of the current file.

waveform display changes to the assigned view.

Selecting portions of a file for cutting and pasting is simplified by using View Memories, but it would be more useful if you could label each view by typing text. For dialog editing, at least, I'd rather label words with words. By the way, if Blend is turned on when copying and pasting, automatic crossfades can be applied at the splice points.

When a Waveform window is active, the numeric display shows the amplitude and time coordinates of the cursor position, the size of a selection, and the amount of free memory remaining in *Alchemy*. A Help field at the bottom shows the name of any tool over which the cursor is placed.

Clicking the Overview icon places a view of the entire file above the Waveform window. Clicking and dragging in this overview changes the view in the Waveform window to reflect your selection. Likewise, the selection in the Waveform window is highlighted in the overview.

To select portions of a file for editing or processing, you click and drag or click and Shift-click within the waveform. I wish you could use the Shift and left/right arrow keys to extend a selection in the Waveform window, though. Also, discontiguous selections aren't possible.

PROCESSING

The Process menu includes most of the time-domain processing functions. These include fading, crossfading, amplitude scaling, inverting, reversing, and replicating waveforms. Time Scale, Pitch Shift, EQ, Echo, Resample, Analyze, and Resynthesize commands are also found in the Process menu.

If Threshold is turned on, scaling a selection's amplitude in the Waveform window is as simple as grabbing the threshold line, dragging it downward, and clicking on the Scale icon. Scaling when the threshold is 100% normalizes the selection, increasing its loudest part to full dynamic range.

Two especially interesting functions are amplitude and frequency enveloping. With amplitude enveloping, you can not only create envelopes graphically, you can superimpose one waveform's envelope over another. For example, the envelope of a spoken word can shape a piano tone, or you can shape a musical phase with a spoken sentence. You can even copy the contour of a single cycle to shape a sound's entire envelope. Similarly, frequency enveloping lets you modulate one sound's pitch with another sound's pitch envelope. Pitch can be modulated by as much as two octaves.

SPECTRAL MANIPULATION

Alchemy's equalizer includes one band that isn't fully parametric. You can specify center frequency, amount of cut or boost, and type of EQ (low shelf, high shelf, or peak/notch). Bandwidth is not adjustable. *Alchemy* has no envelope-controllable filters or other tools for shaping timbre in real time. That task is up to your sampler.

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Alchemy 3.0 sample editor
PRICE:
$495
Version upgrade: $149
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
Mac II or better with 8 MB RAM, System 6.0.7 or later, hard drive, supported sampler
MANUFACTURER:
Passport Designs
tel. (415) 726-0280
fax (415) 726-2254
e-mail passport@aol.com
Web http://www.mw3.com/passport
CIRCLE #441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	● ● ● ◖
EASE OF USE	● ● ● ◖
DOCUMENTATION	● ● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ◖

MERGE A LITTLE, MERGE A LOT.

Merger
2-input MIDI Merger
$79 MSL

Quadra Merge
4-input MIDI Merger
$129 MSL

- MIDI-powered - no batteries or wall adapters required!
- Merges all MIDI data types including Sysex and MIDI Time Code
- Fast merging algorithm insures your data arrives with minimal delay
- MIDI indicator LED flashes to indicate the presence of MIDI data

Call for a **FREE** brochure describing our complete line of modular MIDI-processing products!

Toll-Free 1-800-561-MIDI (6434). Outside US and Canada call (604) 794-3013 Fax (604) 794-3396 CompuServe 72662,140 or write to MIDI Solutions, 816-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver BC Canada V5Z 4C9.

MIDI Solutions Inc.
Innovative Solutions for Today's Musician.

Study Computer and Electronic Music at
OBERLIN

*Music Technology curriculum, composition emphasis
*Four-year BM degree
*America's leading exclusively undergraduate conservatory
*Double degree programs in a liberal arts setting
*Distinguished graduates:
Marc Canter, designer of MacroMind Director
Charles Harbutt, tonemeister at Sony, NYC
Greg Hendershott, author of Cakewalk

TIMARA
Technology in Music and Related Arts

Admissions Office
Conservatory of Music
Oberlin, OH 44074
(216) 775-8413

Frequency analysis and resynthesis are the keys to changing a sound's harmonic spectrum. In Frequency Analysis mode, the harmonic structure of the selected region is displayed in two dimensions as a series of vertical lines, each representing an individual partial. The region can't be more than 32,768 samples or less than a single cycle. The number of partials you can view simultaneously is limited by the size of your screen, but a scroll bar lets you shift the view. Still, I wish it were possible to see an overview of the entire spectrum.

When a Harmonic Spectrum window is active (see **Fig. 3**), selecting an individual partial reveals its frequency, channel (harmonic) number, amplitude, and phase. Groups of harmonics can be selected by clicking and dragging above them; in this case, discontiguous selections are possible. Once you select one or more partials, you can adjust their amplitude by dragging up or down, and the relative amplitudes of the selected partials are maintained. You can also insert new partials at any frequency. The Resynthesize command lets you hear your changes. If you don't like what you hear, you can undo it. If you like it, save it and transfer it to your sampler.

The problem with resynthesis is that it works on static slices of sound. What you see is an average of the harmonic content over the course of the selected region, which may actually vary more than the display indicates. To make the spectrum change over time, you must select a slice, edit the partials, resynthesize, select another slice, edit the partials, resynthesize, and so on. However, if there's an annoying buzz or another frequency you would like to eliminate, analysis and resynthesis allows you to zero in on that frequency and change it.

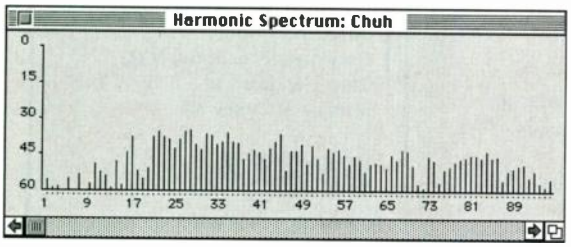


FIG. 3: In Frequency Analysis mode, a waveform is displayed as a series of lines, each representing an individual partial. Ranges of harmonics are selected for editing by clicking and dragging above their lines.

LOOPING

Alchemy makes looping a fairly painless task: just find an area that looks like it would loop well, select it, and choose Loop Selection from the Edit menu. Loop markers appear in the Waveform window, and they can be dragged to another position. Then you click on the Loop icon to zoom in on the splice point. Scroll bars let you reposition the loop points, or you can hold the Command key and press the left and right arrow keys to slightly nudge the splice. You can also play the looped section and change the loop points on the fly.

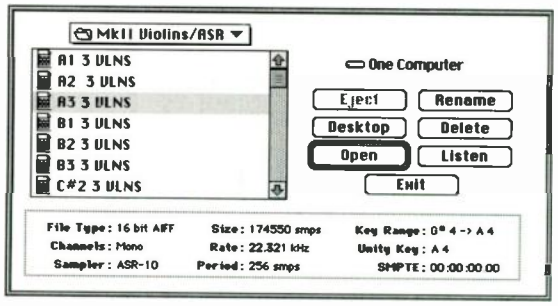


FIG. 4: In the Open Special dialog, selecting a file name displays the file's attributes. The Listen button plays a sound directly from disk without opening its file. The dialog remains until you click Exit, allowing you to open multiple files without leaving the dialog box.

Alchemy only supports one loop per file. If a file includes a sustain and release loop, only the sustain loop is recognized. When transferring samples with multiple loops into the program, only the first loop is recognized. If your music leans toward the cyclic, you lose the creative possibilities of nesting loops within loops.

As a looping tool, *Alchemy* hasn't changed much since its origins. In fact, several samplers have more flexible looping functions on board. For example, the Ensoniq ASR-10 features five types of crossfade looping; *Alchemy* offers one. However, the ASR-10 has no graphic editing, so most looping is still easier in *Alchemy*. Unless the price of Jupiter Systems' *Infinity* sample-looping program falls drastically, many sampler owners will have to rely on their one-and-only sampler editor for looping.

DELAY EFFECTS

I'm pretty impressed with the multitap digital delay. You can define parameters for up to five taps, each with delay time, initial delay (the time before the first echo; also known as predelay), decay time (the total length of the echoed portion), level, wet/dry mix, and pan (if in stereo). The maximum delay time is three seconds, and the maximum decay is 30 seconds.

Several delay presets are included. Two presets simulate reverb reasonably well by combining five short delays with close, but different, delay times. You can set up and save an unlimited number of your own delay presets and then select them from a pop-up menu. The ability to call up your own presets is like having a digital delay with unlimited storage. Compared to outboard digital delays, this is way cool.

CONVENIENCES

I really like the way *Alchemy* handles files. There are two Open commands in the File menu: Open and Open Special. In the Open Special dialog (see **Fig. 4**), selecting a file name displays its format, mono or stereo status, sampler, size, rate, period, key range, unity key (original pitch), and SMPTE offset. There are buttons to delete, rename, or play a sound directly from hard disk without opening its file. The Open Special dialog remains until you click Exit, letting you open multiple files without leaving the dialog box. The Open command brings up the basic Macintosh file dialog for opening one file.

One useful new command is Force Instrument, which causes all files to be opened with the current sampler selected, overriding the instrument assignments saved with the files. For example, let's say you want to send samples from an E-mu Emax and an Akai S1100 to an E-mu Emulator III. In previous versions of the program, you had to open each file and change its instrument individually. Now the same operation is performed automatically when Force Instrument is turned on.

Another new capability allows you to record directly into *Alchemy* from the input device (e.g., a microphone, MacRecorder, or Digidesign audio

card) selected in Sound Manager 3.0. If you have multiple input devices, you can switch between them in the Record Sound dialog box. A Monitor button lets you pass the input through the Mac's sound output as it's recording, if desired.

SUMMING IT ALL UP

My electronic musician's toolbox includes three pieces of necessary software: a sequencer, a universal synthesizer editor/librarian, and a sample editor. Although the Mac offers many choices in sequencers and editor/librarians, Passport's *Alchemy* is the only sample-editing game in town.

Fortunately, it's a likable program. Not only does it edit samples in many useful ways, it lets you link your samplers and computer into a network for transferring sounds from one device to another. It doesn't support multiple loops, but neither do most samplers. It doesn't support every sampler ever made, but it does support the majority of those in use today. Most of its effects processing functions are lackluster but functional, and the frequency analysis and resynthesis features are nicely implemented. There's definitely room for improvement, so hopefully Passport will continue its development.

I don't want to be too critical of *Alchemy*. It's a good, solid program that seldom crashes (at least in version 3.0). That's quite a feat for something that networks various hardware devices using various protocols. Although many of its processing functions are nothing to get excited about, it fulfills most of what you probably need in a computer-based sample editor. If you use samplers a lot, that's enough to make it indispensable.

At $495, *Alchemy* costs a little more than most MIDI sequencers, synth editors, and music-notation programs, and it costs nearly as much as a decent used sampler. Until more musicians start to use rack-mount and keyboard samplers, the target audience will remain smaller than for other types of music software. Therefore, if you want to play, you have to pay. Think of it this way: ten years ago people paid a lot more to do more or less the same things on a Fairlight.

Geary Yelton *is the author of past and future editions of* Music and the Macintosh. *He lives in Atlanta and has a way cool daughter named Marisa.*

THE PRICE FIGHTERS!

Our Service, Selection & Prices will KNOCK YOU OUT!

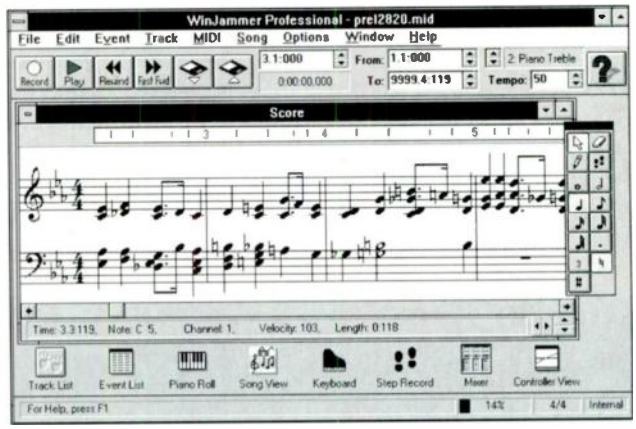
• Keyboards • Multitrack Recorders • Guitars
• DAT Recorders • Signal Processors • MIDI Software

Rock 'n Rhythm
Div. of:
The Woodwind & The Brasswind
19880 State Line Rd
South Bend, In. 46637

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG: 1-800-348-5003

WinJammer Professional

The friendliest, most powerful MIDI Sequencer available for Windows!



WinJammer Professional is a high powered MIDI sequencer for Windows. No other Windows sequencer has a more complete set of features. Feedback from users is clear—nothing available today is easier to use! Whether you're a professional musician or a beginner, you'll find ***WinJammer Professional*** *makes it simple to record, enter and edit music. All this for only $199.95!*

WinJammer Software Ltd., 69 Rancliffe Road, Oakville, ON L6H 1B1
Ph: 905 842•3708 • Fax: 905 842-2732 • CompuServe: GO WINJAMMER

E-mu Emulator IV

By Jeff Burger

The sampler of your dreams has arrived.

Only a year or so ago, a sampler with the E-mu Emulator IV's lofty specs and deep feature set would have been a musician's daydream. But once you get over the initial shock, it should come as no surprise that the company that popularized sampling has made it a reality.

If you think I'm exaggerating, try to remember the last time you bought a sampler that, when fully loaded with options, provided 128-voice polyphony, 128 MB RAM capacity, a maximum of 24 minutes mono sampling, up to 32-channel multitimbral addressing, and up to sixteen discrete audio outputs! Add to that discrete 18-bit output DACs and a friendly, icon-driven interface, and you'll begin to understand my excitement.

Indeed, the EIV offers possibilities that would have seemed like science fiction at the beginning of the decade. And although the list price of $5,999 is nothing to sneeze at, it's not out of line considering what you get for the money.

CHIPS AHOY

When viewed from E-mu's perspective, the EIV's architecture isn't so much revolutionary as evolutionary. The introduction of the Proteus/1 synth module several years ago was successful largely because of its excellent price/performance ratio, which was made possible by E-mu's development of two proprietary chips: the G-chip and the H-chip. (The former is a polyphonic sound engine; the latter facilitates mixing.) This technology has been amortized across most E-mu products since then and was a major impetus behind the recent purchase of E-mu by Creative Labs, makers of SoundBlaster sound cards.

E-mu's latest G-chip (rev. 2.0) produces 64 simultaneous voices and addresses 128 MB of memory. The latest H-chip (rev. 1.5) not only mixes 32 channels, but it incorporates DSP capabilities that one E-mu spokesperson claims "are equal to about eight Motorola 56000s." Although that's perhaps a bit overstated, you get the idea. In that light, an EIV is essentially two G-chips and four H-chips plus some memory, I/O, and a microprocessor running a sophisticated operating system. (To put this in perspective, the accompanying sidebar reveals that the less-expensive e-64 sampler is essentially one G-chip and two H-chips plus the ancillary hardware.)

The importance of the H-chip's DSP should not be underestimated, as it is the key to most of the EIV's real-time processing. For starters, each chip provides 32 Z-plane filters *à la* E-mu's Morpheus. The various filter types are essentially software routines carried out by the hardware. The current version ships with seventeen filter types, but future versions of the operating system are expected to expand this range. (Although the Morpheus filters are 14th-order, or 14-pole, the filters currently implemented in the EIV's software are sixth-order, or 6-pole. E-mu's representative says the company is pleased with the sound and finds no need to go further.) DSP is also the key to the EIV's noise-reduction and resampling abilities.

The EIV uses the same type of 30-pin SIMMs commonly available for Macs and PCs, although they must be 70 ns or faster. Eight internal slots are provided, and the SIMMs must be installed in pairs. The unit comes with 8 MB of RAM in the form of two 4 MB SIMMs. You can add three more pairs of 4 MB SIMMs to get up to 32 MB or three pairs of 16 MB SIMMs to get up to 104 MB. For the ultimate, 128 MB, remove the two 4 MB SIMMs and fill all eight slots with 16 MB SIMMs. A fully loaded machine could easily run you another $5,000 just in memory!

INS AND OUTS

The EIV processes 16-bit stereo audio using 24-bit DSP and plays back through 18-bit DACs. The unit's main stereo outputs appear on both XLR and balanced ¼-inch (TRS) connectors, with an output level of +4 dBm. Because each voice boosts the headroom requirement by an additional 3 dB, a headroom control is provided for situations where an excessive number of voices causes clipping. Any combination of voices or MIDI channels can be programmed to appear on any of three stereo pairs of ¼-inch submix outputs. (The submix outs have the same specs as the main outs.)

Digital I/O is provided for communicating in either direction with AES/EBU or S/PDIF devices such as DATs, although you'll need to find or make a video-grade cable to convert the unit's XLR connector to RCA for S/PDIF. An AES boost of +12 dB can be toggled on to provide better signal-to-noise ratios when a small number of output channels is being used.

The EIV has three expansion slots with backplane openings for connections, plus one DSP expansion slot. The first and only card available as of this writing is a MIDI expander that adds another 16-channel MIDI bus, boosting the number of addressable MIDI channels to 32. Obviously, this is quite useful when sequencing multitimbral parts with a 128-voice instrument.

Expected soon is an analog expander card with four more balanced outputs. Combined with the eight standard outs, two of these cards bring the total to sixteen assignable outputs, which is

E-mu's EIV sampler has specs that would have been science fiction a few years ago, including 128-voice polyphony, 128 MB RAM capacity, and 18-bit DACs.

highly desirable for sequencing. E-mu is also talking about a DSP card for time-based effects such as reverb, chorus, and delay somewhere around the beginning of 1996, to be followed by a deluxe version next summer that will also accelerate existing DSP functions. The EIV's Flash ROM socket can theoretically be used for sounds, but Flash memory is so expensive that implementation is unlikely.

SONIC ARCHITECTURE

Those familiar with other E-mu samplers will feel right at home with the EIV's sonic architecture (see **Fig. 1**). Samples are, of course, the lowest element in the food chain. New samples are automatically placed into Voices, which also have a resonant lowpass filter, dynamic amplifier, three 6-stage envelopes, and two multiwave LFOs.

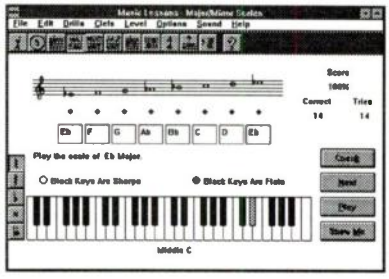
These voice components are patched together via sixteen programmable modulation routings called *cords*. Although space precludes me from listing all of the modulation sources and destinations, suffice it to say that they are extensive and reflect E-mu's roots in modular synthesis. There are also modulation processors such as summing amps, digital switches, diodes, and lag processors. As you would expect, Voices can also contain multiple samples with Velocity crossfades, positional crossfades, or sample switching via a real-time controller, envelope, or LFO.

One immediately noticeable benefit of the EIV's improved voice architecture is that many common programming tasks become much less tedious. The architecture of older E-mu products require that you program progressively shorter envelopes for progressively higher pitches on traditional instrument sounds such as piano. Unfortunately, that can be a major time and memory hog when you have lots of multisamples. The EIV's extensive modulation routing allows decay to be routed to key position, thereby requiring much less memory and programming time. (E-mu is also known for it's ability to stretch fewer samples across the keyboard without much aliasing.)

A Preset is one entire keyboard setup containing keymaps of one or more Voices. Here the EIV's flexibility really shows: you can either do most of the sample-mapping portion of your sound design at the Voice level and combine them into Presets, or you can map,

MUSIC LESSONS

"MiBAC's Music Lessons gets an A plus."
Macworld, November 1991.



Mac and Windows

$119
$149 after 12/31/95

Demo disk $5

1994-1995 TECHNOLOGY & LEARNING SOFTWARE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

This award winning software will teach you how to read music, learn new scales and clefs, improve your sight reading, and train your ear. Eleven drills, multiple skill levels, treble, bass, alto clefs. Sound card /MIDI interface card recommended but not required. Mac: System 6 or 7. IBM: Windows 3.1, Windows 95, VGA or better.

"I received your program this past week in the mail. I think it's one of the most helpful tools I've ever bought. I just wish I had it when I was beginning my studies."
Michael H.

"Music Lessons is a great tool for honing your musical skills. And the program is suitable for a wide range of users–from grade school students up through teenagers and adults."
David M. Rubin. The Desktop Musician. OsborneMcGraw-Hill.

"...well-designed comprehensive music theory and ear training program."
American Music Teacher, December/January 1994-1995.

MiBAC Music Software
P.O. Box 468
Northfield MN 55057

800 645-3945
mibac@winternet.com
http://www.winternet.com/~mibac/

layer, crossfade, and switch simpler single-sample voices at the Preset level. Presets can also contain links that layer in other Presets, each with its own volume, pan, transpose, fine-tune, key range, positional crossfade, and volume crossfade. These settings do not alter the original Presets. In fact, the ability to create new Presets from a series of linked Presets is in itself a powerful sound-design tool. Finally, up to 1,000 Presets can be organized into Banks.

E-mu's experience in designing samplers is apparent in many subtle editing amenities. Voices, for example, can be tagged as belonging to any of 32 groups, which can be edited as a whole. This can be a real lifesaver when you're creating the ultimate split, layered, and multisampled sound from hell. Other subtle but useful editing provisions include the ability to copy Voices between Presets, copy all Voices from a linked Preset into the current Preset, split a Voice into two Voices for independent processing, combine all Voices in a group into a single multisampled Voice, and replace the selected multisamples with those from another Preset while retaining your current processing parameters.

BEYOND A PRETTY INTERFACE

Just as E-mu has invested in developing hardware technology that can be amortized across a family of products, they've taken the same approach in system software. The core of the user interface is the new 240 × 64 pixel, backlit LCD display and a graphics library of buttons and icons designed specifically for the display. (This library is shared by E-mu's e-64 sampler and DARWIN hard-disk recorder.) Many functions, such as keymaps, are shown graphically as well as numerically.

Like its predecessors, the EIV has dedicated buttons for major function categories such as Master, Disk, Preset Manage, Preset Edit, Sample Manage, and Sample Edit. On previous models, pushing one of these buttons would cause the unit to go out to the disk to find the necessary software module. On the EIV, however, the entire operating system resides in memory for instant access.

When any of the aforementioned buttons are pressed, menus appear in the LCD. The menu items are accessed by the corresponding soft keys labeled F1 through F6 found directly under the screen. Again, this is a vast improvement over the old E-mu method of choosing parameter numbers and keying them in.

The menu structure is hierarchical, consisting of menus, submenus, and sub-submenus, similar to the system to which we've become accustomed with computers. I have yet to find any parameters nested deeper than three levels. Where there is more information than fits on a single screen at a given level, the Next Page and Previous Page buttons access the balance. When you're entering many screens such as Preset Edit, the system returns you to the last page you worked on, a nice touch.

Most of the remaining keys are expected and straightforward. A quad of arrow keys moves the cursor around the screen. The currently selected parameter can be modified using the Increment and Decrement keys, a jog

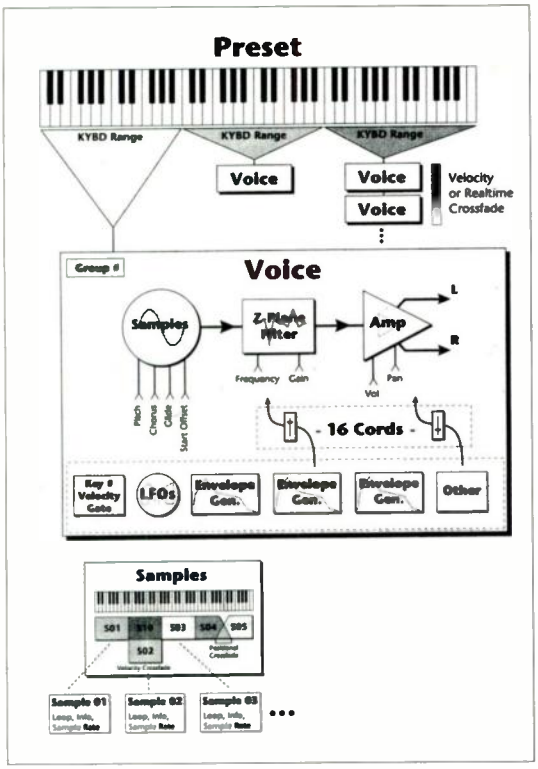


FIG. 1: The EIV's sonic architecture organizes individual samples into Voices and Voices into Presets. (Courtesy E-mu Systems.)

wheel, or a numeric keypad. You know the drill.

More unusual, however, are three assignable keys that you can program to take you instantly to screens you use most. You can make the assignments on a dedicated page in which you scroll through a list of screens for each key, or you can simply hold down the desired key for a few seconds while on the desired destination page. You can also connect a PC-style QWERTY keyboard and use it to key in names, and you can use its function keys and cursor keys, as well.

UNDER CONTROL

The EIV's operating system resides in Flash ROM, which is a form of EEPROM memory that remains live even when the power is shut down. This is a vast improvement over the days when the operating system had to be loaded from floppy each time the system was booted and we were at the mercy of potentially lost or corrupt boot disks. Floppies can still be used to update the system software in Flash ROM.

Like the user interface, the disk operating system is hierarchical; it allows you to have directories, subdirectories, and so forth. This is great for organizing material according to sounds, projects, or whatever. As with the operating systems of today's computers, directory information is displayed in the form of icons that represent disks, folders, Banks, Presets, and samples. As with a Macintosh, you can also choose whether the directories are displayed with large icons (fewer files) or small icons (more files). The Show Info soft key displays detailed information such as size, sample rate and length, and the source instrument of the original sample.

Have you lost something? The Find soft key can be used to locate a sample by name or partial name across some or all drives, folders, and Banks. If you need to find a snare sound, for example, typing in "Snare" will cause the system to find anything with that word in it: "Snare 1," "Big Hair Snare," "Ensnared," and so on.

Because E-mu has obviously taken much direction from mainstream computing, it seems curious that they have not implemented aliases (as found in the Mac) that allow multiple indirect references to the same item. This would allow you to have an item such as a Preset reside in a folder based on, say, sonic category and session usage.

Most people feel that the most frustrating thing about many samplers is the need to load a sound from disk just to audition it. The new Audition button allows you to listen to a sample on disk without loading it, which is a cool time saver. According to E-mu, it even works on Akai and Emax CD-ROMs and hard disks. The Audition button is also a handy alternative to your MIDI keyboard when you're perfecting sample loops and sound design. Now if they could just extend it to audition Presets, as well...

STORAGE AND BACKUP

The EIV is a native SCSI device, and you'll need to add at least one SCSI hard drive and one SCSI CD-ROM drive to do anything useful. Because there's room inside the unit for just

RECORDING EQUIPMENT SYNTHESIZERS SPEAKERS GUITARS DRUMS P.A.'S AMPS
Our inventory is
HUGE
Our delivery is
FAST
Our prices are
LOW
Your satisfaction is
GUARANTEED
CALL 1-800 SOUND 88
L&M MUSIC

Bob Moog says...
"Put MIDI in your Minimoog or other monophonic analog synth."
"You'll be able to control pitch, pitch bend, modulation, loudness, and filter, as well as switch glide and decay, all from your MIDI controller or sequencer. Also, you'll have a totally independent on-board MIDI-controlled multiwaveform LFO. And if that's not enough, you'll also be able to connect up to eight classic monophonic analog synths to create a MIDI-controlled polyphonic analog supersynth. Imagine, all of this without changing the sound or appearance of your instrument. If all of this sounds good, then the new Lintronics MIDI interface is for you. It's now available as an easy-to-install kit for $295, or we'll install it in your synth for $495."
Phone, FAX or write for more information.
BIG BRIAR, Inc.
554-C Riverside Drive Asheville, NC 28801
Outside the U.S.A. call (704) 251-0090
(800) 948-1990 FAX (704) 254-6233

one internal hard drive, you're going to need to connect some external devices. E-mu has provided a special SCSI mode that allows multiple master devices such as several EIVs (or e-64s as expander modules) and a Macintosh to coexist on the same SCSI bus. (PCs with SCSI cards should also be supported in this manner by the time you read this.) This allows E-mu devices to share hard drives and other storage media, although the computer can share only removable-media drives due to differences in operating systems. Although the rev. 1.1f operating system addresses up to 4 GB of storage media, the rev. 1.2 operating system will address 9 GB.

Backing up data is a critical necessity in the digital world, and the EIV provides for backing up files to a second drive, either by range or incrementally (all changes since the last backup). Unfortunately, the candidate media are pretty much limited to floppies; hard drives; and magneto-optical (MO), SyQuest, and Bernoulli cartridges. Needless to say, most files exceed a floppy's size, and the use of a second hard drive for backup isn't exactly the most cost effective solution. That leaves MO as the most logical media for backup.

There's no support for traditional computer archival media such as DAT, 8 mm Exabyte, or CD-ROM recorders that require special drivers. This problem is heightened by the fact that, like most instruments, the EIV's disk-operating system is proprietary. When it comes to samplers in general, I can't help but think of my data being marooned on a digital desert island. I'd like to see instruments using formats compatible with Mac or PC hard disks so that tools for proper archiving—not to mention disk recovery and repair—are readily available.

The ability to have multiple master devices on the SCSI bus also provides the foundation for SMDI, the industry wannabe standard for transferring MIDI sample data via SCSI, rather than the much slower MIDI protocol. However, the initial release of the EIV's software does not include any provision for transmitting or receiving sample data with the outside world at all, be it a computer-based editor or even another E-mu sampler. Although such implementation has been proprietary in past models, E-mu's engineers have opted to use SMDI on the EIV.

The original SMDI specification is pretty limited: it transfers samples and loops, but it doesn't transfer keymaps or program parameters. However, E-mu and other companies are plotting to modify the specification so it will eventually support keymaps, at least. Unfortunately, the rev. 1.2 operating system that will allegedly implement SMDI was not shipping at the time this review went to press. Even though the LCD offers a reasonable view of your samples, it doesn't obviate the need for external communication. Was SMDI really that hard to include right out of the shoot, guys?

SOUND COMPATIBILITY

The EIV can load Banks from hard disks and CD-ROMs containing E-mu ESI-32, EIIIx, EIII, Emax II, and Akai S1000/S1100 data, but it can't load from floppies. (E-64 Banks can be loaded from all media.) This provides access to one of the largest sample libraries on the planet. (E-mu alone claims to have a 30 GB sample library!) Note that ESI-32 or EIIIx Banks backed up by the EIV can no longer be read by the original instrument. I suppose we can chalk that development up to the price of progress.

The EIV does have slightly less Preset memory (as opposed to sample memory) than the EIIIx. A handful of third-party Banks, such as those found on Northstar's *Gold Piano* CD-ROM, use so much Preset memory that they won't load into the EIV's Preset memory in their entirety. You can load individual Presets into the EIV without any problems, however.

MIDI IMPLEMENTATION

The EIV's MIDIMix page will become an old friend if you're using the unit in multitimbral mode for sequencing.

E-MU E-64

If you find yourself drooling over the EIV but can't scrape up the $5,999 it takes just to get off the line, put your tongue back in your mouth! If the idea of half the polyphony and half the RAM capacity at roughly half the price appeals to you, check out E-mu's new e-64. The e-64 employs a single rev. 2.0 G-chip and two rev. 1.5 H-chips, yielding 64-voice polyphony and 64 MB maximum RAM capacity. The list price is $3,295 with 2 MB RAM and no storage media except for the floppy drive.

Ah, but there's a catch. (Isn't there always?) The e-64 lacks slots for hardware options such as onboard effects, an extra MIDI bus, extra outputs, and the like. Balanced outs are not standard either, but you can have them installed as a factory mod for $295. (The balanced outs are about 7 dB hotter than the unbalanced outs.)

As of this writing, the e-64's closest competitor appears to be the Kurzweil K2500RS ($3,495 with 2 MB RAM, plus another $695 for the sampling option). The K2500RS features less polyphony than the e-64 (48 Voices vs. 64) but includes ROM-based sounds, internal signal processing, and twice the maximum RAM capacity (128 MB). Although the Kurzweil's ROM sounds will take you a good ways without a hard disk, you'll have to add a CD-ROM drive and/or a hard drive to the e-64 to do much with it.

E-mu's e-64 is essentially a budget EIV with half the polyphony and RAM capacity.

These two competitors really come from two different approaches. The K2500RS is more of a live/studio combo, whereas the e-64 will probably have more appeal to studio types. The e-64 also makes a dandy expander for the EIV or another e-64, especially given that you can have multiple samplers and drives on the same SCSI bus.

This is where you adjust the Preset assignment, volume, pan, and output assignment for sixteen MIDI channels at a time. (When the optional MIDI expander card is installed, you can address a total of 32 channels.) The output assignments override those programmed in the Voices, whereas the Pan parameter adds to the original settings in the Voices. This display also reflects any Preset, volume, and panning changes resulting from received MIDI commands.

A total of eight MIDI controllers can be defined for use by all Presets. Six controller sources can be assigned to Control Changes 0 to 31. Pitch Bend, or Pressure. To make things easy, four of these six default to Pitch Bend, Modulation, Pressure, and "Pedal" (Foot Controller). The other two sources are switches that can be mapped to Control Changes 64 to 97.

Other nice MIDI goodies include Velocity curves, sensitivity scaling for MIDI Volume, and global footpedal override for master volume. There's also a Magic Load Preset function that tells the unit that the next Program Change command received via MIDI is actually to be used as a Bank Load command.

Unfortunately, E-mu has simply ignored the implementation of MIDI SysEx on the EIV; they aren't even talking about a target date for it. As a result, there's no prospect of support from a computer-based patch editor such as Opcode's *Galaxy Plus Editors* or MOTU's *Unisyn* in the near future. Although the unit's user interface is intuitive and the LCD is adequate, the sheer number of functions would make

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Emulator IV
PRICE:
$5,999
MANUFACTURER:
E-mu Systems
tel. (408) 438-1921
fax (408) 438-8612
e-mail info@emu.com
CIRCLE #442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	● ● ● ●
EASE OF USE	● ● ● ● ◖
AUDIO QUALITY	● ● ● ● ●
VALUE	● ● ● ● ◖

KEYBOARDS

BEFORE YOU JUMP...
CALL US LAST!

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- RECORDING GEAR
- DRUM MACHINES
- SAMPLERS
- AMPLIFIERS
- MIXERS / EFFECTS
- SOFTWARE

ALL MAJOR BRANDS!

We'll Save You Time & Money!

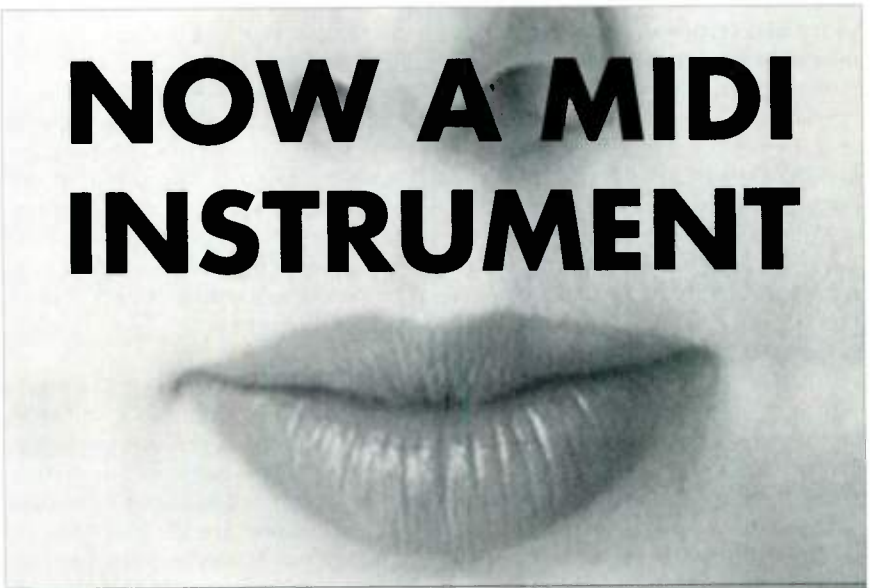
RICH

CALL OUR SALES STAFF OF MIDI EXPERTS

1-800-795-8493

RICH MUSIC • 1007 AVENUE C • DENTON, TX 76201 • FAX (817) 898-8659
Store Hours: Monday- Frday 10- 6:30, Saturday 11- 5
WE ACCEPT VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER • AMERICAN EXPRESS

NOW A MIDI INSTRUMENT



AUTOSCORE FOR WINDOWS
You sing or play the tune, Autoscore writes it down for you.
★ "Amazing technology, practical and convenient." MacWorld Magazine, 2/95
★ Works with all MIDI software.
★ List price $150; no special hardware required.
★ Comes with a free sequencer and microphone.
WILDCAT CANYON SOFTWARE
Customers call (800) 336-0980 • Dealers call (800) 336-0986 • Fax (510) 527-8425

simultaneous arrangement on a large screen attractive. Implementing SysEx would also allow more extensive parameter control from a sequencer. Is anybody listening?

SAMPLE THE WORLD

In a world where you can buy a perfected sample of just about any sound on CD-ROM, you still may need to sample a few things yourself. (The crowd gasps!) You can sample from the analog stereo inputs at 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 44.1 kHz, and 48 kHz or from the digital inputs at 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, or 48 kHz to match a source such as DAT. You can also resample the signal that appears at the main outs; this is very useful for transforming complex multisample Presets into a new sample or capturing a performance for single-key retriggering.

E-mu has made many inroads toward making sampling a no-brainer process. The Auto Placement setting automatically assigns each new sample to a new voice with a user-specified number of keys, which can be anywhere from a single key to the entire keyboard. Let's say you've set it to twelve keys; all you have to do is press the original key on your MIDI keyboard, and the new sample will be placed there and stretched a half-octave in each direction.

The Auto Multisample variation is even better for sampling things such as other synthesizers. The first sample is initially assigned across the entire keyboard based on the original key depressed. When subsequent samples are taken, the low and high keys of all samples are automatically adjusted to accommodate the new sample. No more setting low and high key ranges! The White Keys variation is designed for sample triggering rather than performances that rely on keyboard dexterity.

Monitoring of the main outputs can be switched on and off while sampling, and the display lets you know whether clipping has occurred during sampling. The Auto Normalize option boosts the sample amplitude after recording to the maximum before clipping, using either Absolute or Relative mode. The former boosts the left and right channels independently, and the latter boosts both channels uniformly until the louder one has reached full amplitude.

The Auto Truncate feature saves time by lopping off unwanted silence at the beginning and end of a fresh sample according to the zero-crossing threshold you have set. The zero-crossing threshold can be set to accept only the start points of individual samples that reach a minimum amplitude threshold. This is handy when the source signal contains excessive noise or low-level, high-frequency harmonics.

Auto Loop automatically loops and autocorrelates the sample at a selected increment of whole, ½, ⅓, ¼, and ⅛. Any loops less than whole can also employ a linear crossfade, resulting in seamless loops more times than not with legato samples.

The EIV's LCD display is big enough to make sample editing tolerable at various magnifications without a computer. You can move through a sample using the unit's cursor keys, or the pitch wheel on your MIDI controller can be used as a scrub wheel to move through a sample. As mentioned earlier, the Audition button provides a convenient way to trigger a user-defined note while editing. Once you've found a good area for a loop point, the Auto Correlate function allows you to audition loops at various zero-crossing points in the vicinity. The built-in sample calculator can also be used to adjust the sample rate to create perfect single-cycle loops.

The list of sample-editing tools is too lengthy to enumerate here, but it includes such goodies as compression, parametric equalization, digital tuning, artificial tapers at the ends of samples, time compression without pitch change, pitch change without time compression, Doppler effect, exciter effect, and more.

CONCLUSIONS

It's hard to find fault with a unit as advanced as the EIV. Perhaps the biggest overall weakness is that of any dedicated sampler: lack of instant gratification. The option of adding ROM blocks of basic waveforms would be nice. Moreover, few electronic instruments today ship without onboard effects. (As mentioned earlier, E-mu is working on a card option to add effects processing.) The most glaring issues are the lack of MIDI SysEx and delayed implementation of SMDI.

At $5,999 retail, the EIV's only real competitor is the musician's budget. After all, you could easily spend more than the cost of the base unit on memory, hard drives, and CD-ROM readers. Then again, it's a steal compared to the price/performance ratio of most other units not to mention that of its venerable predecessors. The operating system and user interface are a breeze. The sound quality is impeccable, even when sampling fat, low Moog bass sounds. With 128-voice polyphony, enormous RAM capacity, an existing sample library, the Voice/Preset architecture, modulation routings, and options for outputs and multitimbral addressing, the EIV is the compact all-in-one instrument many of us have dreamed about.

Jeff Burger's *latest books include* Multimedia Studio for Windows, Multimedia for Decision Makers, *and* The Desktop Multimedia Bible.

DigiTech GSP-2101

By Rob Shrock

Why choose between analog and digital effects when you can have both?

The DigiTech GSP-2101 is no newcomer to the world of signal processing. Primarily aimed at guitarists, it was originally released almost two years ago. Having gone through a significant facelift, however, it is now a strong candidate for musicians seeking an all-in-one multi-effects processor for studio and stage.

DigiTech has taken advantage of the different strengths of analog and digital processing in the GSP-2101. In addition to a programmable, discrete-stereo digital-effects processor (essentially a TSR-24), the 2U rack-mount unit houses two 12AX7 tubes for its analog distortion stage. Solid-state distortion is also provided. Throw in a couple of analog effects and almost complete control of digital effects, a cabinet simulator, balanced and unbalanced outputs, and an optional foot controller, and you have a serious warehouse of guitar tones.

ARCHITECTURE

The processing center of the GSP-2101 is the same S-DISC DSP chip found in the DigiTech TSR-24 (reviewed in the

April 1994 **EM**), TSR-12, and RP-10. As in the TSR-24, preset and user algorithms allow you to construct the type and order of digital effects based on the GSP-2101's number of available CPU and RAM blocks. The manual shows the approximate requirements of each effect, which is helpful; however, keep in mind that sometimes a particular module won't quite fit into a big program even if there appears to be enough available memory.

The user algorithms allow redundancy, which is great for setting up complex effects such as multiple delays. Just be sure to stay within the limits of available memory. There are 100 factory presets and 100 user program locations. (The user memory initially contains copies of the factory presets.)

DigiTech's GSP-2101 Limited Edition contains a second S-DISC DSP chip and sports-colored faceplates in red, gold, maroon, or purple. The second chip doubles the processing power of the unit, allowing much larger programs. Reverbs and delays can be longer, and program changes become seamless, with no gap or abrupt cutoff between patches. This means a program with a long delay and reverb can continue its complete cycle, being processed by one S-DISC chip, while the second chip begins processing the sound in the new program after the patch change. Hold Time and Ramp Time parameters in each program allow you to further tweak the transition between patches. This works extremely well and is a great feature for both live and studio players.

If you own an original GSP-2101, a user-installable PPC-210 Expansion Card ($249.95) provides the second S-DISC chip and additional memory needed to upgrade the unit to the Limited Edition level. The card also provides the four additional effects algorithms required to take advantage of both S-DISC processors simultaneously. Of course, if both processors are active in the same patch, seamless Program Changes are not possible.

ANALOG PROCESSING

Preceding the digital S-DISC stage is a mono, all-analog section, which really helps create pleasing guitar tones. The analog effects ordering is fixed: compression, distortion, and 7-band graphic EQ.

The compressor's threshold can be set at -30, -35, -40, and -45, and the ratio can be set at 1.5:1, 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, 5:1, 7:1, 10:1, and ∞:1. For most programs these settings worked fine, but I would have liked more threshold resolution. The distortion module offers three tube sounds (Saturated Tube, Distorted Tube, Clean Tube) and three solid-state distortions (Overdrive, Heavy Sustain, and Grunge). Gain 1 and Gain 2 parameters are provided for Saturated and Distorted Tube; the others only have a Gain 1 control.

The solid-state distortion is the same as in the GSP-21 and RP-10, and the GSP-2101 does it well. Slam the compressor, notch the graphic EQ, crank up both gains, knock your guitar out of tune a little, and you have a great grunge tone.

A fairly wide range of tube distortion sounds can be dialed in by changing the interaction of the two Gain parameters. The tone of my review unit was punchy and dynamic, although I have heard through online Internet discussions that there is an inconsistency in the quality of tubes used in the GSP-2101. I guess I was lucky: my tubes sounded great. I didn't have the opportunity to try other tubes, so you might want to investigate this.

The GSP-2101 offers a lot of EQ in the analog and digital stages, which was helpful in finding the right distortion for my recording applications. The analog EQ is fixed at 80 Hz, 160 Hz,

DigiTech's GSP-2101 gives you the best of two worlds, combining analog compression, distortion, and EQ with TSR-24-class digital effects and extensive MIDI control.

Liquid video for your music
Bliss Paint™
for Macintosh

Interactive with MIDI, sound, and keyboard input, Bliss Paint is an innovative sequencer/performance tool for painting. Create lightshows for music, video and multimedia production. Compose and improvise cutting-edge animated graphics with a huge library of shapes, patterns, and Imaja's powerful color synthesizer. Output live video or QuickTime movies. Contact Imaja for more info. $79.95

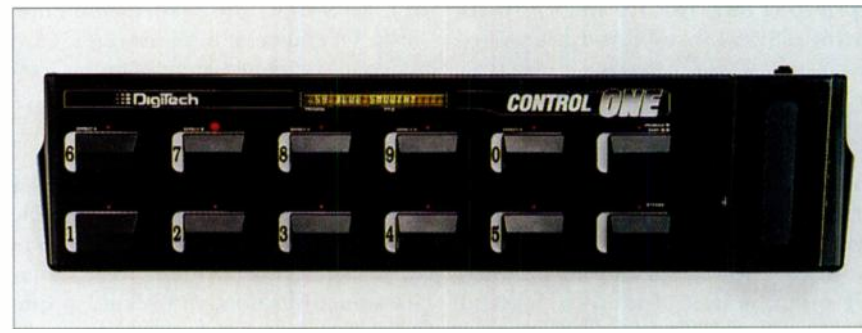
imaja
(800) 294-6252
Fax: (510) 559-9571
E-mail: software@imaja.com
Web: http://www.imaja.com/imaja/
PO Box 6386 Albany, CA 94706

Want More INFO?

FOR FREE INFORMATION ON PRODUCTS ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE, USE READER SERVICE CARDS BETWEEN PAGES 122 and 123

320 Hz, 640 Hz, 1.28 kHz, 2.56 kHz, and 5.12 kHz, with boost/cut amounts of ±12 dB in 2 dB increments, similar to the EQ on a typical stomp box. Judicious tweaking of the analog and digital EQ allowed me to almost—but not quite—duplicate the sound of my beloved MESA/Boogie TriAxis. Overall, I was impressed by the GSP-2101's broad tonal spectrum.

The unit also offers a global preoutput EQ that is useful for adjusting the overall sound to specific amp and cabinet configurations. The center frequencies are identical to those on the analog EQ, which helps remedy patches that have either been overequalized in certain ranges or tend to ring in a particular cabinet.



The optional Control One Foot Controller offers an assignable continuous pedal, ten Program switches, a Bypass switch, and a switch that toggles between modes. A ¼-inch jack accepts another control pedal.

CABINET SIMULATOR

I wish there were more to say about the cabinet simulator. The on/off switch on the back of the unit affects only the balanced XLR outputs and rear-panel headphone output. The unbalanced ¼-inch outputs are not affected, as they are intended for a real amp and cabinet. This is understandable, but I have obtained some great sounds from the TriAxis by patching the simulator output into a miked amp and cabinet running at low levels. Too bad that's not an option on the GSP-2101, especially for home studios that operate at -10 dB. There, the ability to access the simulated cabinet tone through the ¼-inch outputs could make all the difference.

In addition, there are no cabinet-simulator parameters. I'd like to have a choice of at least open or sealed cabinet, speaker size and number, and mic type and location. With the GSP-2101's simulator, the only choice is on or off.

PROCESSING POWER

The internal digital effects cover an impressive range of processing demands: EQ, delay, reverb, chorus, flange, phase, short sampling (up to five seconds), wah, pitch shift, noise reduction, gate, tremolo, autopanner, Whammy, and a multitude of mixer modules for manipulating the amount of signal going in and out of effect modules (see table "Digital Effects"). The digital effects section can stand alone as a stereo multi-effects processor by using the effects returns as a stereo or mono input. As with the TSR-24, the quality of effects is high.

There are 33 available factory algorithms that can be edited and stored as user algorithms. If you edit an effects algorithm used in more than one patch, the smart interface will prompt you to save the algorithm as a new patch to avoid messing up other programs using the same algorithm. Slick.

The depth of programmability in the digital effects section is stunning. The quality and flexibility of the modules are high and could be put to great use in a compact guitar rig or as an all-around audio processor.

A very useful feature is the ability to insert separate mixer modules between effects to control the levels of different signals going into an effect. Rather than just "patching" the effects in order, the mixers also allow you to optimize signal-to-noise ratio by gain-staging effects chains. The flexibility of the mixers also opens the door to myriad creative applications, such as taking a distortion signal and splitting

Digital Effects Algorithms

Equalizers	Highpass filter, lowpass filter, bandpass filter, notch filter, 6-band graphic, 10-band graphic, 15-band graphic, 1-band parametric, 3-band parametric, 5-band parametric
Reverbs	GigaVerb, BigVerb, Multi-FX Reverb, Stereo GigaVerb, Stereo Big Reverb, Gated Reverb, Stereo Gated Reverb
Delays/Samplers	Mono delay, 2-tap delay, 4-tap delay, stereo delay, modulated delay, stereo modulated delay, sampler 1.0 sec., sampler 2.5 sec., sampler 5.0 sec., stereo sampler 1.0 sec., stereo sampler 2.5 sec.
Choruses/Flangers	Mono chorus, dual chorus, 4-phase chorus, stereo chorus, stereo dual chorus, mono flange, dual flange, 4-phase flange, stereo flange
Pitch Shifters	Pitch shifter, dual pitch shifter, stereo pitch shifter, mono detuner, dual detuner, stereo detuner, stereo dual detuner, 4-voice detuner, arpeggiator, stereo arpeggiator, Whammy, programmable Whammy
Noise Gates	Noise gate, stereo noise gate, S-DISC silencer, stereo S-DISC silencer
More	Mono tremolo, stereo tremolo, auto panner, 4-way auto panner, mono phaser, dual phaser, 4-voice phaser, stereo phaser, traditional wah, automatic wah, mono ducker, stereo ducker, phase inverter, tuning reference

it into separate phaser, chorus, and auto-wah modules and then remixing the outputs into a delay. The mixer modules are configured in mono, stereo, or 3-out, each with half a dozen or more input "channels." They utilize memory in the same way the effects modules do.

MIDI IMPLEMENTATION

The GSP-2101's MIDI implementation, like that of the TSR-24, is extensive. It remaps and responds to incoming Program Changes and can map and send Program Changes for up to four other units. Incoming MIDI data can be merged with the internally generated data and sent to the MIDI Out port.

All effects parameters are MIDI-controllable in real time. You can assign Control Change messages for up to ten parameters per program and can define the range of values that will be modulated. All program data can be dumped and loaded via SysEx.

FOOT CONTROLLER

DigiTech also offers the optional Control One Foot Controller ($299). The controller doesn't have a MIDI In or Out, though it does connect with a 5-pin DIN plug, allowing the use of a standard MIDI cable. But be careful: you'll damage the controller if you mistake the FC connector for the real MIDI connectors. (The large warning label over the FC jack should discourage costly mistakes.)

The foot controller receives its power from the GSP-2101 and contains ten Program switches; a switch that toggles between Bank, Program, and Tuner mode; and a dedicated Bypass switch.

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
DigiTech GSP-2101 tube preamp/processor
PRICE:
$999
MANUFACTURER:
DigiTech
tel. (800) 777-3637
fax (801) 568-7662
CIRCLE #443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5
FEATURES	●●●●◖
EASE OF USE	●●●●●
QUALITY OF PRESETS	●●●◖
VALUE	●●●●

An assignable volume-style pedal is built into the unit, and an additional ¼-inch jack is provided for another control pedal. I didn't care for the feel of the continuous pedal—it's a bit small for my taste—and the footswitches feel delicate.

The 1 × 20-character, green LCD displays the program name and number. It's adequate and fairly easy to read, though when it comes to foot controllers, the larger the display the better. I wish there were a separate, larger program-number display, as well, for those times when you want to just go by the big numbers for quick verification. One cool undocumented feature is that after a program has been selected, pressing the program's switch again takes you back to the previous program. (This might prove a problem for the not-so-sure-footed.)

▼

The processing covers just about all the needs of the average player.

The first review unit I received had to be swapped for another because the display had shaken loose during shipping. Though I think the controller would hold up fine in the studio, I'm not sure how long it would last under extremely rowdy playing conditions. This is another case of personal preference, but you may want to look into a more substantial MIDI foot controller if you play live gigs.

All programming of the foot controller is done on the front panel of the GSP-2101. Controller assignments, patch parameters, and so on are not editable from the foot controller but, once programmed, are accessible. While controlling program volume with the pedal, you can't fade to silence, but this is easily enough remedied by mapping the pedal to the mixer's output level.

Another nice feature of the recent firmware revision (version 2.0) is a built-in tuner, available on the front-panel display and in the FC display simultaneously. A note name and a rotating set of strobe-like bars appear in the GSP-2101 display; on the Control One Foot Controller display, tuning is indicated by a star that moves to either side of a centered, stationary "O." DigiTech includes the tuner in several of their latest processors, and it is much appreciated, as it eliminates the need for a stand-alone tuner.

CONCLUSION

It is conceivable that some electric guitar players will find all the tone control they need in the GSP-2101. It sounds great through amp rigs and records like a charm, excelling at heavy processing. Add a couple of your favorite stomp boxes or rack-mount processors through the effects loop, and you have a killer rig. The processing covers just about all the needs of the average player: analog compression, tube and solid-state distortion, analog and digital EQ, a ton of user-configurable digital effects, speaker emulation, and foot-controller capabilities.

The unit is fairly well built and can survive average day-to-day demands, although the data wheel and output knob could be more substantial. The GSP-2101 also suffers a somewhat limited palette for certain analog applications, particularly in the cabinet simulator and analog compressor.

Nevertheless, the GSP-2101 is one of the most versatile all-in-one guitar processors I've come across. Furthermore, it can be used as a stereo multi-effects processor for those who need a unit to do double-duty in the studio. The quality and depth of programmability are amazing. (If you want to exchange tips and applications ideas, contact the GSP-2101 user's group at gsp-users@portal.com. It's not an official DigiTech group, but company staff members often log on to help out.)

If you need a versatile, functional, great-sounding guitar multi-effects processor, check out the GSP-2101. And try to spring for the second S-DISC processor; the additional processing power is immense, and it's great to be able to change patches without a break in the sound. You know the modern-day studio rule: No gaps allowed!

Composer/producer **Rob Shrock** *is the keyboardist/arranger for Dionne Warwick and Burt Bacharach.*

CLASSIFIEDS

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN CLASSIFIED ADS are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The Classified pages of **EM** supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission as well as various state laws. **EM** shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call **(800) 544-5530.**

ACOUSTIC CONSULTING

STUDIOFOAM™!

Don't let a bad room ruin your sound. Our industry-leading foams can make any space sound world-class at prices any studio can afford. FREE SHIPPING! Is your room leaking sound? Our SheetBlok Barrier is what you need. Moving soon & don't want to leave your foam behind? Get our Vel-X panels. We have other goodies too. Clients: AT&T, NASA, Sony, Warner Bros., 20th Century Fox, Ford, Hitachi, Dennis DeYoung, Toshiba, Universal Studios, Maury Povich Show, NPR, Shure & more. We CAN improve your sound & save you big money! Call Today For Your Free Brochure!

NEW **Acoustics 101**

The world's cheapest, easiest to understand booklet on how to turn your space into a recording studio. Learn how to build your walls, float your floor, seal off your windows, box in your air conditioner & much more! The low price includes postage & we even include our list of "secret suppliers". Order yours today!

Just $11.95

USAFoam 11571 E. 126th Fishers IN 46038 · Direct (317) 842-2600
Orders & Information (800) 95-WEDGE · Fax Line (317) 842-2760

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270 (NS9).

Recording Engineer
Radio Announcer

ON THE JOB TRAINING
IN MAJOR LOCAL RECORDING STUDIOS/RADIO STATIONS
Part time, nights, weekends. No experience required. Free brochure & recording tells how.
1-800-295-4433

PROFESSIONAL MUSICIANS REFERRAL
Musicians/Bands: Connect with the RIGHT group or player. Call PMR today; save time & money. PMR—America's original national referral!
(612) 825-6848

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

CASIO CLOSEOUT!
Digital MIDI Horn
$99.95
VZ-10M Synth Module
Priced with 2 FREE ROM Cards at $299.95
(414) 784-9001

Roland DM-800 Digital Audio Workstation. 8-trk., no computer needed. 6 months old, perfect cond. $4,000. (702) 631-0797.

Sound thinkin
The Best Prices, The Best Service
you'll ever find on...
digidesign
ALESIS
and related products
503-386-2682

Looking for new/used recording, keyboard or outboard equipment? We've got **tons** of super clean **used** as well as **new** products from **TASCAM, Alesis, Kurzweil, Roland, Mackie, Genelec, Lexicon, Fostex, Yamaha, Korg,** and hundreds more. **Discount pricing** and **Worldwide Delivery!** 66 Years in business. Trade-ins welcome. Visit our new **22,500 sq. ft.** location. Call, write, or fax us today for price quotes and details. Also find us on the Internet at **sales@caruso.net**. Start saving money today! Call **Caruso Music**, 94 State St., New London, CT 06320 USA. **(203) 442-9600**/fax: (203) 442-0463.

Chapman Stick, Warr Guitar. Buy, sell & trade. Free newsletter subscription, lessons, cassette reviews. Strings, supplies. Credit cards OK. Traktor Topaz. 24-hour recorded info: (415) 435-7504.

DigiLabs CD FACTORY
PC/Windows CD Mastering & Replication Workstation. Turnkey includes: software, Pwr. Pentium PC, CD recorder plus more. MSRP $6,950. For info call (410) 574-4223.

ATTENTION!
MACKIE 8•BUS OWNERS!

"The Next Generation of Professional Console Housings"

ARGOSY
INFORMATION: 1(800) 427-5698
Outside U.S. 314 346-8549, Fax 314 348-2769
ACI • Rt 3, Box 4374-A • Osage Beach, MO 65065

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS
Unlimited Backgrounds™
From Standard Tapes, Records, & CDs with the **Thompson Vocal Eliminator™**
Call for Free Demo Tape.
Phone (404)482-4189-Ext 16
LT Sound, Dept EM1
7988 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058
24 Hour Demo/Info Line (404)482-2485 - Ext 16
Best Vocal Eliminator™, Key Changer, Voice Enhancer!

OMNIRAX
STUDIO FURNITURE for the discriminating musician

800-332-3393
P.O.BOX 1792 SAUSALITO, CA 94966

Nadine's
MUSIC & PRO AUDIO
The Right Advice,
The Right Price,
Right Here,
Right Now!
800•918•4800
ALL MAJOR BRANDS.
CALL US!
(213)•464•7550
6251 Santa Monica Blvd • Hollywood,CA • 90038

CLASSIFIEDS

NEW, USED, DEMO EQUIPMENT
BEST SELECTION OF DIGITAL/ANALOG RECORDERS, CONSOLES, DAWS, OUTBOARD GEAR

Otari Status 18R, Trident, Soundcraft DC2000, Mackie 8•Bus, NEVE 5432, Otari Radar, MTR90II 24-trk, 34C 40-ch w/p. bay, Concept 1, NEVE 8108, Pro Tools III, Avid AudioVision, Sonic Solutions, ADATs, TASCAM DA-88, Apogee AD1000, Lexicon PCM 80, t.c. Electronic M5000, Roland RSS-10, API, GML, ADL, Summit, Focusrite, Demeter, Drawmer, TL Audio, Neumann Mics, AKG C12VR, Microtech UM92SZ, B&K Mics, KM 184.

Studio and System Design, Financing, Factory Service, Installation. Experienced and Knowledgable Sales Staff.

EAR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO
(602) 267-0600

Hard to find **MEMORY** for your **AKAI SAMPLERS**. Memory, SCSI Interface for most Samplers. Hard Drives, Pro Audio, Cables.

(800) 979-9066

Mountain International
501 4th St. SE, Bandon-by-the-Sea, OR 97411. Tel. (503) 347-4700; fax (503) 347-4163.

MOBILE MIDI: Carriers for MIDI percussion (SPD.11) or keyboard controllers. Complete freedom of mobility for live performance! No cables. Battery powered, wireless. Options: MIDI cymbals, "Triggershoes." "Get Up and Go Walkabout!" WALKABOUT INC., PO Box 66058, LA, CA 90066. **(800) 430-WALK**. E-mail: GO4WALK@AOL.

WAVEFRAME 1000!

WAVEFRAME 1000—Loaded Digital Audio Workstation. $25k OBO. Call Linda Fox at (818) 896-9199 for more information.

This high quality, Natural sounding large diaphragm dynamic mic is ideal for recording and live applications

Available now.

For information Call:
1-800-873-0544

List $399 STEDMAN CORPORATION

Made in U.S.A. 4167 Stedman Dr Richland MI 49083

Midi Lighting Dimmer

- 6 Channels of Dimming
- Responds to Notes and Controllers
- Only $399.00 US List Price !

Ask about our Midi products to control Valves, Relays, Servo's, Analog Keyboards & more!!

MEDIA Mation
Show Control & Multi Media Systems

Visa, MC, Discover & AmEx.

Phone: (310) 320-0696 Fax: 320-0699

ANALOG MODULAR

SERGE

SOUND TRANSFORM SYSTEMS
Vox 510-465-6896 Oakland CA Fax 510-465-4656

Sound Deals, Inc.

Specialists in *Samplers, Synths, Pro Audio, Analog & Digital Recording, Effects, Drum Machines, Computer Software/Hardware & more!*

(800) 822-6434/(205) 823-4888

Sound Deals, Inc.
230 Old Towne Rd.
Birmingham, AL 35216

REMOVE VOCALS from music. Tanco Voice Decoder, $79.95. Fully guaranteed. Call (813) 847-9319 for pre-recorded demo/ordering information.

Don't Get Beat
When you need equipment call

8TH STREET MUSIC

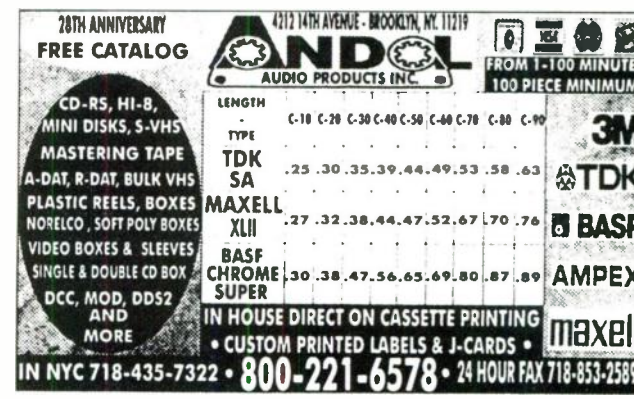
(800) 878-8882

Philadelphia's Largest Musical Instrument Dealer!!!

8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St. Philadelphia, PA 19107

PLUG IN!

Innovations for the Electronic Musician and Percussionist. We carry Akai Samplers, TB-303 BassStation MIDI analog keyboard, Mackie mixers, Drumatic Hand Drum Triggering System, and experimental percussion instruments. We also buy and sell old Roland drum machines and analog keyboards. Call Mandala Plugged (800) 858-2822 for info.



CLASSIFIEDS

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

The Stick®—used from Stick Enterprises, Inc. Optimum setup and action as with our new models. Call Emmett Chapman for newsletter, literature, and brochure. (818) 884-2001. (No affiliation with Traktor Topaz, also known as Arthur Cronos Action Marketing.)

WORLD'S SMALLEST EQUIP. DLR. GET ON THE MAILING LIST NOW! R-8, $375; Quadra-Verb, $275; D-50, $600; S900, $650; M1R, $700; TSR-8, $1,500. Mics, Mixers & Processors aplenty. Call for today's availabilities. TELESIS (714) 998-3001.

YAMAHA ELECTONE HX3 ORGAN
Computer diskettes, two speakers & bench. Cost $22k. Sell $7,500 OBO. Brochure & info call: (407) 627-5711, FL.

We want your used keyboard, recording, and audio equipment. We'll **airmail** you **$$$** or take your stuff in trade toward over **350 brands** of new and used products. **Come in or do it all through the mail**. 66 years in business. **Worldwide delivery**. Visit our new **22,500 sq. ft.** location. **Call**, write, or fax us today for price quotes and details. Also, find us on the Internet at **sales@caruso.net**. Start saving money today. Call **Caruso Music**, 94 State St., New London, CT 06320 USA. **(203) 442-9600**/fax: (203) 442-0463.

Analog Modular Systems, Inc.
We buy, sell, and trade all analog synths—especially **Moog, ARP, Buchla, Serge, Roland, Mellotron,** etc. Also TR-909 and TB-303. Best price paid!!! Tel. USA: (213) 850-5216; fax USA: (213) 850-1059.

INSTRUCTION

ATTENTION: Keyboardists! Beg-Pros. **FREE** Report reveals how to sound like your favorite keyboardists on recordings. **(800) 548-5601**, 24 Hrs. **FREE** Recorded Message.

"Musicware will teach you the skills to make music for a lifetime."–PC Magazine

New Version 2.0! PC Magazine rated Musicware Piano ★★★★ Four Stars–Excellent! To purchase America's best-selling, hands-on music education software, call **1-800-99-PIANO.**

Musicware.

RECORDING ENGINEER ON THE JOB TRAINING AT A MAJOR STUDIO IN YOUR AREA

Keep your present job.

No experience required.

Train around your own schedule.

THE RECORDING EXPERIENCE

1-800-795-5750

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
Study sound synthesis, MIDI, digital recording, and electroacoustic composition in a comprehensive School of Music. For more information contact: Prof. Jeffrey Stolet, School of Music, 1225 University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403-1225. (503) 346-4094. E-mail: stolet@oregon.uoregon.edu.

EVS VIDEO TUTORIALS

Cakewalk, Cubase, Finale, Performer, Pro 6, Nightingale, Encore, MIDI, Band-in-a-Box, RAP-10, Sequencing, MIDI Drums

Free Catalog! Call 1-800-650-2427

Frustrated
with owner's manuals?

Get a free copy of our catalog, which features tips and techniques books for equipment by Roland, Alesis, Yamaha, Casio, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Kurzweil and Oberheim.

All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

MIX BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #10
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307
e-mail: mixbooks@mnusa.com

FINALE MADE EASY

$49.95 VIDEOTAPE–(VHS / PAL) Master Finale step-by-step . Mac only

$34.95 WORKBOOK & DISK 147-Page illustrated guide. Mac

$39.95 FLIPBOOK– 10 Pages Finale Keyboard Manual. Mac only

GET ALL 3 FOR ONLY $99

1-800-437-9178

MAESTRO GRAPHICS, Inc.
11311 Park Central Place, Dallas, TX 75230

Be a recording engineer. Train at home for a high-paying, exciting career, or build your own studio. **Free** information. **Audio Institute of America**, 2258-A Union St., Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94123.

Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Science Degree. The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware, digital audio, and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. **Cogswell College**, 1175 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1299. (408) 541-0100.

LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING
Learn the practical skills needed to start a career as a engineer, producer or studio musician. •300 hours •Six studios/latest equipment •Small classes •Job placement assistance •Financial aid •On-campus housing
Call 800-848-9900 or 614-663-2544
The Recording Workshop
455-L Massieville Rd, Chillicothe, Oh 45601

YOUR AD COULD BE HERE
CALL 800-544-5530

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

HARD DRIVES
Digidesign Approved

Storage Solutions For
Protools - Session 8 - Am2
2 Gig External - $ 799.00
4 Gig External - $1099.00
Don't Settle For Dropouts Get Top Performance!
Tel: (305) 749-0555
email: bigdisc@Aol.com
BIG DISC DATA STORAGE SYSTEMS

Boomerang™ Phrase Sampler is a powerful, easy-to-use, ruggedly built floor unit. It's a musical scratch pad, tireless accompanist & creative tool. It can record, create loops, layer **unlimited** parts, play back in reverse or half speed, play backwards, **live**, and more. One minute of record time, expandable to four; selectable sample rate; 17"x6"x2" steel chassis; only $459. For brochure or to order call (800) 530-4699. Boomerang Musical Products, PO Box 541595, Dallas, TX 75354-1595.

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

Books, Tapes, Videos
Get our free catalog featuring resources on
- **MIDI** • **Instrument-specific guides**
- **Drum-machine patterns**
- **Synthesis & sampling**
- **Recording** • **Composition**
- **Music business**
- **A&R lists and more**

All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

MIX BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #10
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307
e-mail: mixbooks@mnusa.com

ORCHESTRA. A practical, Mac-based orchestration manual originated by a television/film composer. For professionals, students, amateurs. $15 check or M/O to **Orpheus**, 171 Pier Ave. #131, Santa Monica, CA 90405. Web http://www.primenet.com/~orpheus.

CLASSIFIEDS

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

SONGWRITER PRODUCTS, IDEAS, NECESSITIES! Contracts, copyrights, books, critiques, record company/publishing/radio directories, bio kits, photos, cassettes, labels, MIDI, studio supplies, duplication. "Free catalog!" Songwriter Products, 345 Sprucewood Rd. #5, Lake Mary, FL 32746-5917. VISA/MC, Orders (800) 487-SPIN.

THE GUIDE TO MIDI ORCHESTRATION
FILM COMPOSER Paul Gilreath demonstrates through detailed examples, charts, background, recommended setups, and MORE. How to achieve extremely REALISTIC orchestration from your MIDI set up. **Only $17.95.**
(800) 469-9575

RECORDING SERVICES AND REPAIRS

Put that tape on CD! Only $25... Call or write for a free brochure. POS, PO Box 328, Goleta, CA 93116. (805) 685-5428.

****A great deal!****
Real-time cassettes—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length $1.50/100. On-cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 442-6209 eves.

LOWEST PRICES ON REAL-TIME DUPLICATION! 300 Chrome (up to 45 min), 4-color J-Card, Imprint, Shrink, **$679.99** includes P/U + Grnd shpng. Visa/MC/Disc. ACCURATE AUDIO LABS, INC. **(715) 424-4500.**

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

HUMMINGBIRD RECORDING—COMPACT DISC & TAPE MANUFACTURING. 1,000 full-color CD package, $2,147; 500 Color CD & Tape Combo, $2,597. Digital tape dubbing at slow speed. Many other packages. Call for free catalog. (800) 933-9722.

CLASSIFIEDS

RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

Subscription Questions?
call (800) 843-4086

Good Vibrations—RJR Digital
500 Bulk CD—$890
500 Finished CD—$1600
1000 Finished CD—$2040
—Call For Details—
Fax On Demand & Customer Service:
1-800-828-6537
619-267-0307 • FAX 619-267-1339

CD Replication, small quantities available, CD premastering, CD-R, direct-from-digital cassette duplication, art support, package pricing on cassette and CD combinations.
(800) 988-3710
LMR Productions, Inc.

3M AGFA AMPEX SONY
Audio, video & digital tapes
Sony Professional Pro Audio,
Neumann, Sennheiser, B&K,
AKG, Fostex, Shure
& Crown Products.
R & M PRO AUDIO
691 10th Ave., SF, CA 94118
(415) 386-8400/fax: 386-6036

TDK PRO SA
Custom Loaded in
Clear Michelex Shells
C10 .29 C20 .35
C30 .41 C45 .47
C60 .58 C90 .78
Visa, MC, Discover
International Audio
708-298-8555

LENGTH	PRICE (ea.)
C-10	$0.30
C-20	$0.36
C-30	$0.42
C-45	$0.48
C-60	$0.58
C-90	$0.78

TDK PRO SA BULK
CUSTOM LOADED
HIGH BIAS COBALT
CASSETTES
(UNLABELLED AND UNBOXED; $25 MINIMUM ORDER)

NOW!
Recording Systems, Inc.
32 WEST 39th STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10018
TELEPHONE: 212-768-7800 ◆ 800-859-3579

CD'S FAST
*300 CD Special: $849
*500 CD Special: $999
*with client provided CD-R label film & inserts.
Digital Mastering, CD-Rom & Graphic Design Available
new
Silicon Graphics Digital Printing
Full color inserts from $275
10 Free Posters w/complete package
Call (800) DIGIDOC
DIGIDOC
PRODUCTIONS

603-352-3403
CD ONE-OFFS
CALL FOR YOUR FREE CD KIT
ONLY $29
Up to 74 Minutes
BLUE PLANET STUDIO
E-MAIL ADDRESS:
blue_planet@top.monad.net

INDEPENDENT RELEASE SPECIAL – MAJOR LABEL QUALITY
Our CD and cassette packages are the most complete, superior quality, retail-ready packages available. Just send us your master, photos, and liner notes. We do the rest!
1,000 CDs Complete Package
$2,447
(Add 500 cassettes for only $922.00 more)
• 4-Panel Folder, 4-Color (4/1)
• 4-Color Tray Card (4/0)
• 3-Color CD Disc Printing
• From Your DAT, 1630, or CDR
• Color Separations, Typesetting, and Graphic Design Included!
For The Most Complete CD and Cassette Packages Available, Call 1-800-637-9493 Musicraft

MASTERING • MANUFACTURING • PRINTING
DIGI-ROM™
FOR COMPACT DISCS • CD-ROM
REAL TIME & HIGH SPEED AUDIO CASSETTES
COMPLETE PACKAGES • COMPETITIVE PRICING
GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO • FAST TURN-AROUND
PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE
1-800-815-3444
(212) 730-2111
130 West 42nd Street • New York, NY 10036

MEDIAWORKS INTERNATIONAL, INC
Nashville, TN
1,000 CDs from $1300
Call (615) 327-9114
CD, Cassette, Video, & Vinyl Disc Manufacturing.
Graphic Design, Printing, and Packaging.
Best Quality • Fast Turnaround Time

Complete CD packages!
WAVE

	CD's	Cassettes
300	$975	$396
500	$1075	$506
1,000	$1637	$752

1-800-928-3310
World Audio Video Enterprises
Retail ready including full color inserts. Bar-codes, CD-Rom, CD-R, Mastering, Design and Film services available.

Incredible
COMPACT DISC & CASSETTE PACKAGES
TOLL FREE 1-800-835-1362
LIMITED TIME OFFER! 500 cds: $1099.00
CD package includes: color 1 panel booklet, color CD label, all mastering, jewel box, shrink wrapping, graphic insertion
Our everyday Low Price: 1000 cds: $1649.00
American Clients: No Tax... No Duty... No Problem!
$1.45/cd package price! Includes: jewel box, graphics insertion, 2 color cd label
HEALEYdisc Manufacturing

CRYSTAL CLEAR SOUND
TAPEMASTERS
Your music on CD $50
Custom One-off CD-Rs
•••
1000 Compact Discs $1750
1000 CDs/500 Cassettes $2150
From DAT master, includes assembly with customer-supplied inserts
1-800-880-0073
MC/VISA ACCEPTED

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

IBM Mac Atari ST C64/C128
Hundreds Of Music/MIDI Software Disks From $3.00 Per Disk! Call Or Write Today For Your Free Catalog Disk! Please Specify Computer Type.
Music Software Exchange

Post Office Box 533334
Orlando, FL 32853-3334
Telephone 407/856-1244

Beta Software Testers Needed!
The Ultimate Pro Audio CD Rom for Macintosh!
Interactive reference materials, test tones, tuning notes, Sound FX, formulas, tips, projects, contacts, resources, and more. Mixed mode disc contains standard CD audio and data files.
Only $39 (includes US shipping)
Creative Digital Services
3718 Oxford Ave., St Louis MO 63143
314-644-5788

COMPUTER MUSIC PRODUCTS for IBM/PC musicians. Great prices & selection of popular MIDI software/hardware. Call for FREE catalog. **(813) 751-1199**. Beginners welcome!

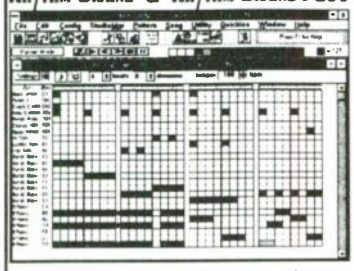
COUNTRY SEQUENCES
We do country best CUZ country's all we do. **C.J. MIDI PRODUCTIONS**, 24 Hinkleyville Rd., Spencerport, NY 14559.
(716) 352-5493

Hot Tropical Music: MidiFiles, print sheets, custom sequences & arrangements. Free catalog. Free S&H worldwide. GM/SG. **MidiCenter**, Suite 344, PO Box 4956, Caguas, PR 00726-4956. (809) 746-4852; fax: (809) 744-7772.

MIDITRON—The easy way to preview sequences from the leading vendors, artists, and composers. New releases, original compositions & special promotions. **MIDITRON** 24-hour line: (614) 888-0802. Info: Data Assist, Inc., 659-H Lakeview Plaza Blvd., Columbus, OH 43085. Phone: (614) 888-8088.

DANGEROUS SOUNDS! The best patches and samples for **every Ensoniq keyboard**, from the KT AND TS to the Mirage. Hot **Kurzweil K2000** samples, slamming new patches plus factory libraries for **Casio VZ** synthesizers. Free catalog! Syntaur Productions, (800) 334-1288; (713) 682-1960.

ENSONIQ OWNERS: Convert Sequences to/from **Standard MIDI files** on IBM-PCs. Each package TS-10/12, ASR-10, EPS/EPS16, VFX-SD/SD-1, SQ-80, SQ-1/2, KS32, or KT-76 costs $54.95. Convert SD-1 to TS-10 w/our SD1TS10 Conversion for $54.95. **Call for Alesis, Kawai, Korg, PianoDisc, Yamaha, Roland**. Visa/MC/Amex. **Giebler Enterprises**, 26 Crestview Drive, Phoenixville, PA 19460. **(610) 933-0332**; fax: (610) 933-0395.

RHYTHM BRAINZ & RHYTHM BRAINZ PLUS

The ultimate drum & music rhythm pattern composing tool, for Windows! Composing drum & musical rhythm patterns interactively in real-time could not be any easier . . . .
- *Point & Click* - to compose patterns
- *Drag & Drop* - to create songs

"A well designed user interface. I like Rhythm Brainz PLUS", says Allan Metts, Electronic Musician, 7/95
- Includes hundreds of musical styles
- Supports all synths & General MIDI

MediaTech Innovations
4995 Minas Drive
San Jose, CA 95136-2651, USA
phone & fax: (408) 267-5464
72662.1106@CompuServe.com
orders only: 1-800-MTI-MIDI

2 great values in MIDI software .... Rhythm Brainz: $39.95 Rhythm Brainz PLUS: $69.95

MUSIC SOFTWARE Discounts
Mac Dos Windows Amiga C/64 IIe GS Atari
ELECTRONIC MUSICIANS + EDUCATORS
SOFTWARE--SEQUENCING • NOTATION • TRAINING
Any MIDI INTERFACES • Keyboards • Modules
SOUND MANAGEMENT 800-548-4907
P. O. BOX 211 • Lexington, MA 02173 • FAX: 617-860-7325 • Open Weekends! • Price Quotes
Reference $5, 240 pp MIDI BUYER'S GUIDE

Catch The Wave!
For computer-based Digital Audio recording systems, call us first
SOUND CHASER Music Software
Your Personalized Source For:
- MIDI SOFTWARE
- HARD DISK RECORDING
- INTERFACES/ SOUNDCARDS

and much more...
Call For Free Catalog!
800-549-4371
FAX (707) 826-2994

VISA MasterCard
twiddly bits
" Killer riffs played by professional musicians"
...is how Sound on Sound magazine described Twiddly.Bits

Sequencing authentic 'real instruments' parts from a keyboard is difficult. Actually, impossible for most of us.

Which is why we spent hundreds of studio hours recording people like **Bill Bruford, Steve Hackett, Milton McDonald,** and **Gavin Harrison** playing MIDI versions of their instruments.

Now you have access to this stunning collection of parts, grooves, licks, and fills, as MIDI data, on disk.

Vol. 1 General Instruments
Vol. 2 Gate Effects ($29.95)
Vol. 3 Acoustic & Electric Guitar
Vol. 4 Drums & Percussion
Twiddly. Beats Vol. One Brazilian Rhythms
NEW! Vol 5 Country—*Fiddle, guitar, banjo, piano...from some of the hottest names in country. Must be heard to be believed !*

Books also available-
Keyfax- the world's best selling series on electronic keyboards
Keyfax-1 sold out Keyfax-3 $19.95
Keyfax-2 $14.95 Keyfax-4 $24.95
Keyfax-5 $24.95

Price: $34.95 Visa/MC/Discovery accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling.
More information or order from
KEYFAX Software,
PO Box 958, Aptos, CA 95001-0958
Call 408-688-4505, or FAX 408-689-0102

Give Your Act A Good Kick In The Gas...!
Now In Our 4th Year
Over 5,000 sequences Available
Pop, Country, Classic Rock, Jazz, Big Bands, Standards, Top 40, Gospel, & Italian
Free Catalog
Now The Largest Sequence Company In The World...
Supporting many formats including General Midi.
midi Hits
3 Shratton Ave. ★ San Carlos, CA 94070
1-(800) 593-1228
Fax (415) 637-9776
Int'l (415) 637-9637

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

ROCK, STANDARDS & BLUES SEQUENCES BY PETER SOLLEY Producer for Motorhead, Nugent, Romantics, etc. Keyboardist for Clapton, Whitesnake, and many others. **We are the best.** Call (305) 979-8206 or fax (305) 979-0943 for free 15-minute demo and song list. Visa/MC accepted.

BAND-IN-A-BOX IMPROVEMENT PRODUCTS: rated "A good buy" by *Electronic Musician* magazine! Power-User Styles, Fake Disks, and More! Tune 1,000 brand GenMIDI **SEQUENCES** too! **FREE** info! Send legible address today: Norton Music & Fun, Box 13149, Ft. Pierce, FL 34979. Voicemail/Fax (407)467-2420; notesnortn@aol.com.

STONEHOUSE STUDIOS
MIDI software, all major brands. Notation, Educational, Composing, Sequencing, Digital/Audio Programs, Sound Cards, MIDI Interfaces. Visa/MC/Amex/Dis.
(800) 646-4362

MIDI Sequences
All types of useful arrangements for Today's Musician! Available for PC, Mac, Atari & various workstation environments!
• Techno • House • Industrial
• Rave • Disco • Retro
• Pop • Hip-Hop • Funk
• Rap • Rock • Alternative
Dance Beats™ 680 fast & hard drum patterns.
DB001 & DB002.....$39.95 EA
Groove Master™ 60 driving 4-bar basslines.
GM003 & GM004.....$39.95 EA
Pop Piano™ 50 sixteen-beat chord progressions.
PP005 & PP006.....$39.95 EA
Cultural Collection™ 400 drum patterns with *Country, Blues, Jazz, Standards, Ballads & more.*
CC007.....$29.95
The Arpeggiator™ 30 slashing, arpeggiated lix.
TA008.....$19.95
For more info and a free catalog
Call (713) 852-0444 Today!
Ask About Our Package Prices
CH/MO CC/COD
Big City Productions
Box 263•Humble, TX 77347

MIDI JAZZ COMBO. New disk, new songs, check out our latest GM-format jazz sequences. Now only $19.95. **Musicraft Studio**, PO Box 1272, Laurel, MD 20725. Call (301) 604-6297, 24 hrs. Visa/MC.

KID NEPRO
KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING !
SINCE '84 MORE QUALITY SOUNDS, FOR MORE INSTRUMENTS THAN ANYONE IN THE INTIRE UNIVERSE!
KORG• 01W SERIES 03RW ALL WAVESTATIONS T-SERIES M1 M1R M3R DS8 707 EX/DW8000 EX-POLY 800 POLY 800-2
ROLAND• JV80 JV880 JD800 JD880 JV1080 U20 MOST D SERIES U220 MKS70 MKS80 MKS50 JX8P JX3P JX10 JUNO-1 JUNO-2 JUNO-106 JUNO-60 JUPITER-6 JUPITER-8
YAMAHA• MOST SY, TG, DX/TX V50 AND FB01
CASIO• MOST CZ & VZ SERIES FZ1 FZ10M FZ20M
OBERHEIM• MATRIX-6 6R 1000 XPANDER OB8 DPX1
SEQUENTIAL• PROPHET-5-VS- 2000 -2002
KAWAI• K1 K1R K1M K4 K4R
ENSONIQ• MIRAGE EPS EPS 16+ ASR10 ESQ1 SD1 VFX-SD
EMU• EMAX EMAX-2 MOST PROTEUS SERIES SP1200
AKAI• S900 S950 S1000 S1100 S2800 S3000 S3200 S01 MPC 60 MPC3000
KURZWEIL• K2000 K2000S
NEW 70 Disk Library for AKAI MPC 60 / E-MU SP1200
SOUNDS AVAILABLE IN MOST FORMATS
CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION.
SEND $2. FOR CATALOG AND SOUND LISTINGS.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED
KID NEPRO PRODUCTIONS • PO BOX 360101 (DEPT E) BROOKLYN, NY 11236 • 718-642-7802
Fax-718-642-8385 • E-MAIL Kid Nepro@AOL.com
AMEX • DISCOVER • VISA • MC
The *PATCH KING* has it all!

It's Here! Smart Windows MIDI Player—click on a MIDI file—it loads and plays. Cue the next song. YOU select the order. Adjust tempos. Start from any bar number. **Great for Rehearsal—Perfect for Live!** Requires Windows 3.1, $29.95 + $3.00 S&H, V & MC. 800-771-9273 ask for **MIKES' MIDI PLAYER**.

Gravis UltraSound Patches
Pro GUS, ACE, MAX sounds on CD-ROM. Drums, analog synths, rave, techno, loops, real instruments, more. 100s on each CD, $99.95. U.S. (800) 267-HOWL, (613) 599-7927; fax: (613) 599-7926.
Howling Dog Systems
Kanata NPO Box 72071, Kanata, ON, Canada K2K 2E1

TOP OF THE LINE MIDI SEQUENCING
$69 General MIDI VJ Std MIDI Files $69
Musical Enterprises
This 30 song package will enable you to cover any **Night Club** or **Catering** gig!
For instructions on ordering your Club Date Package, or to receive an info packet, please call: (718) 892-7823

GENERAL MIDI FILES
Romeo Music MIDI Editions™
630 Potter Rd., Suite 100
Framingham, MA 01701
World's largest library of royalty-free music on disk; Pop, Jazz, Folk, Classical.
Free catalog! (508) 877-8778.

Your Complete Source for Ensoniq Samplers! CD-ROMs, sounds, hard drives. EPS/ASR Windows sample editor, $59.95! Low prices, best gear, great sounds, complete info. Rubber Chicken Software, Box 100, Willmar, MN 56201. (800) 8PRO-EPS; (612) 235-9798, vce & fax.

SOFTWARE BLOWOUT! Cakewalk Pro OR Finale Academic—$199.95!! Discount Sequences by Tune 1000, Turbo Music, Tran Tracks. All the leading software, hardware. Huge classic guitar MIDI library. Visa/MC. Call **(800) 787-6434**. FREE catalog. Dept. E, **MIDI Classics®**, 81 Latimer Lane, Weatogue, CT 06089.

Music Hardware & Software For Your PC
-Interfaces -Cables - Sound Cards -Software -Accessories
800 524 6073
Visa, Mastercard, American Express and Discover Accepted

DPM 3/4, EIII, SP S1000 Owners!! We've got hundreds of killer INFINITY looped sample disks! Memory upgrades, too! VISA/MC. Catalog: Sound Engineering, Attn: E11, PO Box 945, Frazer, PA 19355. (610) 519-WAVE

SAMPLER OWNERS. We have the sounds you need! CD-ROMs, Audio CDs, Floppy Disks, Memory, Hard Drives. **CALL GREYTSOUNDS (800) 266-3475**. 501 4th Street SE, Bandon-by-the-Sea, OR 97411. (503) 347-4700 • FAX (503) 347-4163.

Increase productivity with **BANDMAN!** Professional band mgmt PC-software system. Does promos, set, calendar, schedules, invoices, mailings, contacts, inventory & MORE! Only $149.99! Includes P&H. MS-DOS/4M RAM/3.5" Floppy. Send check or money order to: BandMan! c/o Pandium Software, 42 Carroll Rd., Pasadena, MD 21122. Tel. (410) 647-8386.

Composers, Improvisers...The only software that gives you total control of all your musical ideas is here. '**LICKS**' for the Macintosh, $30 + $5 S/H. Joining '**SightreadingMasterTutor**' and others, all satisfaction guaranteed. **Soundwise**, PO Box 3573, Portland, OR 97208-3573. Tel: (503) 626-8104.

The **WORLD MUSIC MENU** for Windows or Macintosh. Instantly transform your synthesizer to play over 100 ancient & modern scales. From Greece to Tibet, from Bali to the Blues, immerse yourself in an exciting new universe of sound. Free Play Productions, (310) 459-8614; fax: (310) 459-8801.

SEQUENCES
Finest Sequences & Documentation Available.
Most Computer & Dedicated Sequencer Formats
DAT & Cassette Format
Top 10 Country Hits &
Top 10 Pop Hits Always in Stock
Orders: 1-803-293-3767
Technical Support: 1-803-293-4598
Ask About Our Membership Plan
TrackBusters, Inc.
P.O. Box 20279
Myrtle Beach, SC 29575
MasterCard VISA

FREE WINDOWS SOFTWARE: Presto! The Solo Solution makes it easy to learn songs and solos from audio CDs. It loops the music between points that you set, while you play along or transcribe. Download the free demo from http://wsdesigns.com/presto/ or call (503) 770-0310 for a disk.

CLASSIFIEDS

MIDI SEQUENCES

TRAN TRACKS —quality service, great prices & a large selection of popular songs. All computer formats and most dedicated sequencers supported.

ORDERS: 1-800-473-0797
Fax: (201) 383-0797
Technical Support:
(201) 383-6691
Major credit cards

350 5th Avenue #3304 NY NY 10118

CLASSIFIED ADS DEADLINES

NOVEMBER 1ST—JANUARY '96 ISSUE

DECEMBER 1ST—FEBRUARY '96 ISSUE

CALL ROBIN BOYCE—(800) 544-5530

OR FAX (510) 653-8171.

MISCELLANEOUS

EM CLASSIFIEDS WORK

MAKE A FORTUNE IN THE JINGLE BUSINESS ! ! !

Call 1-800-827-1366 for a FREE RECORDED MESSAGE 24 HOURS and learn how. I'm a 17 year veteran with jingles in every state. My complete jingle course shows you exactly how to do the same. Part-or-full time, locally-or-nationally. **CALL NOW** This information will save you years of trial and error. **MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR MUSIC.**

EM CLASSIFIEDS WORK FOR YOU

Text rate: **$8 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); seven-line minimum. Add $0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. $56 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.**

Enhancements: $10 black border, $15 for a gray-screened background, $25 for a reverse. $25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis.

Display rate: $100 per inch (1" minimum/half-page maximum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready, sized to EM column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available; call for information.

Special Saver rate: $25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. **Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises.** No additional copy allowable for this rate.

Closing: **First of the month**, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. **Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date**. Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.

Other requirements: Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be **bold** should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.

The small print: Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new-equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.

Send coupon & payment to: **Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, tel. **(800) 544-5530** or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-8171.

Payment: **Must be included with copy: check, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.**

INSERT THIS AD IN THE _____ ISSUE OF EM.

Categories available (check one):

- ☐ ACOUSTIC CONSULTING
- ☐ EMPLOYMENT
- ☐ EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
- ☐ INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL
- ☐ PARTS & ACCESSORIES
- ☐ PUBLICATIONS
- ☐ RECORDING SERVICES & REPAIRS
- ☐ RECORDS, TAPES & CDS
- ☐ WANTED TO BUY
- ☐ SOFTWARE & PATCHES
- ☐ MISCELLANEOUS

ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET, TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS.

Company Name _____

Name _____

Address (no PO boxes) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Signature _____

_____ Display ($100 per inch) $_____

_____ Lines @ $8 $_____

(seven-line minimum)

_____ Bold @ $0.50 additional $_____

_____ Border @ $10 $_____

_____ Reverse @ $25 $_____

_____ Screen @ $15 $_____

_____ Blind PO box @ $25 $_____

_____ Special Saver rate = $ 25

TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED $ _____

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx

☐ Check/Money Order # _____

Card # _____

Exp. _____

TECH PAGE

AudioActivity

Preparing music for Windows multimedia projects.

By Scott Wilkinson

Creating music for interactive multimedia projects is not easy. The music must accommodate many different and unpredictable routes through the material. In addition, it must not take up too much precious storage space, and it should respond to the onscreen action while remaining fresh with repeated playings.

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks (tel. 404/315-0212; fax 404/315-0213; e-mail audioactive@blueribbon.com; BBS 404/315-0211) has developed a unique software technology to address this problem. AudioActive is a Windows application programming interface (API) that spontaneously generates original music on the fly according to requests from the primary application (game, encyclopedia, etc.).

These requests, which are based on the current onscreen activity, specify the required style, mood, intensity, and other high-level musical attributes. AudioActive then generates MIDI messages for a sound card or other device. The software can also play pre-recorded MIDI sequences in conjunction with its own output, which is especially important for title screens.

The foundation of AudioActive is its Knowledge Base, which is an expert system of musical knowledge compiled by Blue Ribbon from various composers and performers. You can also add your own musical experience using *SuperJAM!,* Blue Ribbon's composition software. To use AudioActive in an interactive project, you prepare the Knowledge Base with the musical elements you want to use and tell the primary application how and when to request these elements.

The Knowledge Base consists of several specific musical constructs. For example, Sections are linear chunks of music that typically correspond to different scenes in the primary application. Various musical aspects of each Section can be changed dynamically as the onscreen activity changes. AudioActive can also create appropriate transitions from one Section to another at any point.

Styles describe musical genres, such as bossa nova, funk, hip hop, etc. If you specify variable "slop" ranges for rhythm, Velocity, duration, and so on, any Section in a given Style can sound subtly different each time it is played. The factory library includes over 100 Styles, and you can create your own Styles with *SuperJAM!.*

Personalities define the mood you wish to establish, such as upbeat, miserable, tense, majestic, etc. You can even switch Personalities in midstream. Templates describe the overall shape of a Section in a given scene: when it should be calm, when it should get active, etc. You can create your own Templates with a special version of *SuperJAM!,* which is included with the AudioActive Developer's Kit (see **Fig. 1**). This kit also includes tools and libraries for programmers and content developers.

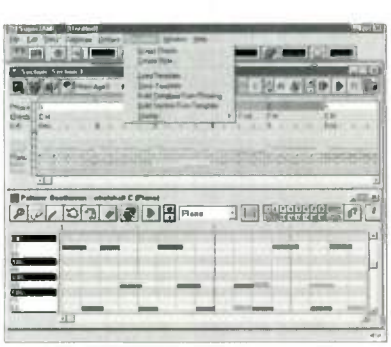


FIG. 1: The AudioActive Developer's Kit includes a special version of *SuperJAM!* with an additional Developer menu of options.

Motifs are small melodic fragments that normally accompany the appearance of specific characters, button pushes, etc. Finally, the Band describes the instrumental "ensemble" that plays the music, including instruments, volume, and pan settings.

According to Blue Ribbon, AudioActive requires only 1 to 3% more CPU overhead than playing straight MIDI files on a 80486DX2/66 running Windows 95. In addition, there is little need to preload music clips, and storage requirements are greatly reduced compared with other approaches. Best of all, AudioActive automatically configures to your sound card, eliminating one of the biggest headaches of Windows multimedia.

Many people might worry that the music generated by AudioActive must be dull and uninteresting; after all, computers don't have the imagination of human composers. But this technology is based on the high-level knowledge of human composers, not rigid algorithms, and it requires musically sensible input to do its job. AudioActive represents an elegant solution to the problems of preparing music for interactive multimedia, and it should soon find its way into many titles.

ARE YOU GEARED UP FOR THE NEXT REVOLUTION?

KURZWEIL'S POWERFUL NEW K2500R/S

THE PRODUCTION STATION – Kurzweil introduces its most powerful sampling synthesizers ever: the **K2500R** and **K2500RS**. So powerful and flexible, they let you take a project from conception to completion without leaving the instrument. So advanced, they interface with a myriad of analog and digital formats.

The **K2500** racks combine Kurzweil's proprietary *V.A.S.T.*® synthesis, 48-note polyphony, a new soundset, effects processor, sequencer, and Advanced File Management System (AFMS).

V.A.S.T. POWER – *Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology* offers 60 DSP functions arrangeable in 31 algorithms, allowing you to use different methods of synthesis within the same program.

The DMTi option for direct digital connection to the Alesis ADAT® and Tascam® DA88.

UPGRADABILITY – Optional upgrades for the **K2500R** virtually eliminate the need for outside gear. The *KDFX Digital Effects Option* provides four stereo buses and state-of-the-art DSP. The *DMTi Digital Multitrack Interface* offers four stereo channels of digital format and sample rate conversion in real time. The *Orchestral ROM*, *Contemporary ROM* or *Stereo Digital Piano SoundBlocks* offer a total of 28 MB of Kurzweil's finest sounds.

SAMPLE WHILE PLAY – The *SMP-2 Sampling Option* has digital and optical I/O; its sample while play feature lets you record samples while continuing other operations.

SOFTWARE UPGRADES IN A FLASH – With *Flash ROM*, you can upgrade your operating system from floppy disk or via SCSI.

STUNNING ON-BOARD SOUNDS – For the **K2500R**, Kurzweil unveils a stunning new soundset of 200 programs and 100 setups, plus a separate disk containing 1,000 useful programs.

You can also load samples from most formats (DOS, AIFF, .WAV, Roland®, Akai®, Ensoniq®) and process them with *V.A.S.T.*

THE REVOLUTION BEGINS – Want to gear up for the next revolution? What are you waiting for? Visit your local authorized Kurzweil dealer today, and try the **K2500R** for yourself.

- ***48-note polyphony***
- ***Up to 128 MB sample RAM***
- ***Up to 28 MB internal ROM sounds***
- ***Up to 1.26 MB program memory***
- ***32-track sequencer***
- ***28 on-board effects algorithms***
- ***Flexible analog & digital interfacing***
- ***Dual SCSI ports***
- ***Easy upgradability***

Get a Free Copy of the "Players of the World" poster at your Authorized Kurzweil Dealer.

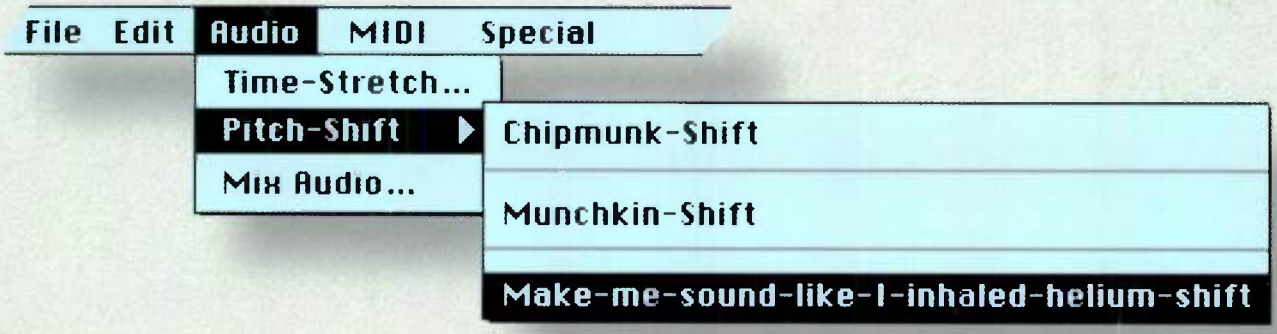
Trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

KURZWEIL®
Music Systems
Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang

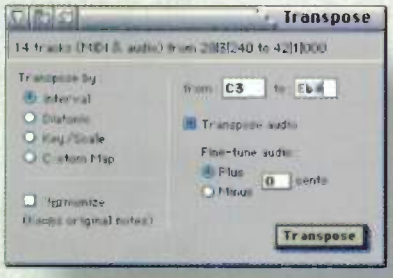
PURE INSPIRATION

13336 Alondra Blvd. Cerritos, CA 90703 Tel: 310/926-3200 Fax: 310/404-0748 E-Mail: kurzweil@aol.com Web: http://www.musicpro.com/kurzweil/

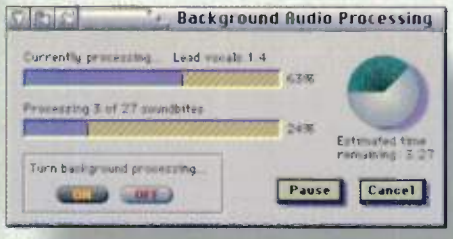
OBJECTS IN MENU MAY BE LESS USEFUL THAN THEY APPEAR



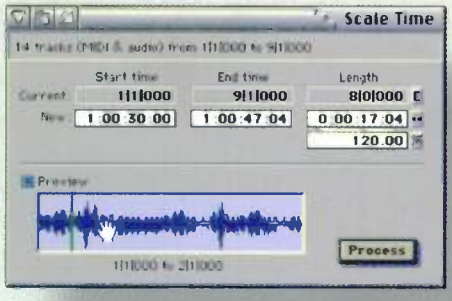
Lots of audio sequencers have pitch-shifting these days. But try shifting a vocal track up a major third. The result? Chipmunk city. The vocals you worked so hard to record sound like Alvin and his buddies. Now pitch-shift your audio with Digital Performer®. What you get is clean, transposed audio that sounds just like the original. Get Digital Performer and try it yourself. You'll be impressed by the results.

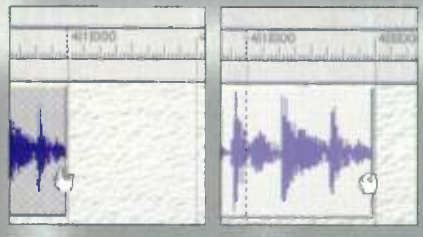


In Digital Performer, you can transpose audio and MIDI data at the same time so that you don't have to waste time doing it twice. After all, that's what MIDI sequencing software with integrated digital audio is for.



Digital Performer provides background audio processing so that you can get on with your work while the computer processes your effect.





In Digital Performer, you can time-stretch audio and MIDI together, too. And you can do it with numerical precision or graphical ease.

TEC AWARD WINNER TEC AWARD WINNER TEC AWARD WINNER TEC AWARD WINNER

MACWORLD World Class Award Winner MACWORLD World Class Award Winner

Together, Performer and Digital Performer have won an unprecedented 4 Mix TEC Awards and two MacWorld World Class Awards.

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. 1280 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 Phone +1 617 576 2760 Fax +1 617 576 3609
World Wide Web: http://www.motu.com America On Line: keyword MOTU